# Curriculum

# **Certificate/DiplomaLevel**

# in Health Sciences

(General Medicine, Medical Laboratory Technology, Diagnostic Radiography, Homeopathy, Ayurveda, Amchi Science, Dental Science, Ophthalmic Science, Pharmacy, Physiotherapy and Acupuncture, Acupressure & Moxibustion)

# (First year)



Council for Technical Education and Vocational Training
Curriculum Development Division

Sanothimi, Bhaktapur

**Revision on July2016** 

## **Table of Contents**

1.	Program Description1
2.	Target Location:
3.	Entry criteria1
4.	Selection:1
5.	Medium of Instruction:1
6.	Pattern of Attendance:1
7.	Teacher and Student Ratio1
8.	Program Coordinator, Teachers and Demonstrators:1
9.	Instructional Media and Materials:2
10.	Teaching Learning Methodologies:2
11.	Mode of Education:2
12.	Examination and Marking Scheme:2
13.	Provision of Back Paper:3
14.	Disciplinary and Ethical Requirements:
15.	Pass Marks:
Cou	rse Structure4
Engl	ish5
नेपार	त्री9
Soci	al Studies13
Ana	tomy and Physiology18
Phys	sics
Che	mistry
Zoo	logy70
Bota	any85
Mat	hematics & Statistics

## 1. Program Description

This first year curriculum is designed for all health science programme of Diploma/Certificate level (General Medicine, Medical Laboratory Technology, Radiography, Homeopathy, Ayurveda, Amchi Science, Dental Science, Opthalmic Science, Pharmacy and Ocupuncture, ocupressure & Moxisbuston) except PCL Nursing. In this curriculum foundational subjects such as Mathematics, English, Nepali, Social Study and Basic Sciences (Chemistry, Physics, Botany& Zoology) are offered to built the base. The disciplinary subject 'Anatomy and physiology' is included in order to lure them to their respective field. Most of the subjects offered in first year are of theoretical nature with some lab practices in basic science, computer and anatomy & physiology. It has the computer part in mathematics that demands practice in computer lab. Anatomy and physiology introduces the sector and guides the students to their specified medical field. The curriculum structure and the content reflects the details of all first year subjects. Academic requirements to enter bachelor in health sciences is considered while designed this first year course.

## 2. Target Location:

The target location will be all over Nepal.

## 3. Entry criteria

- SLC Pass upto 2071 SLC or SLC with GPA 2.00 plus minimum C grade in Compulsory Mathematics, English & Science after letter grading.
- TSLC inrelevant decipline with minimum 66.68%.
- Should pass entrance examination as administered by CTEVT.

## 4. Selection:

Applicants fulfilling the entry criteria will be selected for admission on the basis of merit.

## 5. Medium of Instruction:

The medium of instruction will be in English and/or Nepali.

## 6. Pattern of Attendance:

Minimum of 90% attendance in each subject is required to appear in the respective final examination.

## 7. Teacher and Student Ratio

- Overall ratio of teacher and student must be 1:10 (at the institution level)
- For theory: As per the nature of the course
- For practical/lab/demonstration: 1:10

## 8. Program Coordinator, Teachers and Demonstrators:

- The foundational subject related teacher should be master degree holder in the related area.
- The disciplinary subject related teacher should be a bachelor's degree holder in the related area.
- The demonstrators should be bachelor's degree holder in the related area with two years experiences in training activities

## 9. Instructional Media and Materials:

The following instructional media and materials are suggested for the effective instruction and demonstration.

- **Printed Media Materials** (assignment sheets, handouts, information sheets, individual training packets, performance checklists, textbooks etc.).
- Non-projected Media Materials (display, models, flip chart, poster, writing board etc.).
- Projected Media Materials (opaque projections, overhead transparencies, slides etc.).
- Audio-Visual Materials (audiotapes, films, slide-tape programmes, videodiscs, videotapes etc.).
- Computer-Based Instructional Materials (computer-based training, interactive video etc.).

## **10.Teaching Learning Methodologies:**

The methods of teachings for this curricular programme will be a combination of several approaches (not limited to as mentioned here) such as illustrated lecture, tutorial, group discussion, demonstration, simulation, guided practice, practical experiences, report writing, term paper presentation, project work and other independent learning.

**Theory:** Lecture, discussion, interaction, assignment, group work. **Practical:** Demonstration, observation, guided practice, self-practice, project work, etc.

## **11.Mode of Education:**

There will be inductive and deductive mode of education.

## **12.Examination and Marking Scheme:**

- The subject teacher will internally assess the students' achievement in each subject during the course followed by a final examination at the end of the year.
- A weightage of internal assessment and annual examination are allocated in the course structer of this curriculum.
- The final examinations of all theory part will be administered through written tests.
- For theory exam, short and long questions will be asked covering all units of subjects as far as possible.
- The method of continuous assessment will be adopted for practical components. Final practicum evaluation will be based on:
  - a. Institutional practicum attendance 10%
  - b. Logbook/Practicum book maintenance 10%
  - c. Spot performance (assigned task/practicum performance/identification/arrangement preparation/measurement) 40%
  - d. Viva voce : Internal examiner 20%

External examiner - 20%

• Student who fails in the internal assessment of any subject will not be allowed to sit in the final examination of that subject.

## **13.Provision of Back Paper:**

There will be the provision of back paper but a student must pass all the subjects within six years from the enrollment date.

## **14.Disciplinary and Ethical Requirements:**

- Intoxication, insubordination or rudeness to peers will result in immediate suspension followed by the review of the disciplinary review committee of the institute.
- Dishonesty in academic or practical activities will result in immediate suspension followed by administrative review, with possible expulsion.
- Illicit drug use, bearing arms in institute, threats or assaults to peers, faculty or staff will result in immediate suspension, followed by administrative review with possible expulsion.

## **15.Pass Marks:**

The students must secure minimum of 40% marks in theory and 50% marks in practical. Moreover, the students must secure minimum pass marks in the internal assessment and final examination of each subject of theory and practical separately to pass all subjects offered

## **Course Structure**

## First year

				Мос				Distributi	on of Mark	s			
				IVIOC	le		Theory	Practical		d .			
SN	Subject	Activity	т	Р	Total	Internal	Final	Exam Hour	Internal	Final	Minimum Exam Hour	Total Marks	Remarks
1	English	Т	3	0	3	20	80	3	-	-	-	100	
2	Nepali	Т	3	0	3	20	80	3	-	-	-	100	
3	Social Studies	Т	2	0	2	10	40	1.5	-	-	-	50	
4	Anatomy & Physiology	T+P	4	1	5	20	60	3	10	10	3	100	
5	Physics	T+P	4	2	6	20	60	3	10	10	3	100	
6	Chemistry	T+P	4	2	6	20	60	3	10	10	3	100	
7	Zoology	T+P	3	2	5	20	60	3	10	10	3	100	
8	Botany	T+P	3	2	5	20	60	3	10	10	3	100	
9	Mathematics & Statistics	T+P	4	1	5	20	60	3	10	10	3	100	
	Total		30	10	40	170	560		60	60		850	

## English

Program	Health Science	Total Hours:	120
Year	First	Weekly Hrs:	3
Level	Certificate	Theory:	100
		<b>Internal Assessment:</b>	20
		Final Assessment:	80

### **Course Description**

This is an integrated general English course, which treats English as a medium for communication and as a means to knowledge and skill related to health. It provides a remedial refresher course including basic English grammar and structures and use of a dictionary, tools for receiving and imparting information effectively, and exposure to poems, essays and stories which are interesting and informative topics of global interest. This course provides a bridge between secondary and university English.

#### **Course Objectives**

On completion of the course student will be enabled to:

- Use English for academic and communicative purposes.
- Demonstrate functional, notional and grammatical skill in English language usage.
- UseEnglish structures in informal communication.
- Analyze the prescribed texts related to different literary genres.
- Answer the questions based on the reading texts.
- Produce different types of free compositions

#### **Contents:**

### Part 1: Grammar

Unit 1: Link English	Theory Time Hrs. 10
Objectives:	Contents
<ul> <li>Use English dictionary appropriately</li> <li>Differentiate American and British English spelling</li> <li>Enrich English vocabulary</li> <li>Form English sentences correctly</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Dictionary Skills: Alphabetic order, dictionary quarter system, guide words, head words etc.</li> <li>British and American English: spelling differences</li> <li>Word formation process through affixes (prefix and suffix), vocabulary</li> <li>Sentence formation</li> </ul>
Unit 2: Comparison	Theory Time Hrs. 5
Objectives	Contents
• Apply the structures for making comparisons using adjectives and adverbs	<ul> <li>Comparatives and superlatives forms of Adjectives</li> <li>Comparative and superlatives and there uses</li> <li>Other ways of comparing things</li> </ul>
Unit 3: Prepositions	Theory Time Hrs. 5
Objectives	Contents
• Apply the prepositions 'in', 'on' and 'at' in different contexts.	<ul> <li>Prepositions of Place: on, in, at</li> <li>Prepositions of Time: on, in, at</li> <li>Prepositions with forms of transport</li> </ul>
Unit 4: Tenses	Theory Time Hrs. 8
Objectives	Contents
<ul> <li>Use present tenses, past tenses and perfect tenses in different situations.</li> <li>Talk about the future using 'will' and 'going to'</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Auxiliary verbs: be, have, do</li> <li>The Present Tenses</li> <li>The past tenses</li> <li>The perfect tense</li> </ul>

•	Talk about the future using present	• Talking about the present tense
	tense	• Talking about the past
		Reporting the past
		• Talking about the future using 'will' and 'going to'
		• Talking about the future using present tense
Un	it 5: Mood	Theory Time Hrs. 7
Ob	jectives	Contents
•	Apply the structures for making	Questions
	yes/no questions beginning with	• Wh – words
	auxiliary or modal.	• Question tags- forms
•	Use Question tags	• Question tags – uses
•	Use indirect questions to ask for	<ul> <li>Indirect and reported questions</li> </ul>
	information or help.	<ul> <li>Negative sentence with "not"</li> </ul>
•	Use negative sentence with "not"	• Regative sentence with not
	it 6: Modals	Theory Time Hrs. 7
	jectives	Contents
•	Introduce modals	Instructions to modals
•	Use modals for probability, certainty,	<ul> <li>Modal negative and questions</li> </ul>
•	permission, instructions, request and	<ul> <li>Can/ could, may/ might- possibility</li> </ul>
	suggestions.	<ul> <li>Cannot, can't, must, ought, should, will- probability and</li> </ul>
	suggestions.	
		certainty.
		• Can, could, may – permission
		• Can/could, will/ would – Instructions and requests
		Can/could,might, shall - suggestions
	it 7: The Passive	Theory Time Hrs. 4
Ob	jectives	Contents
•	Transform the active voice into	• The passive voice
	passive.	• "It" as impersonal subject
•	Use 'it' and 'there' as impersonal subjects	• 'There' as impersonal subject
	it 8: Reporting	Theory Time Hrs. 4
Ob	jectives	Contents
•	Make reporting structures using 'that	• Reporting structures- 'that clause'
	clause'.	Other report structures
•	Perform reporting and order, request	
	and advise.	
Un	it 9: Sentence Structures	Theory Time Hrs. 10
Ob	jectives	Contents
•	Use time clauses in various situations.	Time clauses
•	Make conditional clauses with 'if'	Conditional clauses using 'If'
	and 'unless'.	• Conditional clauses using modals and 'unless'
	and unless.	• Conditional clauses using modals and unless
•	and unless.	•
•		Defining Relative clauses
•	Use defining and non-defining relative clauses.	<ul><li>Defining Relative clauses</li><li>Non- Defining Relative clauses</li></ul>
•	Use defining and non-defining	<ul> <li>Defining Relative clauses</li> <li>Non- Defining Relative clauses</li> <li>Changing the focus of a sentence</li> </ul>
	Use defining and non-defining relative clauses.	<ul> <li>Defining Relative clauses</li> <li>Non- Defining Relative clauses</li> <li>Changing the focus of a sentence</li> <li>Cohesion: Making connection in speech and writing</li> </ul>
Un	Use defining and non-defining relative clauses. it 10: Free Writing	<ul> <li>Defining Relative clauses</li> <li>Non- Defining Relative clauses</li> <li>Changing the focus of a sentence</li> <li>Cohesion: Making connection in speech and writing</li> </ul> Theory Time Hrs. 07
Un Ob	Use defining and non-defining relative clauses. <b>it 10: Free Writing</b> jectives	<ul> <li>Defining Relative clauses</li> <li>Non- Defining Relative clauses</li> <li>Changing the focus of a sentence</li> <li>Cohesion: Making connection in speech and writing</li> </ul> Theory Time Hrs. 07 Contents
Un Ob	Use defining and non-defining relative clauses. it 10: Free Writing jectives Write free paragraphs	<ul> <li>Defining Relative clauses</li> <li>Non- Defining Relative clauses</li> <li>Changing the focus of a sentence</li> <li>Cohesion: Making connection in speech and writing</li> </ul> Theory Time Hrs. 07 Contents <ul> <li>Paragraph Writing</li> </ul>
Un Ob	Use defining and non-defining relative clauses. it 10: Free Writing jectives Write free paragraphs Write free and guided essays	<ul> <li>Defining Relative clauses</li> <li>Non- Defining Relative clauses</li> <li>Changing the focus of a sentence</li> <li>Cohesion: Making connection in speech and writing</li> </ul> Theory Time Hrs. 07 Contents <ul> <li>Paragraph Writing</li> <li>Essay Writing</li> </ul>
Un Ob	Use defining and non-defining relative clauses. it 10: Free Writing jectives Write free paragraphs	<ul> <li>Defining Relative clauses</li> <li>Non- Defining Relative clauses</li> <li>Changing the focus of a sentence</li> <li>Cohesion: Making connection in speech and writing</li> </ul> Theory Time Hrs. 07 Contents <ul> <li>Paragraph Writing</li> </ul>

Compose Dialogues	Making Dialogues
Unit 11: Comprehension Passage and Terminologies	Theory Time Hrs. 03
Objectives	Contents
• Answer the short questions based on	Passages related to Medical Issues
the passage.	Common Medical Terminologies
Define Common Medical	
Terminologies	

## **Part : 2** Extensive reading(Literature)

The Magic of Words (collection of	Theory Time Hrs. 50
poetry, essays, prose)	
Objectives	Contents
Unit 1: Poems	Theory hrs. (4*3 =12)
	My Heart Leaps Up When I Behold, William Wordsworth
	The Poplar Field, William Cowper
	Keeping Things Whole, Mark Strand
	On the Vanity of Earthly Greatness, Arthur Guiterman
Unit 2: Supernatural Stories	Theory hrs. (4*3 = 12)
•	The Recurring Dream
	The Lost Doll
	The House Call
	The Loving Mother
Unit 3: Stories	Theory hrs. (2*3 =06)
	A Worn Path, Eudora Welty
	The Gardener
Unit 4: Essays	Theory hrs. (4*4 =16)
•	Speaking of Children, Barbara Holland
	The Nightmare Life Without Fuel, Isaac Asimov
	Ooops! Hows' That Again, Roger Rosen Blatt
	The Six Million Dollar Man, Harold J. Morowitz
Unit 5: Drama/Play	Theory hrs. 4
·	Malini, Rabindra Nath Tagore,

### **Recommended texts**

1.<u>Link English,</u> Sajhaprakashan,

2. <u>The Magic of Words</u> (collection of poetry, essays, prose)

3. Raymond Murphy, <u>Intermediate English Grammer:Reference and Practice for South Asian Students</u>, Cambridge University Press

#### **Evaluation Scheme:**

This paper carries 100 (20 internal + 80 final) marks. The final assessment 80 marks will be divided as follows;

- Magic of Words: 25 Marks
- ➤ Link English: 10 Marks
- Student Grammar: 20 Marks
- ➢ Free Writing : 15 Marks
- > Passage : 10 Marks

## नेपाली

## वर्ष : प्रथम तह : प्रमाणपत्र/डिप्लोमा

पाठघण्टा: १२० मूल्याङकन अंक: १०० आन्तरिक मूल्याङ्कन:२० अन्तिममूल्याङ्कन: ८०

यो पाठयांश प्रवीणता प्रमाणपत्र तहमा अध्ययन गर्ने विद्यार्थीहरूका लागि नेपाली भाषाको व्याकरणात्मक ज्ञान र सुफको विकासका साथै पठनबोध र अभिव्यक्ति क्षमताको विकास गर्ने दृष्टिले राखिएको हो । यसलाई मुख्यत: दुई खण्डमा बांडिएको छ: व्याकरण खण्ड र बोध (अभिव्यक्ति) खण्ड । व्याकरण अन्तर्गत वर्ण,वर्णविन्यास, शब्दवर्ग, रूपायन, शब्द निर्माण र वाक्यसम्बन्धी पाठ्यवस्तुहरू राखिएका छन् भने बोध⁄अभिव्यक्तिअन्तर्गत सामान्यबोध र प्रयोजनपरक बोधका साथै अभिव्यक्ति रचनाका लागि अपेक्षित सीपहरू र समीक्षाका लागि साहित्यिक विधाका पाठहरू समाविष्ट छन् ।

### पाठचांशको उद्देश्य:

यो पाठ्यांश पूरा गरेपछि विद्यार्थीहरू निम्नलिखित कुरामा सक्षम हुनेछन् :

- 9. कथ्यभाषा र लेख्यभाषाका बीचको भिन्नता पहिल्याउन ।
- २. अभिव्यक्तिमा प्रयोग हुने शब्दहरूको उपयुक्त वर्णविन्यास लेख्न ।
- शब्दहरूकास्रोत, बनोट र वर्ग-पहिचान गॅर्न, रूपायन गर्न र निर्माण गर्न ।
- ४. वाक्यतत्व र वाक्यान्तरणका कडीहरूबुभेर आफुना अभिव्यक्तिमा तिनको उपयुक्त प्रयोग गर्न ।
- ५. खास वाक्यतत्वसंग सम्बद्ध ढांचा र सर्न्दभका आधारमा अनुच्छेद रचना गर्न ।
- ६. स्तर अनुरूप पाठ्यसामग्रीमा प्रयुक्त शब्दहरूका आधारमा शब्दभण्डारको विस्तार गर्न ।
- ७. बोध र संक्षेपीकरणका पाठ्यसामग्रीमा प्रयुक्त शब्दहरूका आधारमा शब्दभण्डारको विस्तार गर्न ।
- प. ज्ञान-विज्ञानका विभिन्न शीर्षकहरूमा स्वतन्त्र रूपमा अनुच्छेद र निबन्ध रचना गर्न ।
- ९. तोकिएका आधारमा साहित्यिक कृतिहरूको समीक्षा गर्न ।

#### खण्ड १: नेपाली व्याकरण

पाढघण्टा :६० पर्णाङ्घ : ५० एकाइ पाठय विषयको विवरण पाठघण्टा अङ्ग वर्ण र वर्णविन्यास : ٩. ۲ (क) उच्चार्य वर्णहरूको परिचय : ς • स्वर र व्यञ्जन वर्णहरू • देवनागरी लिपि र उच्चार्य नेपाली वर्णहरू • नेपाली अक्षरहरूको संरचना, अक्षरीकरण र अक्षरसंख्या निर्धारण (ख) वर्ण विन्यास : γ • कथ्य र लेख्य नेपाली भाषामा भिन्नता • इस्व-दीर्घ (इ, उ), स/श/ष, ब/व, व/ओ, य/ए, ऋ/रि, क्ष/छे, क्ष्य / छ्य्य, शिरविन्दु र चन्द्रविन्दु, हलन्त, पदयोग र पदवियोग तथा लेख्यचिन्ह सम्बन्धी अशुद्धिसंशोधन अभ्यास २. शब्दभण्डार: 99 १२ शब्दवर्ग.शब्दरूपायन र शब्दनिर्माण • स्रोतका आधारमा शब्दहरूको परिचय, पहिचान र प्रकार • ब्युत्पादनका आधारमा शब्दहरूको परिचय, पहिचान र प्रकार • शब्दवर्ग-नाम, सर्वनाम विशेषण, क्रियापद, नामयोगी, क्रियायोगी, संयोजक, विस्मयादिवोधक र निपातहरूको पहिचान- अभ्यास • शब्दरूपायन-नाम, सर्वनाम र विशेषणको लिङ्ग, वचन, आदर, कारकका आधारमा तथा क्रियापदको लिङ्ग, वचन, पुरूष, आदर, काल, पक्ष, भाव,

<b></b>			1
	वाच्य र अकरणका आधारमा शब्दरूपायनको अभ्यास ।		
	<ul> <li>शब्द निर्माण अभ्यास</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>निम्नलिखित उपसर्गहरूद्वारा शब्दनिर्माणको अभ्यास</li> </ul>		
	प्र, अप, सम्, अनु, वि, अधि, उत्, प्रति, परि, उप, सु, नि, निर, दुर्,		
	अ, अन, कु ।		
	<ul> <li>निम्नलिखित कृत् प्रत्ययद्वारा शब्दनिर्माणको अभ्यास :</li> </ul>		
	आइ, ओट, ओ, आउ, आहा, अक्कड, उवा, इलो ।		
	अक, अन ई इत, य, तव्य ।		
	<ul> <li>निम्नलिखित तद्धित प्रत्ययहरूद्वारा शब्दनिर्माणको अभ्यास :</li> </ul>		
	आइ, आली, इया, इलो, ई, ए, एली, ली, ले ।		
	इक, ई, ईय, इत, ता, त्व, मान, वान, आलु ।		
	• समस्त शब्दहरूको पहिचान र तत्पुरूष, कर्मधारण, द्विगू, द्वन्द्व,		
	अव्ययीभाव, र वहूब्रीहिको प्रक्रियाबाट समस्त शब्दहरूको निर्माण गर्ने		
	अभ्यास		
३.			
	वाक्यतत्त्व, वाक्यान्तरण	१९	૨૦
	(क) वाक्यत्तत्व: उद्देश्य र विधेयको पहिचान		
	• किया र यसका प्रकार		
	• वाक्यका प्रकार: सरल र जटिल वाक्यको पहिचान		
	• वाक्य संश्लेषण र विश्लेषण		
	• लिङ्ग, वचन, पुरूष र आदरका आधारमा कर्ता र क्रियापदका बीचको सङ्गति		
	सम्बन्धी अभ्यास		
	• विशेष्य र विशेषण र नाम र सर्वनामको बीचको सङ्गति सम्बन्धी अभ्यास		
	• विभक्तिनियम तथा ले, लाई, देखि, बाट, द्वारा, को, का, की, रो, रा, री,		
	नो, ना, नी, मा आदि विभक्ति प्रयोगको अभ्यास		
	• सरल र तिर्यक् विभक्ति नियमको अभ्यास		
		90	٩٥
	(ख) वाक्यान्तरण :	19	19
	<ul> <li>विभिन्न काल, पक्ष, भाव, अकरण, वाच्य, प्रेरणार्थक, उक्ति आदिमा</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>ावामन्त काल, पक्ष, माव, अंकरण, वाच्य, प्ररणायक, डाक्त आदमा वाक्यान्तरण गर्ने अभ्यास</li> </ul>		
	भाषपार्गरारण गग अम्पाल		

## खण्ड खः बोध तथा अभिव्यक्ति

पाठघण्टा : ६०

पूर्णाङ्क : ५० पाठ्य विषयको विवरण एकाइ पाठघण्टा अङ्क बोध र शव्दभण्डार १२ ۹. १२ चिकित्सा विज्ञानसम्बन्धि गद्यांशहरूको बोध र शब्दभण्डारको अभ्यास चिकित्सा, शल्य चिकित्सा तथा स्वास्थ्य विज्ञानसम्बन्धी प्राविधिक शब्दहरूको ज्ञान अभ्यास (अर्थ लेख्ने र अर्थ खूल्ने गरी वाक्यमा प्रयोग गर्ने) इन्द्रलुप्त, उत्क्लेस, ज्वर, पाण्डुरोग, प्रमेह, मधुमेह, पित्तदोस, प्रदर (१. रक्तपॅदर, २. स्वेतप्रदर) क्षयरोंग, नशच्छेदन, रक्तचाप, उच्च रक्तचाप, न्यून रक्तचाप, गर्भपात/पतन, हृदयरोग, पाचनक्रिया, पित्तविकार, रक्तेविकार, चिकित्सा, निदान, परिचारिका, प्रसववेदना, प्रसुति, औषधालय, चिरफार, बहिरंग, हिक्का, हरिताल पार्नु, हरिनाश, हियो

		r	I
उठ्नु, वातज्वर, सिफर पल्टिनु, सिङ्गारू, सेपाउनु, सप्को	गर्नु,		
सन्निपात, सभिपात, शल्य चिकित्सा, शूल, शूल्योपचार,	मासु		
फरफराउनु, माथा विग्रनु, माटे, माई, भूंग्रेज्वरों, बेर्नु निस्कनु, बा	लतोड्,		
बाथ, बान लाग्नू, बाउंडिनु, बहलाग्नु, बमन, विरेचन, फुँस्रिनु,	फुलो		
पर्नु, फाकफुक, पौंठा बस्नु, पेट बटारिनु, पेट काट्नु, पेट	पोल्नु,		
पिनाश, पाछुनु, निसलोठ, धम्की, दोख, दमै खटिरो, दम,			
ठेउला, फ़ुसिलो डकार आउनु, फिजो मान्नु, फाडा, जिरिङ्ग गर्नु	ा, जल		
गडा, जनै खटिरा, जगाउनु, छोप्नु, छेर्नु, चिलचिलाउनु, चिप्राँ	बस्नु,		
चस्का पर्नु, धमौरा, गलाँ लाग्नु, गलगण्ड, गलफुलोँ (हांडे),	गोला		
चल्नु, गानो चल्नु, खरापानी लाग्नु, कण्डु, कुण्ठ, कोर, कोख,	कैठिनु,		
कुंजो, कांसो लाग्नु, कास, काम्नु, कामज्वर, कांडो, कांध लाग्नु	, काई		
लाग्नु, कृब्जियत, औसनी लाग्नु, औडाहा चल्नु, ओछ्यान पुर्नु,	ओखत		
मुलो, ओइलाउनु, ऐंठन, उभर्को लाग्नु, उदररोग, उपर्तली,	उकुच		
पल्टनु, अर्बुद, अजीर्ण, अपस्मार, आन्द्रा बटार्नु, आंत, आंठी गांठी,	आठे,		
आङ्ँ चल्नुँ, आक्तो, आउं, अरूची, अम्मल, अमल पित्त, अमन	न हुनु,		
२ अग्नी जाग्नु, अतिसार, अंधो खटिरा, स्वेदन ।		8	8
संक्षेपीकरणः			
• बुंदा टिपोट तथा संक्षेपीकरण गर्ने अभ्यास			
<ul> <li>अनुच्छेद, पत्र, निवेदन, विज्ञापन र प्रतिवेदन लेखन जन्म पित्रापन र प्रतिवेदन लेखन</li> </ul>	from		
<ul> <li>ज्ञान विज्ञान र प्रविधिसंग सम्बन्धित विभिन्न</li> </ul>	विषय	0.0	_
३ शीर्षकहरूमा अनुच्छेद लेख्ने अभ्यास निवन्ध लेखन :		૧૦	ς
<ul> <li>निबन्ध योजना र सोसंग सम्बन्धित बुंदा अनुरूप अ</li> </ul>	ग्नच्छेट		
• गिवन्व योगगा र सांसग सम्यान्वत युदा अनुरूप अ गठनको अभ्यास	1 9 0 29 4		
• वस्तुपरक र भावपरक निवन्ध लेखनको अभ्यास			
• पत्तुपरक र मायपरक गायग्व लखगक जम्याल ४		३४	२६
वृति समीक्षा :		20	14
विषयवस्तु, कथानक, पात्र, परिवेश, सन्देश, शीर्षक र	भाषा		
शैलीका आधारमा निम्नलिखित रचनाहरूको समीध			
अभ्यासः			
कथा :			
• गुरू प्रसाद मैनाली छिमेकी			
• विश्वेश्वरप्रसाद कोइराला सिपाही			
• इन्द्रबहादुर राई रातभरि हुरी चल्यो			
• रमेश विकल मधुमालतीको कथा			
निवन्धः			
<ul> <li>लक्ष्मी प्रसाद देवकोटा पहाडी जीवन</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>शंकर लामिछाने</li> <li>एक पत्र सम्पादकलाई</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>भैरव अर्याल महापुरूषको संगत</li> </ul>			
कविताः			

•	लेखनाथ पौडेल	नैतिकदृष्टान्त	
	पारिजातमानूषी		
	गोपाल प्रसाद रिमाल	आमाको सपना	
•	माधव प्रसाद घिमिरे	नेपालै नरहे	
नाटक	:		
•	विजय मल्ल	बहुला काजीको सपना	

द्रष्टव्य :

२० प्रतिशत अङ्क आन्तरिक मूल्याङ्कनका लागि छुटचाइएको छ भने८०प्रतिशत अङ्क अन्तिम मूल्याङ्कनका लागि छुटचाइएको छ।

### <u>सहायक पुस्तकहरू (सम्बद्ध अंश मात्र):</u>

- मोहनराज शर्मा, शब्दरचनारवर्ण-विन्यास वाक्यत्तत्व र अभिव्यक्ति, काठमाण्डौ बुक सेन्टर, काठमाण्डौ
- चित्र कुमार गुरूङ्ग एम्.एस्सी.र केदार न्यौपाने एम्.ए., प्राविधिक शब्दार्थावली (चिकित्सा तथा विज्ञान खण्ड),त्रिभुवन विश्वविद्यालय, चिकित्सा शाश्त्र अध्ययन संस्थान, अनुसन्धान शाखा, महाराजगंज, काठमाण्डौ ।
- त्रि.वि. पाठ्यक्रम विकास केन्द्र, अनिवार्य नेपाली शिक्षण निर्देशन, काठमाण्डौ
- सागरमणि पाण्डेय, ईश्वरी पाण्डेय, अनिवार्य नेपाली,रत्नसागर प्रा.लि., काठमाण्डौ
- टीकाहरि बराल र अन्य, सीटीइभीटी अनिवार्य नेपाली ।

## **Social Studies**

#### Year First Level Certificate

Total Hours: 80 Full Marks: 50

#### **Course Description**

This course offers an introduction to Nepal in general. It provides basic information about the geography, natural resources, history, society, culture, politics, economy, and foreign policy of Nepal. Analysis of current social and national problems are discussed relating to these country's features.

#### **Course Objectives**

On completion of this course the student will be able to:

- Identify the climate, geography, natural resources and administrative units of Nepal.
- Summarize the history of Nepal.
- Describe the arts and cultural achievements of Nepal.
- Explore the social problems challenging Nepal at present.
- Analyze the salient features of Nepalese economic development.
- Distinguish between democratic and non-democratic forms of government.
- Examine the features of the constitution of the Federal democratic Republic Nepal, 2047(1990) and 2072 (2015).
- Mention the chief characteristics of Nepal's foreign policy.
- Describe Nepal's role in the peace-keeping efforts of the world
- Summarize the political development in Nepal.

#### Evaluation : written exams

Course: Social Studies	Hrs. theory 80	Marks: 50
Unit: 1 Introduction		
Sub-unit 1.1: The land of Nepal	Hrs. theory 10	6
Objectives:	Content:	
<ul> <li>Describe the geographical divisions of Nepal.</li> <li>Identify the administrative units of Nepal.</li> <li>Compare the ecological, climatic, and regional diversities in Nepal.</li> <li>Describe the natural resources of Nepal.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Geographical locations, diversities, and unique characteristics of Nepal.</li> <li>Geographical divisions of Nepal: <ul> <li>Ecologic</li> <li>Climatic</li> <li>Rivers</li> <li>Vegetation</li> <li>Administrative units</li> <li>Natural resources of Nepal (general introduction).</li> <li>Patterns of land use in Nepal.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
Unit 2: Political History of Nepal	Hrs. theory 16	10
Sub-unit 2.1: Ancient and medieval Nepal	Hrs. theory 6	
Objectives:	Content:	
<ul> <li>Discuss the historical events of the ancient period.</li> <li>Explain why the period of Lichhavi rule is known as the golden period.</li> <li>Summarize the brief history of Doya, Khash and Malla kingdoms.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Ancient Nepal:</li> <li>Origin of the word "Nepal"</li> <li>Ancient dynasties: Gopal, Mahispal, Kirat</li> <li>Licchavi period (Licchavi civilization).</li> <li>Medieval Nepal:</li> <li>Doya Rajya or Karnatac</li> <li>Kasha kingdom of Karnali</li> </ul>	

	ragion	
	<ul><li>region</li><li>Malla kingdom of Kathmandu</li></ul>	
	• Wana Kingdom of Kaumandu valley	
Sub-unit 2.2: Unification of Nepal	Hrs. theory 5	
Objectives:	Content:	
<ul> <li>Describe the geographical fragmentation of Nepal in the later medieval period.</li> <li>Identify the causes of geographical fragmentation.</li> <li>Explain the political, social, economic and geographical situation of Nepal before the enthronement of Prithvi Narayan Shah.</li> <li>Analyse the policies adopted by Prithvi Narayan Shah and his successors during the time of unification.</li> <li>Identify the factors which influenced the rise of the Ranas.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Petty states of Nepal (Baisi, Chaubisi), states in Kathmandu valley, three Sena states of eastern Nepal.</li> <li>Political, social, economic and geographical conditions of Nepal before Prithvi Narayan Shah.</li> <li>Unification of Nepal: role of Prithvi Narayan Shah, Rajendra Laxmi, Bahadur Shah, and Bhim Sen Thapa.</li> <li>Political instability and the factors which influenced the rise of Jang Bahadur: <ul> <li>Conspiracies,</li> <li>Assassinations,</li> <li>Kot Massacre,</li> <li>Bhandarkhal Parva,</li> <li>Alau Parva.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
Sub-unit 2.3: Peoples' Movements and Rise of	O Alau Parva.  Hrs. theory 5	
democracy		
Objectives:	Content:	
<ul> <li>Assess the improvement works of the first elected government of Nepal.</li> <li>Examine the people's movement of 2046 B.S. and its impacts.</li> <li>Examine the characteristics of the constitution of Nepal , 2047BS &amp; 2072BS.</li> <li>Discuss the impact of people's second movement on the social conditions of Nepal.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The first elected government of Nepal 2015.</li> <li>People's movement of 2046 BS (1990 A.D).</li> <li>Comparative study of the characteristics of the constitution of 2047 and the Federal Democratic Republic Nepal (2072) B.S.</li> <li>Second people's second movement 2062/063</li> </ul>	
Unit 3: Society & Culture	Hrs. theory 14	10
Sub-unit 3.1: Development of Nepalese culture and society	Hrs. theory 7	
Objectives:	Content:	
<ul> <li>Analyze the population growth of Nepal:</li> <li>Describe the contributing factors of population growth.</li> <li>Describe the origin of the caste system in Nepal</li> <li>Analyze the current laws about cast practice.</li> <li>Discuss the establishment national languages.</li> <li>Identify different ethnic languages and</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Population growth in Nepal</li> <li>Contributing factors of population growth: fertility, mortality, and migration.</li> <li>Caste beliefs and constitutional provision.</li> <li>Establishment of national languages</li> <li>Ethnic languages and culture: <ul> <li>Nepali</li> <li>Newari</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

■ Identity the coold problems of Nanali	N T 1.1 *1*	
• Identify the social problems of Nepal:	o Maithili	
	Social problems:	
	Poverty	
	Gender issues	
	• Unemployment	
	Drug addictions	
	HIV/AIDS	
	Prostitution	
	Child labor	
	Trafficking	
	• Other	
Sub-unit 3.2: Arts and religion	Hrs. theory 7	
Objectives:	Content:	
• Analyze the cultural heritage of Nepal.	Cultural heritages in Himalayan, Hilly	
<ul> <li>Discuss the development of arts in Nepal.</li> </ul>	and Terai regions:	
<ul> <li>Explain the history of religious harmony in</li> </ul>	Food habits	
Nepal.	<ul> <li>Dress and ornaments</li> </ul>	
Ttopai.	<ul> <li>Festivals and temples</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Music, songs and dances</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Occupations</li> </ul>	
	-	
	Art in Nepal:	
	• Paintings, sculpture and	
	architecture in ancient, medieval	
	and modern times.	
	Religions in Nepal:	
	Hinduism	
	Buddhism	
	Muslim	
	• Kirat	
	Christian	
Unit 4: Nepalese Economy	Hrs. theory 14	8
Unit 4: Nepalese Economy Sub-unit 4.1: Resources and development	Hrs. theory 7	8
	Hrs. theory7Content:	8
Sub-unit 4.1: Resources and development	Hrs. theory 7	8
Sub-unit 4.1: Resources and development Objectives:	Hrs. theory7Content:	8
Sub-unit 4.1: Resources and developmentObjectives:• Analyse the affecting factors of Nepalese	Hrs. theory7Content:Affecting factors for the Nepalese economy:• Poverty,	8
Sub-unit 4.1: Resources and developmentObjectives:• Analyse the affecting factors of Nepalese economic development.	Hrs. theory7Content:Affecting factors for the Nepaleseeconomy:	8
<ul> <li>Sub-unit 4.1: Resources and development</li> <li>Objectives:</li> <li>Analyse the affecting factors of Nepalese economic development.</li> <li>Explain the various features of Nepal's</li> </ul>	Hrs. theory7Content:Affecting factors for the Nepalese economy:• Poverty,	8
<ul> <li>Sub-unit 4.1: Resources and development</li> <li>Objectives:</li> <li>Analyse the affecting factors of Nepalese economic development.</li> <li>Explain the various features of Nepal's</li> </ul>	Hrs. theory7Content:Affecting factors for the Nepalese economy:• Poverty, • Inequality,	8
<ul> <li>Sub-unit 4.1: Resources and development</li> <li>Objectives:</li> <li>Analyse the affecting factors of Nepalese economic development.</li> <li>Explain the various features of Nepal's</li> </ul>	Hrs. theory7Content:Affecting factors for the Nepalese economy:• Poverty,• Inequality,• Population growth • Unemployment,	8
<ul> <li>Sub-unit 4.1: Resources and development</li> <li>Objectives:</li> <li>Analyse the affecting factors of Nepalese economic development.</li> <li>Explain the various features of Nepal's</li> </ul>	Hrs. theory7Content:Affecting factors for the Nepalese economy:• Poverty,• Inequality,• Population growth• Unemployment,• Regional disparities	8
<ul> <li>Sub-unit 4.1: Resources and development</li> <li>Objectives:</li> <li>Analyse the affecting factors of Nepalese economic development.</li> <li>Explain the various features of Nepal's</li> </ul>	Hrs. theory7Content:Affecting factors for the Nepalese economy:• Poverty,• Inequality,• Population growth• Unemployment,• Regional disparities• Land tenures.	8
<ul> <li>Sub-unit 4.1: Resources and development</li> <li>Objectives:</li> <li>Analyse the affecting factors of Nepalese economic development.</li> <li>Explain the various features of Nepal's</li> </ul>	Hrs. theory7Content:Affecting factors for the Nepalese economy:• Poverty,• Inequality,• Population growth• Unemployment,• Regional disparities• Land tenures.Features of the Nepalese economic	8
<ul> <li>Sub-unit 4.1: Resources and development</li> <li>Objectives:</li> <li>Analyse the affecting factors of Nepalese economic development.</li> <li>Explain the various features of Nepal's</li> </ul>	Hrs. theory7Content:Affecting factors for the Nepalese economy:• Poverty,• Inequality,• Population growth• Unemployment,• Regional disparities• Land tenures.Features of the Nepalese economic system:	8
<ul> <li>Sub-unit 4.1: Resources and development</li> <li>Objectives:</li> <li>Analyse the affecting factors of Nepalese economic development.</li> <li>Explain the various features of Nepal's</li> </ul>	Hrs. theory7Content:Affecting factors for the Nepalese economy:• Poverty,• Inequality,• Population growth• Unemployment,• Regional disparities• Land tenures.Features of the Nepalese economic system:• Agriculture and land reform	8
<ul> <li>Sub-unit 4.1: Resources and development</li> <li>Objectives:</li> <li>Analyse the affecting factors of Nepalese economic development.</li> <li>Explain the various features of Nepal's</li> </ul>	Hrs. theory7Content:Affecting factors for the Nepalese economy:• Poverty,• Inequality,• Population growth• Unemployment,• Regional disparities• Land tenures.Features of the Nepalese economic system:• Agriculture and land reform system	8
<ul> <li>Sub-unit 4.1: Resources and development</li> <li>Objectives:</li> <li>Analyse the affecting factors of Nepalese economic development.</li> <li>Explain the various features of Nepal's</li> </ul>	Hrs. theory7Content:Affecting factors for the Nepalese economy:• Poverty,• Inequality,• Population growth• Unemployment,• Regional disparities• Land tenures.Features of the Nepalese economic system:• Agriculture and land reform system• Cottage and large scale	8
<ul> <li>Sub-unit 4.1: Resources and development</li> <li>Objectives:</li> <li>Analyse the affecting factors of Nepalese economic development.</li> <li>Explain the various features of Nepal's</li> </ul>	Hrs. theory7Content:Affecting factors for the Nepalese economy:• Poverty,• Inequality,• Population growth• Unemployment,• Regional disparities• Land tenures.Features of the Nepalese economic system:• Agriculture and land reform system• Cottage and large scale industries	8
<ul> <li>Sub-unit 4.1: Resources and development</li> <li>Objectives:</li> <li>Analyse the affecting factors of Nepalese economic development.</li> <li>Explain the various features of Nepal's</li> </ul>	Hrs. theory7Content:Affecting factors for the Nepalese economy:• Poverty,• Inequality,• Population growth• Unemployment,• Regional disparities• Land tenures.Features of the Nepalese economic system:• Agriculture and land reform system• Cottage and large scale industries• Internal and external trade	8
<ul> <li>Sub-unit 4.1: Resources and development</li> <li>Objectives:</li> <li>Analyse the affecting factors of Nepalese economic development.</li> <li>Explain the various features of Nepal's</li> </ul>	Hrs. theory7Content:Affecting factors for the Nepalese economy:• Poverty,• Inequality,• Population growth• Unemployment,• Regional disparities• Land tenures.Features of the Nepalese economic system:• Agriculture and land reform system• Cottage and large scale industries• Internal and external trade• Tourism	8
Sub-unit 4.1: Resources and developmentObjectives:• Analyse the affecting factors of Nepalese economic development.• Explain the various features of Nepal's	Hrs. theory7Content:Affecting factors for the Nepalese economy:• Poverty,• Inequality,• Population growth• Unemployment,• Regional disparities• Land tenures.Features of the Nepalese economic system:• Agriculture and land reform system• Cottage and large scale industries• Internal and external trade	8

	• Mixed economy (capitalism and socialism)	
Sub-unit 4.2: Natural resources	Hrs. theory 7	
Objectives:	Content:	
Explain the resources for the economic development.	Resources of national development: <ul> <li>Human resources</li> <li>Forests</li> <li>Land</li> <li>Water</li> <li>Minerals</li> </ul>	
Unit 5: Politics and Government	Hrs. theory 14	8
Sub-unit 5.1: Democratic constitution	Hrs. theory <b>2</b>	
Objectives:	Content:	
<ul> <li>Define democracy</li> <li>Distinguish between a democratic and non-democratic form of government.</li> <li>Explain the salient features of the constitution of Nepal 2047 and 2072 B.S.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Meaning and definition of democracy;</li> <li>Characteristics of democratic government;</li> <li>Features of the constitution of 2047 and 2072BS.</li> </ul>	
Sub-unit 5.2:Federalism	Hrs. theory 7	
<ul> <li>Explain the structure of the state and distribution of power.</li> <li>Explain the Civic duties and responsibilitiesfor the successful implementation of the constitution of Nepal.</li> </ul>	Structure of the state <ul> <li>Federal</li> <li>Provincial</li> <li>Local</li> </ul> <li>Distribution of state power <ul> <li>Federation</li> <li>Province</li> <li>Local</li> <li>Legislative: <ul> <li>Federal Parliament(House of Representatives and National Assembly)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Composition, power and functions <ul> <li>Executive: Federal Executive(Council of Ministers)</li> <li>Composition, power and functions <ul> <li>Judiciary: Courts</li> <li>Supreme court</li> <li>Appeal court</li> <li>District court</li> </ul> </li> <li>Composition, power and functions of Judiciary</li> <li>President and vice president: <ul> <li>Functions, duties and Authorities</li> <li>Functions, duties and duties of the citizen/people</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul></li>	
Sub unit 5.3: Provincial Legislature and	Hrs. theory 5	
<ul><li>Provincial Executive</li><li>Explain the structure of local excecutive.</li></ul>	Local Legislature and local executive	
• Explain the Interrelationship between the	Local legislature	

Federation provinces and local level.	<ul> <li>Village Assembly,</li> <li>Municipal Assembly</li> <li>Local Executive</li> <li>Village executive and municipality</li> <li>District Assembly and District coordination committee</li> <li>Interrelationship between the Federation, provinces and local level</li> </ul>	
Unit 6: Foreign Policy	Hrs. theory 12	8
Objectives:	Content:	
<ul> <li>Explain the characteristics of Nepal's foreign policy.</li> <li>Explain Nepal's foreign policy with special reference to her relations with India and China.</li> <li>Describe Nepal's role in the peacekeeping process of UNO.</li> <li>Assess the importance of regional cooperation: SAARC.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Nepal's foreign policy: <ul> <li>Geographical</li> <li>Historical</li> <li>Cultural</li> <li>Economic</li> <li>International.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Features of Nepal's foreign policy: <ul> <li>Non-aligned</li> <li>Panchasila</li> <li>Acceptance of UNO charter</li> <li>Regional cooperation</li> <li>Peace movement</li> <li>Disarmament</li> <li>Others</li> </ul> </li> <li>Nepal's relations with its neighbors: <ul> <li>China</li> <li>India</li> <li>UNO</li> </ul> </li> <li>Foundation of SAARC;</li> <li>Nepal's role for the development of the SAARC countries.</li> </ul>	

## References

<u>Faces of Nepal</u>, Jagadamba Press. Bista, Dor Bahadur, <u>People of Nepal</u> Bista Dor Bahadur, <u>Sabai Jatko Fulbari</u> Shrestha Siddhishwor Man & Shrestha Savitri, <u>Social Studies</u>, Akshalok Publication, 2071.

## Anatomy and Physiology

#### Year : First Level : Certificate Assessment Marks: 100

Credit Hours: Theory 160 Practical: 40

#### **Course description**

This course provides basic knowledge of the normal structure and function of the systems of the human body. The content prepares the student to understand the pathology and clinical features of medical and surgical conditions, diseases and disorders, as well as the rationale for treatments and management.

#### **Objectives**

On completion of this course the student will be able to:

- Identify the classifications of the systems of the human body.
- Locate and describe the structure and function of the components of each body system.
- Explain the interrelationship of the body systems.
- Transfer knowledge of anatomy and physiology of the body to medical and surgical circumstances.
- Explain the mechanisms of body repair and resistance to disease.
- Describe the physical changes that occur during normal growth and development, from conception to senescence.

#### **Recommended Text**

- 1. Amatya Dr. Mrigendra, A Text Book of Anatomy and Physiology, 2nd edition
- 2. *Pal, G.K. & Pal, Pravati,* Text Book of Practical Physiology, Publised by Orirnt Longman Private Limited, Chennai, India
- 3. A Text Book of Anatomy and Physiology, 2nd edition, Dr. Mrigendra Amatya,
- 4. Text Book of Practical Physiology, *By G.K. Pal & Pravati Pal*, Publised by Orirnt Longman Private Limited, Chennai, India

#### **Reference Texts**

- *1.* Shier, D., Butler, J. & Lewis, R., Hole's Human Anatomy and Physiology. Wm. C. Brown Publishers, London. 1996 or current edition.
- 2. Chauarasia, Handbook of Human Anatomy. CBS Publication. Current edition.

Course: Anatomy	Hrs. theory 80 Hrs. tutorial 20
Unit 1: Introduction of Anatomy	Hrs. theory 5Hrs. tutorial 1
Objectives:	Content:
1. Define anatomy and relation between	1. Concepts of anatomy: the homeostatic,
anatomy and physiology	integrated, self-healing nature of body cells
2. Describe the locations of each main body	and tissues.
cavity and list the organs within each cavity.	2. Organization of the human body.
3. Name the organ systems, tell the function of	3. Review of cellular and tissue characteristics,
each system, and list the organs associated	functions.
with each system.	4. Anatomical terms:
4. Define the terms that describe body positions,	Cardiovascular
5. body sections, and body regions.	Digestion
6. Review the general characteristics of cell	Excretion
structure, function, and reproduction.	• Organ
7. Describe the general characteristics and	• Peritoneal
functions of the body tissues: epithelial,	Pericardial
cartilage, connective, bone, nerve, adipose	Physiology
	18

## **Part I: Anatomy**

and three kinds of muscle tis	ssue.	<ul><li>Thoraci</li><li>Visceral</li></ul>			
Evaluation methods: written and		Feaching / Learn classroom instru	•	tivities and resources: models, charts.	
Unit2: Systems of the Body	H	Hrs. theory		Hrs. tutorial	
Sub unit 2.1: Skin and integ		Hrs. theory	4	Hrs. tutorial 1	
system	, ,	v			
Objectives:	(	Content:			
1. Describe the four chief type	s of membranes. 1	. Types of me	mbran	es.	
2. Describe the structure of the	•	2. Layers of th			
the skin with diagram.		3. Accessory o	organs a	and glands of the skin.	
3. Describe the location and fu					
accessory organs located wi	thin the layers of				
skin.	1.4				
4. Summarize the factors that c color.	letermine skin				
Evauation methods: written and		Feaching / Learn classroom instru		tivities and resources: models, charts.	
Unit2: Systems of the Body	H	Hrs. theory		Hrs. tutorial	
Sub-unit 2.2: Skeletal syste		Hrs. theory	6	Hrs. Practical2	
Objectives:		Content:			
1. Describe the chief functions	of bones. 1	. Structure of	bone.		
2. Classify bones according to	their shape and 2	2. Bone growth	h and d	levelopment.	
give an example from each		3. Skeletal org			
3. Describe the structure of a b	one and tell the 4		n and l	abeling of long, short	and
function of each parts		flat bones.	1 / 1	1 1 / 1 /	
4. Differentiate between intran			ed to th	e skeletal system:	
endochondral bones and tell bone grows and develops.	now each type of	• axial	. 1		
5. Differentiate between axial	and appendicular	• appendi			
skeletons and name the majo		• articular	0	age	
system.		<ul> <li>diaphys</li> <li>aninhys</li> </ul>			
• Identify and label long,	short and flat	<ul><li>epiphys</li><li>fontanel</li></ul>			
bones.		<ul> <li>hemator</li> </ul>			
6. Locate and identify the bone		<ul><li>mernator</li><li>marrow</li></ul>			
the skull, vertebral column,		<ul> <li>perioste</li> </ul>			
pectoral girdle, upper limb,	pelvic girdle,	periosie			
andlower limb.	C (1)				
7. Locate and identify the featubones.	ires of these				
Evaluation methods: written and					
				tivities and resources:	
Unit2. Swatama of the Dody	с	classroom instru		models, charts.	
Unit2: Systems of the Body	c H	classroom instru Hrs. theory	iction,	models, charts. Hrs. tutorial	
Sub-unit 2.3: Skeletal joint	c H ts H	elassroom instru Hrs. theory Hrs. theory		models, charts.	2
Sub-unit 2.3: Skeletal joint Obectives:	c C I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	elassroom instru Hrs. theory Hrs. theory Content:	3	models, charts. Hrs. tutorial Hrs. Practical	
Sub-unit 2.3: Skeletal jointObectives:1. Describe how joints can be of	c c F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F F	elassroom instru Hrs. theory Hrs. theory Content: I. Classificatio	3	models, charts. Hrs. tutorial Hrs. Practical oints: fibrous,	
Sub-unit 2.3: Skeletal jointObectives:1. Describe how joints can be according to the type of tiss	classified 1 ue that holds them	elassroom instru Hrs. theory Hrs. theory Content: Classification cartilaginou	<b>3</b> ons of just s, syno	models, charts. Hrs. tutorial Hrs. Practical oints: fibrous, vial.	
Sub-unit 2.3: Skeletal jointObectives:1. Describe how joints can be of	classified ue that holds them 2	Hassroom instru Hrs. theory Hrs. theory Content: Content: Classification cartilaginou 2. Types of joi	3 ons of just s, syno nt mov	models, charts. Hrs. tutorial Hrs. Practical oints: fibrous, vial.	

<ol> <li>Describe the structure of a synovial joint.</li> <li>List six types of synovial joints and give an example of each type.</li> <li>Describe these joints and explain how the</li> <li>articulation parts are held together:         <ul> <li>Shoulder</li> <li>elbow</li> <li>hip</li> <li>knee</li> <li>ankle</li> <li>wrist</li> </ul> </li> </ol>	<ul> <li>articulation</li> <li>bursa</li> <li>ligament</li> <li>suture</li> <li>symphysis</li> </ul>
Evaluation methods: written and viva exams.	Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, models, charts.
Unit2: Systems of the Body	Hrs. theory Hrs. tutorial
Sub-unit 2.4: Muscular system	Hrs. theory 4 Hrs. Practical 1
Objectives:	Content:
<ol> <li>Name the chief parts of a skeletal muscle fiber.</li> <li>Distinguish between the structures and functions of skeletal, cardiac and smooth muscles.</li> <li>Identify and describe the locations of the chief skeletal muscles and describe the action of each muscles of facial expression and mastication muscles that move the:         <ul> <li>head</li> <li>pectoral girdle</li> <li>arm</li> <li>forearm</li> <li>hand</li> <li>abdominal wall</li> <li>pelvic outlet</li> <li>thigh</li> <li>leg</li> <li>foot</li> </ul> </li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Structure of a skeletal muscle:</li> <li>connective tissue coverings</li> <li>skeletal muscle fibers</li> </ol>
Evaluation methods: written and viva exams.	Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, models, charts.
Unit2: Systems of the Body	Hrs. theory Hrs. tutorial
Sub-unit 2.5: Nervous system	Hrs. theory 3 Hrs. Practical 1
Objectives:	Content:
<ol> <li>Describe the structure of a neuron.</li> <li>Explain how neurons are classified.</li> <li>Describe a reflex arc.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Classifications of neurons and neuralgia.</li> <li>Nerve pathways.</li> <li>Reflex arc.</li> <li>Terms related to the nervous system:         <ul> <li>axon</li> <li>central nervous system</li> <li>dendrite</li> <li>effector</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

Objectives:	Content:
Sub-unit 2.7: Somatic and special senses	Hrs. theory 3 Hrs. Practical 1
Unit2: Systems of the Body	Hrs. theory Hrs. tutorial
<ol> <li>Describe the location and function of each of the cranial and spinal nerves.</li> <li>Evaluation methods: written and viva exams.</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>adrenergic</li> <li>brain stem</li> <li>cerebellum</li> <li>cerebral cortex</li> <li>cerebral hemisphere</li> <li>cerebrum</li> <li>cholinergic</li> <li>hypothalamus</li> <li>medulla oblongata</li> <li>meninges</li> <li>midbrain</li> <li>parasympathetic</li> <li>reticular formation</li> <li>sympathetic</li> <li>thalamaus</li> <li>ventricle</li> <li>Reflex-Deep tendon reflex and superficial reflex</li> <li>Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, models, charts.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>areas of the cerebral cortex.</li> <li>5. Describe the formation and storage of cerebrospinal fluid</li> <li>6. Locate the chief components of the peripheral nervous system.</li> <li>7. Describe the structure of a peripheral nerve.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>3. Ventricles and cerebrospinal fluid</li> <li>4. Divisions of the peripheral nervous system: <ul> <li>cranial nerves</li> <li>spinal nerves</li> </ul> </li> <li>5. Terms related to the nervous system:</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>spinal cord.</li> <li>2. Describe the structure of the spinal cord.</li> <li>3. Locate the chief parts of the brain .</li> <li>4. Locate the motor, sensory, and association</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>meninges</li> <li>spinal cord</li> <li>brain</li> <li>2. Structure and function of the cerebrum.</li> </ul>
system         Objectives:         1.       Describe the coverings of the brain and	Content: 1. Divisions of the central nervous system:
Sub-unit 2.6: Components of the nervous	Hrs. theory3Hrs. Practical1
Unit2: Systems of the Body	Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, models, charts.Hrs. theoryHrs. tutorial
Evaluation methods: written and viva exams.	<ul> <li>neuroglia</li> <li>neuron</li> <li>neuroratansmitter</li> <li>receptor</li> <li>reflex</li> <li>synapse</li> </ul>

<ol> <li>Name five kinds of sensory receptors and explain the function of each</li> <li>Locate and name the parts of the ear and explain the function of each parts.</li> <li>Name the parts of the eye and explain the function of each parts.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Functions of receptors and sensations.</li> <li>Olfactory organs: location and functions.</li> <li>Auditory organs: location, function of parts the middle, inner and external ear.</li> <li>Terms related to senses:         <ul> <li>accommodation</li> <li>ampulla</li> <li>chemoreceptor</li> <li>cochlea</li> <li>cornea</li> <li>dynamic/static equilibrium</li> <li>labyrinth</li> <li>macula</li> <li>optic</li> <li>photoreceptor</li> <li>referred pain</li> <li>retina</li> <li>sclera</li> <li>thermoreceptor</li> </ul> </li> </ol>
Evaluation methods: written and viva exams.	Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, models, charts.
Unit2: Systems of the Body	Hrs. theory Hrs. tutorial
Sub-unit 2.8: Endocrine system	Hrs. theory 6 Hrs. Practical 1
Objectives:           1. Differentiate between endocrine and exocrine glands.           2. Name and locate the chief endocrine glands and tell the hormones they secrete.           .	Content:         1. Characteristics f the endocrine system.         2. Structures, functions and locations of endocrine glands:         • pituitary         • thyroid         • parathyroid         • adrenal         • pancreas         • thymus         • ovary/testes/placenta         • pineal         3. Terms related to endocrine system:         • adrenal medulla         • aldosterone         • anterior pituitary         • epinepherine         • catacholamine         glucagon         Iuteinizing hormone         • metabolic rate         • norepinepherine         • prolactin         • prostaglandin         • steroid         • thyroxine

Unit2:Systems of the BodyHrs. theoryHrs. tutorialSub-unit 2.9:BloodHrs. theory3Hrs. Practical 1Objectives:Content:1Content:11Describe the characteristics of the blood ad tell the functions of blood1Components and function of the blood.12.Differentiate between the different types of blood cells1Components and function of the blood.1Evaluation methods:written and viva exams.Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, models, charts.Unit2:Systems of the BodyHrs. theoryHrs. theoryHrs. theorySub-unit 2.10:Cardiovascular system1.Structures and functions of the heart. 2.1.Content:1.Name the organs of the cardiovascular system circulation.1.Structures and the ractions.3.Capillaries and their actions.3.Describe the pathway of the blood through the heart and the vessels of the coronary circulation.3.Capillaries and their actions.4.Compare the structures of the chief blood vessels of the body.5.Names, functions and characteristics of veins and venules.5.5.Compare the pulmonary and systemic pathways of the cardiovascular system of the pulmonary and systemic systems.6.Tearaliae to circulation: • arteriole6.Identify and locate the chief arteries and veine of the pulmonary and systemic systems.6.Tearaliae cycle • cardiae cycle7.Evaluation methods: written and viva exam	Evaluation methods: written and viva exams.	Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, models, charts.
Sub-unit 2.9: BloodHrs. theory3Hrs. Practical 1Objectives:Content:1.Describe the characteristics of the blood and tell the functions of blood1.Components and function of the blood.2.Differentiate between the different types of blood cells1.Components and function of the blood.Evaluation methods: written and viva exams.Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, models, charts.Unit2: Systems of the BodyHrs. theory6Hrs. Tractical 1Objectives:Content:1.Structures and functions of the heart. 	Unit2: Systems of the Body	Hrs. theory Hrs. tutorial
1.       Describe the characteristics of the blood and tell the functions of blood       1.       Components and function of the blood.         2.       Differentiate between the different types of blood cells       Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, models, charts.         Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, models, charts.         Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, models, charts.         Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, models, charts.         Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, models, charts.         Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, models, charts.         Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, models, charts.         Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, models, charts.         Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, models, charts.         Interview of the blood through the heart and the vessels of the coronary circulation.         1. Coate and name the major parts of the heart and the vessels of the chief alteries and venules.         Compare the pulmonary and systemic system         1. Identify and locat the chief alteries and venules.         Compare the pulmonary and systemic system		

<ol> <li>Describe the functions of the lymphatic system and locate the chief lymphatic pathways.</li> <li>Locate the chief lymph nodes and describe their functions.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Patterns of Lymphatic movement.</li> <li>Lymph node location, function and structure.</li> <li>Terms related to lymphatics and immune system:         <ul> <li>allergen</li> <li>antibody</li> <li>antigen</li> <li>interferon</li> <li>lymphocyte</li> <li>macrophage</li> <li>pathogen</li> <li>vaccine</li> </ul> </li> </ol>
	classroom instruction, models, charts.
Unit2: Systems of the Body	Hrs. theory Hrs. tutorial
Sub-unit 2.12: Digestive system	Hrs. theory7Hrs. Practical 1
<ul> <li>Objectives:</li> <li>1. Locate and describe the functions chief organs of the digestive system.</li> <li>2. Name the parts of the stomach, liver and gall bladder, large and small intestine.</li> <li>3. Describe the structure of the wall of the alimentary canal.</li> <li>4. List the enzymes of secreted by various digestive organs and glands .</li> </ul>	Content: <ol> <li>Structures and functions of the alimentary canal.</li> <li>Movement and enervation f the alimentary canal.</li> <li>Mouth structures and functions.</li> <li>Pharynx and esophagus structure and function.</li> <li>Structure and functions of the pancreas and liver in regard to digestion.</li> <li>Structure and function of the small and large intestines.</li> <li>Terms related to the digestive system:         <ul> <li>absorption</li> <li>anal canal</li> <li>bile</li> <li>chyme</li> <li>deciduous</li> <li>duodenum</li> <li>emulsification</li> <li>feces</li> <li>jejunum</li> <li>ilium</li> <li>mesentery</li> <li>mucous membrane</li> <li>panacreatic juice</li> <li>peristalsis</li> <li>pyloric sphinctor</li> <li>rectum</li> <li>sphincter muscle</li> <li>vermiform appendix</li> <li>villi/villus</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

Evaluation methods: written and viva exams.	Teaching / Learning activities and resource classroom instruction, models, charts.	
Unit2: Systems of the Body	Hrs. theory Hrs. tutorial	
Sub-unit 2.13: Respiratory system	Hrs. theory 6 Hrs. Practical	1
Objectives:	Content:	
<ol> <li>system</li> <li>Locate the organs of the respiratory system</li> <li>Explain how inspiration and expiration are achieved.</li> <li>Locate the respiratory center and explain how it controls normal breathing.</li> <li>Describe the functions of the respiratory membrane.</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>2. Terminology related to respiration:</li> <li>alveolus</li> <li>bronchial tree</li> <li>diaphragm</li> <li>glottis</li> <li>intercostal muscles</li> <li>hilus</li> <li>hyperventilation</li> <li>oxyhemoglobin</li> <li>parietal pleura</li> <li>partial pressure</li> <li>pleural cavity</li> <li>respiratory membrane</li> <li>respiratory volume</li> <li>surface tension</li> <li>surfactant</li> </ul>	
	<ul><li>surfactant</li><li>visceral pleura</li></ul>	
Evaluation methods: written and viva exams.	Teaching / Learning activities and resource classroom instruction, models, charts.	s:
Unit2: Systems of the Body	Hrs. theory Hrs. tutorial	
Sub-unit 2.14: Urinary system	Hrs. theory 5 Hrs. Practical	1
Objectives:	Content:	
1. Locate the organs of the urinary system and describe their general function	1. Location, structure and function of the organs of the urinary system.	
<ol> <li>Describe the structure and functions of the kidneys.</li> <li>Describe the pathway of blood through the kidneys.</li> <li>Describe a nephron and explain the function of each parts .</li> <li>Describe the structure of the ureters, urinary bladder, and urethra.</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>2. Renal circulation.</li> <li>3. Terms related to the urinary system: <ul> <li>renal cortex</li> <li>renal medulla</li> <li>glomerulus</li> <li>afferent arteriole</li> <li>efferent arteriole</li> <li>juxtaglomerular apparatus</li> <li>nephron loop</li> <li>pertibular capillary</li> <li>renal corpuscle</li> <li>renal plasma threshold</li> <li>retroperitoneal</li> <li>autoregulation</li> <li>destusor muscle</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>kidneys.</li> <li>Describe the pathway of blood through the kidneys.</li> <li>Describe a nephron and explain the function of each parts .</li> <li>Describe the structure of the ureters, urinary bladder, and urethra.</li> <li>.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>2. Renal circulation.</li> <li>3. Terms related to the urinary system: <ul> <li>renal cortex</li> <li>renal medulla</li> <li>glomerulus</li> <li>afferent arteriole</li> <li>efferent arteriole</li> <li>juxtaglomerular apparatus</li> <li>nephron loop</li> <li>pertibular capillary</li> <li>renal corpuscle</li> <li>renal tubule</li> <li>renal plasma threshold</li> <li>retroperitoneal</li> <li>autoregulation</li> <li>destusor muscle</li> </ul> </li> <li>Teaching / Learning activities and resource</li> </ul>	·s:
<ul> <li>kidneys.</li> <li>Describe the pathway of blood through the kidneys.</li> <li>Describe a nephron and explain the function of each parts .</li> <li>Describe the structure of the ureters, urinary</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>2. Renal circulation.</li> <li>3. Terms related to the urinary system: <ul> <li>renal cortex</li> <li>renal medulla</li> <li>glomerulus</li> <li>afferent arteriole</li> <li>efferent arteriole</li> <li>juxtaglomerular apparatus</li> <li>nephron loop</li> <li>pertibular capillary</li> <li>renal corpuscle</li> <li>renal tubule</li> <li>renal plasma threshold</li> <li>retroperitoneal</li> <li>autoregulation</li> <li>destusor muscle</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	·s:

Objectives:	Content:
1. Name the parts of the male reproductive	1. Structure and function of the external
system and describe the general functions of	organs: penis, testes, scrotum.
each.	2. Internal accessory organs: epididymis, vas
2. Describe the path of sperm sells from their	deferens, seminal vesicle, prostate gland,
origin to their exit from the body	bulbourethral glands,
3. Describe the structure of penis and explain the	3. Terms related to male reproductive system:
mechanism of erection and ejaculation.	• glans penis
4. Describe how a vasectomy is performed, and	• prepuce
discuss the relative simplicity of this	corpora cavernosa
procedure.	corpus cavernosa
	• spermatogenesis
	• semen
	• inguinal
	gonadotropin
	• testosterone
Evaluation methods: written and viva exams.	Teaching / Learning activities and resources:
	classroom instruction, models, charts.
Unit2: Systems of the Body	Hrs. theory Hrs. tutorial
Sub-unit 2.16: Female reproductive system	Hrs. theory 4 Hrs. tutorial 1
Objectives:	Content:
1. Name the parts of the female reproductive	1. Structure and function of the vagina,
system and describe the general functions of	clitoris, labia, ovaries, fallopian tubes,
each.	uterus, breasts and mammary glands.
	2. Fertilization and embryonic
	development.
	3. Terms related to the female reproductive
	system:
	• follicle
	• estrogen
	• progesterone
	fertilization
	• meiosis
	<ul> <li>oogenesis</li> </ul>
	• zygote
	• implantation
	<ul> <li>infundibulum</li> </ul>
	• orgasm
	• ovulation
	menstrual cycle
	• puberty and menarche
	• placenta
	• menopause
Evaluation methods: written and viva exams.	Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, models, charts.
Unit 3: Human Growth & Development	Hrs. theory 5 Hrs. Practical 1
Objectives:	Content:
1. Describe the process of development from	1. Embryionic and foetal development.
conception through the embryonic stage.	2. Terms related to growth and development:
2. Describe the formation and function of the	• amnion

<ul> <li>placenta.</li> <li>3. Define the term foetus and describe the foetal stage of development.</li> <li>4. Describe the path of blood through the foetal circulatory system.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>chorion</li> <li>zygote</li> <li>embryo</li> <li>foetus</li> <li>placenta</li> <li>umbilical cord</li> <li>prenatal</li> <li>neonatal</li> <li>postnatal</li> </ul>
Evaluation methods: written and viva exams.	Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, models, charts.

	Part II: Physiology	
Course: Physiology Hrs. theory		
	nit 1: Introduction of Physiology	Hrs. theory2Hrs. tutorial1
	jectives:	Content:
	Define physiology and relation between anatomy and physiology. List and describe the chief characteristics of life and the chief requirements of living organisms.	<ol> <li>Concepts of physiology: the homeostatic, integrated, self-healing nature of body cells and tissues.</li> <li>Organization of the human body.</li> <li>Review of cellular and tissue characteristics,</li> </ol>
3.	Define homeostasis and discuss its importance for survival.	<ul><li>4. Physiological terms:</li></ul>
4.	Name the organ systems, tell the function of each system, and list the organs associated with each system.	<ul><li>Cardiovascular</li><li>Digestion</li><li>Excretion</li></ul>
5. 6.	Review the general characteristics of cell structure, function, and reproduction. Describe the general characteristics and functions of the body tissues: epithelial, cartilage, connective, bone, nerve, adipose and three kinds of muscle tissue.	<ul> <li>Organ</li> <li>Peritoneal</li> <li>Pericardial</li> <li>Physiology</li> <li>Thoracic</li> <li>Visceral</li> <li>Homeostasis</li> </ul>
	aluation methods: written and viva exams.	<ul> <li>Yoga</li> <li>Aging</li> <li>Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, models, charts.</li> <li>Hrs. theory Hrs. Practical</li> </ul>
	hit 2: Systems of the Body	
	b unit 2.1: Skin and integumentry	Hrs. theory 3 Hrs. Practical1
	stem	Contract
	jectives: Describe the function of each layer of skin. Describe the location and function of the accessory organs located within the layers of skin. Explain how the skin regulates body temperature. Summarize the factors that determine skin color	<ol> <li>Content:</li> <li>Thermoregulatory function of the skin.</li> <li>Pigmentation.</li> <li>Healing of wounds, burns; skin disorders.</li> </ol>
Ev	auation methods: written and viva exams.	Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, models, charts.
Ur	nit 2: Systems of the Body	Hrs. theory Hrs. Practical
	b-unit 2.2: Skeletal system	Hrs. theory 4 Hrs. Practical 1
	jectives:	Content:
1. 2. 3.	Describe the chief functions of bones. Describe the structure of a bone and tell the function of each parts Discuss the effects of hormones , sunlight, and exercise on bone development.	<ol> <li>Functions of bone:</li> <li>support/protection</li> <li>body movement</li> <li>blood cell formation</li> <li>Bone growth and development.</li> <li>Factors affecting growth and repair.</li> <li>Skeletal organization.</li> </ol>

## **Part II: Physiology**

Evaluation methods: written and viva exams.	Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, models, charts.
Unit 2: Systems of the Body	Hrs. theory Hrs. Practical
Sub-unit 2.3: Skeletal joints	Hrs. theory 3 Hrs. Practical 1
Obectives:	Content:
<ol> <li>Describe the functions of different types of Joint.         <ul> <li>Shoulder</li> <li>elbow</li> <li>hip</li> <li>knee</li> <li>ankle</li> <li>wrist</li> </ul> </li> <li>Explain how skeletal muscles produce movements at joints and give examples of different kinds of movement.</li> <li>Describe the function of the fontanels?</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Explanation how skeletal muscles produce movements at joints and give examples of different kinds of movement.</li> <li>Terms related to joints:         <ul> <li>Shoulder</li> <li>elbow</li> <li>hip</li> <li>knee</li> <li>ankle</li> <li>wrist</li> </ul> </li> <li>Function of the fontanels</li> </ol>
Evaluation methods: written and viva exams.	Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, models, charts.
Unit 2: Systems of the Body	Hrs. theory Hrs. Practical
Sub-unit2.4: Muscular system	Hrs. theory 3 Hrs. Practical 1
Objectives:	Content:
<ol> <li>Name the chief parts of a skeletal muscle fiber.</li> <li>Differentiate between fast and slow muscles and between twitch and sustained contraction. Name the chief parts of a skeletal muscle fiber and describe the function of each part.</li> <li>Describe the process of muscle contraction. Explain how muscle contractions produce body movement and maintain posture.</li> <li>Distinguish between the structures and functions of skeletal, cardiac and smooth muscles.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Structure of a skeletal muscle:         <ul> <li>skeletal muscle fibers</li> <li>neuromuscular junction</li> <li>motor units</li> </ul> </li> <li>Skeletal muscle contraction:         <ul> <li>role of myosi and actin</li> <li>stimulus for contraction</li> <li>muscular responses</li> </ul> </li> <li>Smooth muscle fibers and contraction.</li> <li>Cardiac muscle fibers and contraction.</li> <li>Cardiac muscle fibers and contraction.</li> <li>Actions of the muscles of the skeletal system:</li> <li>Terms related to the muscular system:             <ul> <li>antagonist</li> <li>fascia</li> <li>insertion</li> <li>motor neuron</li> <li>muscle impulse</li> <li>neurotransmitter</li> <li>origin</li> <li>synergist</li> </ul> </li> </ol>
Evaluation methods: written and viva exams.	Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, models, charts.
Unit 2: Systems of the Body Sub-unit2.5: Nervous system	Hrs. theoryHrs. PracticalHrs. theory2Hrs. Practical 1

<ol> <li>Describe the structure of a neuron.</li> <li>Explain how neurons are classified.</li> <li>Describe a reflex arc.</li> <li>Explain the general functions of the nervous system</li> <li>Describe the events that lead to the conduction of a nerve impulse.</li> <li>Explain how a nerve impulse is transmitted from one neuron to another.</li> <li>Explain what is meant by reflex behavior.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Classifications of neurons and neuralgia.</li> <li>cell membrane function.</li> <li>Synapse function.</li> <li>Neurotransmitters and neuropeptides.</li> <li>Impulse processing.</li> <li>Nerve pathways.</li> <li>Reflex function.</li> <li>Terms related to the nervous system:         <ul> <li>axon</li> <li>central nervous system</li> <li>dendrite</li> <li>effector</li> <li>myelin</li> <li>neuron</li> <li>neuron</li> <li>neuron</li> <li>reflex</li> <li>synapse</li> </ul> </li> </ol>
Evaluation methods: written and viva exams.	Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, models, charts.
Unit 2: Systems of the Body	Hrs. theory Hrs. Practical
Sub-unit 2.6: Components of the nervous	Hrs. theory3Hrs. Practical1
system	
Objectives:	Content:
<ol> <li>Locate the chief components of the peripheral nervous system.</li> <li>Describe the structure of a peripheral nerve.</li> <li>.Describe the structure of the spinal cord.</li> <li>Locate the chief parts of the brain</li> <li>Explain the meaning of hemisphere dominance.</li> <li>Mention the chief functions of Spinal cord.</li> <li>Describe the functions of each part of brain.</li> <li>Describe the stages of memory storage.</li> <li>Describe the formation and storage of cerebrospinal fluid</li> <li>Describe the functions of the limbic system and reticular formation.</li> <li>Locate the chief components of the peripheral nervous system.</li> <li>Describe the location and function of each of the cranial and spinal nerves.</li> <li>Compare the functions of the sympathetic and parasympathetic divisions of the autonomic nervous system.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Structure and function of the cerebrum.</li> <li>Effects of cerebral injury.</li> <li>Divisions of the peripheral nervous system:</li> <li>Cranial nerves and its test</li> <li>Spinal nerves</li> <li>Functions of the autonomic nervous system.</li> <li>Terms related to the nervous system:         <ul> <li>adrenergic</li> <li>brain stem</li> <li>cerebellum</li> <li>cerebral cortex</li> <li>cerebral hemisphere</li> <li>cerebrum</li> <li>cholinergic</li> <li>hypothalamus</li> <li>medulla oblongata</li> <li>meninges</li> <li>midbrain</li> <li>parasympathetic</li> <li>reticular formation</li> <li>sympathetic</li> <li>thalamaus</li> <li>ventricle</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

Evaluation methods: written and viva exams.	Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, models, charts.
Unit 2: Systems of the Body	Hrs. theory Hrs. Practical
Sub-unit 2.7: Somatic and special senses	Hrs. theory 3 Hrs. tutorial 1
<ol> <li>Objectives:</li> <li>Name five kinds of sensory receptors. explain the function of each</li> <li>Locate and name the parts of the earand explain the function of each parts.</li> <li>Name the parts of the eye and explain the function of each parts.</li> <li>Differentiate between static and dynamic equilibrium.</li> <li>Explain the function of each sensory receptors.</li> <li>Explain how the receptors stimulate sensory impulses.</li> <li>Describe how sensation is produced.</li> <li>Explain the function of each parts of the ear.</li> <li>Explain the function of each parts of the ear.</li> <li>Explain the function of each parts of the ear.</li> <li>Describe how the sense of pain is produced.</li> <li>Explain the functions of each parts of the Eye</li> <li>Describe the visual nerve pathway.</li> </ol>	Content:         1.       Functions of receptors and sensations.         2.       Function of the somatic senses: touch/pressure, temperature, stretch, pain.         3.       Olfactory organs: location and functions.         4.       Taste perception.         5.       Auditory organs: location, function of parts the middle, inner and external ear.         6.       Processes of equilibrium.         7.       Function of visual organs:         •       visual accessory organs         •       structure of the eye         Ight refraction       •         •       visual nerve pathways         8.       Terms related to senses:         •       accommodation         •       ampulla         •       chemoreceptor         •       cochlea         •       cornea         •       dynamic/static equilibrium         •       labyrinth         •       macula         •       optic         •       photoreceptor         •       referred pain         •       retina         •       sclera         •       thermoreceptor         •       Test of cranial nerves
Evaluation methods: written and viva exams.	Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, models, charts.
Unit 2: Systems of the Body	Hrs. theory Hrs. Practical
Sub-unit 2.8: Endocrine system	Hrs. theory 8 Hrs. Practical 1
Objectives:	Content:
<ol> <li>Differentiate between endocrine and exocrine glands.</li> <li>Explain how steroid and nonsteroid hormones produce effects on target cells.</li> <li>Discuss how negative feedback mechanisms regulate hormonal secretions.</li> <li>Explain how the nervous system controls hormonal secretions</li> <li>Describe the functions of the hormones secreted by the endocrine glands.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Characteristics f the endocrine system.</li> <li>Functions of hormones.</li> <li>Control of hormone secretion.</li> <li>Structures, functions and locations of endocrine glands:         <ul> <li>pituitary</li> <li>thyroid</li> <li>parathyroid</li> <li>adrenal</li> <li>pancreas</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

Sub-unit2.10: Cardiovascular system	Hrs. theory 6 Hrs. Practical 1
Unit 2: Systems of the Body	Hrs. theory Hrs. Practical
Evaluation methods: written and viva exams.	Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, models, charts.
<ul> <li>Sub-unit2.9: Blood</li> <li>Objectives: <ol> <li>Describe the characteristics of the blood and tell the functions of blood</li> <li>Differentiate between the different types of blood cells.</li> <li>Explain the interpretation of blood cell counts.</li> <li>Describe the production and control of red blood cells.</li> <li>Tell the components of plasma and the function of each .</li> <li>Define homeostasis and describe how it is maintained.</li> <li>Describe the steps in blood coagulation Discuss factors which increase or interfere with blood coagulation</li> <li>Explain the purpose and process of blood typing.</li> <li>Describe how blood reactions may occur between the fetal and maternal tissues.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>	Hrs. theory4Hrs. Practical2Content:1. Components and function of the blood.2. Differential interpretation of blood counts.3. Role of blood in maintaining homeostasis.4. Production and regulation of blood cells.5. Coagulation factors.6. Blood types and blood reactions.7. terms related to the study of blood:albuminantibodyleukocyteantibodyleukocytebasophilmacrophageembolusmonocyteeosinophilneutrophilerythropoeitinglobulin8. WBC Count9. RBC Count10. DL Count11. BT Count12. CT Count13. Blood grouping
Unit 2: Systems of the Body	classroom instruction, models, charts. Hrs. theory Hrs. Practical
<ol> <li>Explain how the secretion of each hormone is regulated.</li> <li>Distinguish between physical and psychological stress.</li> <li>Describe the general stress response and its effects on the body when stress is continuous</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>thymus</li> <li>ovary/testes/placentapineal</li> <li>Terms related to endocrine system:</li> <li>adrenal cortex</li> <li>adrenal medulla</li> <li>aldosterone</li> <li>anterior pituitary</li> <li>epinepherine</li> <li>catacholamine</li> <li>glucagon</li> <li>luteinizing hormone</li> <li>metabolic rate</li> <li>norepinepherine</li> <li>prolactin</li> <li>prostaglandin</li> <li>steroid</li> <li>thyroxine</li> </ul>

Objectives:	Content:
1. Name the organs of the cardiovascular	1. Structures and functions of the heart.
system and describe their functions	2. Interpretation of heart sounds.
2. Locate and name the major parts of the heart	3. Locations, functions and characteristics of
and describe the functions of each.	arteries and arterioles.
3. Describe the pathway of the blood through	4. Capillaries and their actions.
the heart and the vessels of the coronary	5. Locations, functions and characteristics of
circulation.	veins and venules.
4. Describe the cardiac cycle and tell how it is	6. Regulation of blood pressure.
controlled.	7. Mechanisms of venous flow.
5. Mention the functions of the chief blood	8. Names, functions and locations of the
vessels of the body	vascular components of the pulmonary and
6. Compare the structures of the chief blood	systemic circulatory systems.
vessels of the body	9. Terms related to circulation:
7. Explain the mechanisms that aid in	• arteriole
returning venous blood to the heart.	• atrium
8. Explain how blood pressure is produced and	• cardiac cycle
controlled.	cardiac output
9. Compare the pulmonary and systemic	diastolic pressure
pathways of the cardiovascular system	• electrocardiogram
	• myocardium
	• pericardium
	<ul> <li>peripheral resistance</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>sphygmomanometer pacemaker</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>systolic pressure</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>vasoconstriction</li> </ul>
	<ul><li>vasoconstruction</li><li>vasodilation</li></ul>
	vasounation     ventricle
	• venule
	<ul><li>viscosity</li><li>Precordium examination normal</li></ul>
	sound
	• Murmur
	• Measurement of pulse and blood
	pressure
Evaluation methods: written and viva exams.	Teaching / Learning activities and resources:
	classroom instruction, models, charts.
Unit 2: Systems of the Body	Hrs. theory Hrs. Practical
Sub-unit 2.11: Lymphatic system and	Hrs. theory 3 Hrs. Practical 1
immunity	<b>.</b>
Objectives:	Content:
1. Describe the functions of the lymphatic	1. Patterns of Lymphatic movement.
system and locate the chief lymphatic	2. Lymph node location, function and
pathways.	structure.
2. Explain how lymphatic circulation is	3. Functions of the thymus and spleen.
maintained.	4. Specific and nonspecific defenses against
3. Locate the chief lymph nodes and describe	infection.
their functions.	5. Immunity and allergic reactions.
4. Differentiate between specific and nonspecific	6. Disorders with autoimmune origins:
immunity and provide examples of each	7. Type 1 Diabetes
	Lupus erythematosus

<ol> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> <li>8.</li> <li>9.</li> </ol>	Describe the function of lymphocytes and immunoglobulins. Differentiate between active and passive immunity. Distinguish between primary and secondary immune responses. Explain how allergic reactions, tissue rejection reactions, and autoimmunity are related to immune mechanisms. Describe the disorders believed to be caused by an autoimmune reaction	<ul> <li>Rheumatoid arthritis</li> <li>Scleroderma</li> <li>Multiple sclerosis</li> <li>Schizophrenia</li> <li>8. Terms related to lymphatics and immune system: <ul> <li>allergen</li> <li>antibody</li> <li>antigen</li> <li>interferon</li> <li>lymphocyte</li> <li>macrophage</li> <li>pathogen</li> <li>vaccine</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	aluation methods: written and viva exams.	Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, models, charts.
Un	it 2: Systems of the Body	Hrs. theory Hrs. Practical
Su	b-unit2.12: Digestive system	Hrs. theory 6 Hrs. tutorial 1
Ob	jectives:	Content:
1.	Locate and describe the functions chief	1. Structures and functions of the alimentary
2.	organs of the digestive system. Describe how the contents of the alimentary	<ul><li>canal.</li><li>2. Movement and enervation f the alimentary</li></ul>
3.	canal are moves and mixed. Describe the functions of enzymes secreted by various digestive organs and glands . describe the function of each.	<ul><li>canal.</li><li>3. Mouth structures and functions.</li><li>4. Pharynx and esophagus structure and function.</li></ul>
4.	List the enzymes of secreted by various digestive organs and glands.	<ol> <li>Gastric secretions and absorption.</li> <li>Structure and functions of the pancreas and liver in regard to digestion.</li> </ol>
5.	Describe how digestive secretions are controlled.	7. Structure and function of the small and large intestines.
6.	Discuss how digestive reflexes control movement of material through the alimentary canal.	<ul> <li>8. Terms related to the digestive system:</li> <li>absorption</li> <li>anal canal</li> </ul>
7.	Describe the mechanisms of swallowing, vomiting and defecating.	<ul><li>bile</li><li>chyme</li></ul>
8.	Explain how the products of digestion are absorbed.	<ul> <li>deciduous</li> <li>duodenum</li> <li>emulsification</li> </ul>
		<ul><li>feces</li><li>jejunum</li></ul>
		<ul><li>ilium</li><li>mesentery</li></ul>
		mucous membrane
		<ul><li> panacreatic juice</li><li> peristalsis</li></ul>
		<ul><li> pyloric sphinctor</li><li> rectum</li></ul>
1		sphincter muscle
		<ul><li>vermiform appendix</li><li>villi/villus</li></ul>
		• VIIII/VIIIUS

	Vomiting, Diarrhoea, Constipation
Evaluation methods: written and viva exams.	Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, models, charts.
Unit 2: Systems of the Body	Hrs. theory Hrs. Practical
Sub-unit 2.13: Respiratory system	Hrs. theory 7 Hrs. Practical 1
Objectives:	Content:
<ol> <li>Describe the functions of the respiratory system</li> <li>Locate the organs of the respiratory system</li> <li>Explain how inspiration and expiration are achieved.</li> <li>Describe the respiratory cycle and define the related terms: tidal volume, inspiratory reserve, expiratory reserve, residual volume, vital capacity, inspiratory capacity, functional residual capacity, total lung capacity.</li> <li>Locate the respiratory center and explain how it controls normal breathing.</li> <li>Describe the various factors which affect the respiratory center.</li> <li>Describe the functions of the respiratory membrane.</li> <li>Explain how oxygen and carbon dioxide are transported in the blood.</li> <li>Describe the process of cellular respiration.</li> <li>Explain how cells use oxygen</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Organs of the respiratory system.</li> <li>Mechanisms of breathing and control of breathing.</li> <li>Alveolar gas exchanges.</li> <li>Gas transport.</li> <li>Terminology related to respiration:         <ul> <li>alveolus</li> <li>bronchial tree</li> <li>diaphragm</li> <li>glottis</li> <li>intercostal muscles</li> <li>hilus</li> <li>hyperventilation</li> <li>oxyhemoglobin</li> <li>partial pleura</li> <li>pleural cavity</li> <li>respiratory membrane</li> <li>respiratory volume</li> <li>surface tension</li> <li>surfactant</li> <li>visceral pleura</li> <li>Breath sound (Bronchial and vesicular</li> <li>Measurement of Respiratory rate</li> </ul> </li> </ol>
Evaluation methods: written and viva exams.	Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, models, charts.
Unit 2: Systems of the Body	Hrs. theory Hrs. Practical
Sub-unit 2.14: Urinary system	Hrs. theory 4 Hrs. Practical 1
Objectives:	Content:
1. Locate the organs of the urinary system and	1. Location, structure and function of the
<ul><li>describe their general function</li><li>2. Describe the structure and functions of the kidneys.</li><li>3. Describe the pathway of blood through the</li></ul>	<ul><li>organs of the urinary system.</li><li>2. Renal circulation.</li><li>3. Processes and regulation of urine formation:</li><li>4. glomerular filtration</li></ul>
<ul><li>4. Describe a nephron and explain the function of each parts .</li></ul>	<ol> <li>5. tubular reabsorption</li> <li>6. concentration and volume</li> <li>7. Formation of urea, ureic acid.</li> </ol>

<ol> <li>Explain how glomerular filtrate is produced and state it's components.</li> <li>Discuss the regulation of glomerular filtration and factors that may affect this.</li> <li>Describe tubular reabsorption and tubular secretion, in the production of urine</li> <li>Describe the functions of the ureters, urinary bladder, and urethra.</li> <li>Describe the process of micturation and tell how it is controlled</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>8. Tubular secretion and urine composition.</li> <li>9. Elimination of urine.</li> <li>10. Terms related to the urinary system: <ul> <li>renal cortex</li> <li>renal medulla</li> <li>glomerulus</li> <li>afferent arteriole</li> <li>efferent arteriole</li> <li>juxtaglomerular apparatus</li> <li>nephron loop</li> <li>pertibular capillary</li> <li>renal corpuscle</li> <li>renal tubule</li> <li>renal plasma threshold</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			
	• autoregulation			
	destusor muscle			
Evaluation methods: written and viva exams.	Teaching / Learning activities and resources:			
Unit 2: Systems of the Body	classroom instruction, models, charts. Hrs. theory Hrs. Practical			
Sub-unit 2.15: Water, electrolyte & pH	Hrs. theory 6 Hrs. Practical 1			
balance	Ins. incory o Ins. Fractical I			
Objectives:	Content:			
1. Discuss the importance of water and	1. Composition of body fluids.			
electrolyte balance within the human body.	2. Distribution and movement of fluids			
2. Describe how body fluids are distributed	between compartments.			
within compartments, how fluid composition	3. Mechanisms of water balance and			
differs between compartments, and how fluids	regulation.			
move from one compartment to another.	4. Mechanisms of electrolyte balance and			
3. List the routes by which water leaves and	regulation.			
<ul><li>enters the body.</li><li>4. Describe how water intake and output are</li></ul>	5. Regulation of hydrogen ion concentration.			
4. Describe how water intake and output are regulated by the body systems.	6. Terms related to water and electrolyte balance:			
5. List the important electrolytes of the body.	acidosis			
<ol> <li>List the important electrolytes of the body.</li> <li>List the ways electrolytes enter and leave the</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>alkalosis</li> </ul>			
body	<ul><li>bicarbonate buffer system</li></ul>			
7. Explain the meaning of acid-base balance	<ul> <li>phosphate buffer system</li> </ul>			
within the body.	<ul> <li>protein buffer system</li> </ul>			
8. Discuss the regulation of how electrolytes	extracelllular			
enters and leaves the body.	intracellular			
9. Dercribe where hydrogen ions come from	transcellular			
within the body.	osmoreceptor			
10. Describe the action of the body's chemical	electrolyte balance			
buffer systems, respiratory center, and the kidneys in regulating acid-base balance.				
Kuneys in regularing actu-base balance.				
Evaluation methods: written and viva exams.	Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, models, charts.			
Unit 2: Systems of the Body	Hrs. theory Hrs. Practical			
Sub-unit 2.16: Male reproductive system	Hrs. theory 4 Hrs. tutorial 1			
Objectives:	Content:			
Objectives.           1. Describe the structure of the male	1. Structure and function of the external			
reproductive organs.	organs: penis, testes, scrotum.			
36				

<ol> <li>State the general functions of the male reproductive system.</li> <li>Name the parts of the male reproductive system and describe the general functions of each.</li> <li>Describe the process of spermatogensesis.</li> <li>Describe the path of sperm sells from their origin to their exit from the body</li> <li>Describe the structure of penis and explain the mechanism of erection and ejaculation.</li> <li>Explain how hormones control the activities of the mechanism of energy of the structure of the</li></ol>	<ol> <li>Formation and release of sperm cells.</li> <li>Actions of male sex hormones.</li> <li>Terms related to male reproductive system:         <ul> <li>glans penis</li> <li>prepuce</li> <li>corpora cavernosa</li> <li>spermatogenesis</li> <li>semen</li> <li>inguinal</li> <li>gonadotropin</li> </ul> </li> </ol>
<ul><li>of the m male reproductive organs and the development of male secondary sexual characteristics.</li><li>8. Describe how a vasectomy is performed, and discuss the relative simplicity of this procedure.</li></ul>	<ul><li>testosterone</li><li>Male contraceptive devices.</li></ul>
Evaluation methods: written and viva exams.	Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, models, charts.
Unit 2: Systems of the Body	Hrs. theory Hrs. Practical
Sub-unit 2.17: Female reproductive system	Hrs. theory 4 Hrs. tutorial 1
Objectives:	Content:
<ol> <li>Name the parts of the female reproductive system and describe the general functions of each.</li> <li>Describe the process of oogenesis.</li> <li>Describe how the hormones control the activities of the female reproductive system and the development of female secondary sexual characteristics.</li> <li>Describe the process of the menstrual cycle.</li> <li>Describe the hormonal changes that occur in the maternal body during pregnancy.</li> <li>Describe the birth process and explain the role of hormones in this process.</li> <li>Explain why females are more easily infected by sexually transmitted diseases than men, given equal exposure.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Structure and function of the vagina, clitoris, labia, ovaries, fallopian tubes, uterus, breasts and mammary glands.</li> <li>Ova development and ovulation.</li> <li>Hormonal control of the reproductive system.</li> <li>Fertilization and embryonic development.</li> <li>Pregnancy changes.</li> <li>Process of childbirth and physiological recovery.</li> <li>Structure and function of the mammary glands.</li> <li>Terms related to the female reproductive system:         <ul> <li>follicle</li> <li>estrogen</li> <li>progesterone</li> <li>fertilization</li> <li>meiosis</li> <li>oogenesis</li> <li>zygote</li> <li>implantation</li> <li>orgasm</li> <li>ovulation</li> <li>menstrual cycle</li> <li>puberty and menarche</li> <li>placenta</li> </ul> </li> </ol>

Evaluation methods: written and viva exams.	Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, models, charts.			
Unit 3: Human Growth & Development	Hrs. theory 5 Hrs. Practical 1			
<ol> <li>Unit 3: Human Growth &amp; Development</li> <li>Objectives:         <ol> <li>Distinguish between growth and development.</li> <li>Describe the formation and function of the placenta.</li> <li>Describe the path of blood through the foetal circulatory system.</li> <li>Describe the chief circulatory and physiological adjustments that occur in the newborn.</li> <li>List the stages of development that occur between the neonatal period and death, and tell the general characteristics of each stage.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	· · ·			
Evaluation methods: written and viva exams.	Body mass index Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, models, charts.			

1. Textbook of practical Physiology, GK PAL, PRAVATI PAL, Orient Longman.

# **Physics**

Year: First Credit Hours: Theory 160 Level: Certificate

Practical: 80 Assessment Marks: 100

#### **Course Description**

This course in physics is designed to provide students with an understanding of the scientific laws of our physical world, and how physics contributes to life's activities in modern society. The course emphasizes both quantitative and qualitative aspects of physics, involving mathematical models and equations. The application of physics to social and environmental situations is well illustrated.

The practical component of this course is designed to supplement learning through the application of learned theory. The students will handle simple apparatus to do simple measurements, demonstrate simple electrical circuits, and apply their knowledge of physics to real life examples.

#### **Course objectives**

On completion of the course the student will be able to:

- Correlate physics and its applications related to everyday experiences of their life.
- Identify the social, economic, environmental and other implications of physics.
- Describe physics as a coherent and developing framework of knowledge based on fundamental theories of the structures and processes of the physical world.
- Demonstrate the skills of experimenting, observing, interpreting data and evaluating evidence to formulate generalizations and models.
- Apply knowledge of physical principles to familiar and unfamiliar situations.
- Apply facts, vocabulary and conventions to unit measurements and common measuring instruments.
- Explain the definitions, laws, concepts, theories and models presented in this course.
- Describe the applications and implications of physical facts and principles.

**Evaluation methods:** written and viva exams, performance observation.

**Teaching / Learning activities and resources:**classroom instruction and demonstration, return demonstration, models, solving related problems.

#### **Recommended Texts**

- 1. Brij Lal and Subramanyan, Principles of Physics.
- 2. Nelkon and Parker, Advanced Level Physics (5th ed.)
- 3. Physics Practical Manual, Basanta Raj Rosyra (second edition)

#### **Reference Texts**

- 1. Pradhan, J.M. & Gupta, S.K., A Textbook of Physics (part I & II)
- 2. Verma, H.C., Concepts of Physics I & II
- 3. Sears, Zemansky & Young, University Physics
- 4. Halliday, D & Resnick, R., Physics Part I & II

Course: PhysicsHrs. theory160Hrs. lab80Unit 1: MechanicsHrs. theory 40Hrs. labObjectives:Content:1. Define fundamental and derived units.Content:2. Explain, MKS, CGS and SI system of units.Physical concept of mass, length and time.3. Convert one system of units into another system of units.Physical concept of mass, length and time.4. Express derived units in terms of fundamentalunits.Precise and accurate measurement5. Define precise and accurate measurementDimensional formula for various physical quantities.6. Use of dimensions to derive simple physicalquantities and equations (time period of simplependulum)Precise and accurate measurement7. Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formulaSolve simple numerical problems7. Solve simple numerical problemsSolve simple numerical problems8. Unit 1: MechanicsHrs. theory 58. Resolve vectors into two rectangular orvectorsSolve sinder and vectors with examples.9. Vector addition by parallelogram and triangle and parallelogram and havof vectorsSolve a vector into two components.8. State and explain triangle and parallelogram lawof vectorsSimple numerical problems9. Define tine displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity, average velocity, uniform velocity and acceleration.9. Differentiate between distance and displacement, speed and velocity.9. Write down the relation of kinematics equation of much of kinematics equation formo (linear and gravitational).0. Differentiate between distance and displacement, speed and velocity.10. Defin	<ul> <li>Sub-unit 1.1:Units and Measurement</li> <li>Objectives: <ol> <li>Define fundamental and derived units.</li> <li>Explain, MKS, CGS and SI system of units.</li> <li>Convert one system of units into another systemof units.</li> <li>Express derived units in terms of fundamentalunits.</li> <li>Define precise and accurate measurement</li> <li>Use of dimensions to derive simple physicalquantities and equations (time period of simplependulum)</li> <li>Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formula</li> </ol> </li> <li>Unit 1: Mechanics</li> <li>Sub-unit 1.2: Scalar and Vectors</li> </ul>	Hrs. theory40Hrs. labHrs. Theory4Hrs. labContent:1. Physical concept of mass, length and time.2. Various systems of units and their conversion.3. Express derived units in terms of fundamental units.4. Precise and accurate measurement5. Dimensional formula for various physical quantities.6. Conversion of system of units using dimensions
Sub-unit 1.1:Units and MeasurementHrs. Theory4Hrs. labObjectives:Content:1. Define fundamental and derived units.Physical concept of mass, length and time.2. Explain, MKS, CGS and SI system of units.Processed content:3. Convert one system of units into another system of units.Processe derived units in terms of fundamentalumits.4. Express derived units in terms of fundamentalumits.Processe and accurate measurement5. Define precise and accurate measurementDimensional formula for various physical quantities.6. Use of dimensions to derive simple physicalquantities and equations (time period of simple pendulum)Precise and accurate measurement7. Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formulaDimensional formula for various physical quantities.7. Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formulaImmensions8. Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formulaImmensions9. Define (the chanicsImmensions8. Bab-unit 1.2: Scalar and VectorsImmensions9. Identify whether a physical quantity is scalar orvector.Immensional formula for various omponents.4. State and explain triangle and parallelogram lawof vectorsImmensions5. Point out the resultant of two or more vectors bygraphical method.Simple numerical problems1. Differentiate between distance andacceleration retardation.Immensions2. Unit 1: MechanicsImmensions2. Vector addition by parallelogram lawof vectorsImmensions5. Point out the result	Objectives:         1. Define fundamental and derived units.         2. Explain, MKS, CGS and SI system of units.         3. Convert one system of units into another systemof units.         4. Express derived units in terms of fundamentalunits.         5. Define precise and accurate measurement         6. Use of dimensions to derive simple physicalquantities and equations (time period of simplependulum)         7. Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formula         Unit 1: Mechanics         Sub-unit 1.2: Scalar and Vectors         Objectives:	Hrs. Theory4Hrs. labContent:1. Physical concept of mass, length and time.2. Various systems of units and their conversion.3. Express derived units in terms of fundamental units.4. Precise and accurate measurement5. Dimensional formula for various physical quantities.6. Conversion of system of units using dimensions
Objectives:         Content:           1. Define fundamental and derived units.         2. Explain, MKS, CGS and SI system of units.         1. Physical concept of mass, length and time.           2. Explain, MKS, CGS and SI system of units.         1. Physical concept of mass, length and time.           2. Explain, MKS, CGS and SI system of units.         2. Various systems of units in denomeration.           3. Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formula         4. Precise and accurate measurement           6. Use of dimensions to derive simple physicalquantities and equations (time period of simplependulum)         7. Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formula           Unit 1: Mechanics         1. Precise and accurate measurement.           7. Differentiate between scalars and vectors         1. Scalar and vectors with examples.           8. Identify whether a physical quantity is scalar components.         1. Scalar and vectors with examples.           9. Dint out the resultant of two or more vectors bygraphical method.         3. Resolve a vector into two components.           8. Write the values of scalar product and vectors, bygraphical method.         5. The product of two vectors either results in a scalar quantity or a vector quantity.           6. Differentiate between distance and displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity, average velocity, uniform velocity and acceleration retardation.         1. Displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity, average and uniform velocity and acceleration retardation.	<ol> <li>Define fundamental and derived units.</li> <li>Explain, MKS, CGS and SI system of units.</li> <li>Convert one system of units into another systemof units.</li> <li>Express derived units in terms of fundamentalunits.</li> <li>Define precise and accurate measurement</li> <li>Use of dimensions to derive simple physicalquantities and equations (time period of simplependulum)</li> <li>Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formula</li> <li>Unit 1: Mechanics</li> <li>Sub-unit 1.2: Scalar and Vectors</li> <li>Objectives:</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Content:         <ol> <li>Physical concept of mass, length and time.</li> <li>Various systems of units and their conversion.</li> <li>Express derived units in terms of fundamental units.</li> <li>Precise and accurate measurement</li> <li>Dimensional formula for various physical quantities.</li> <li>Conversion of system of units using dimensions</li> </ol> </li> </ol>
1.       Define fundamental and derived units.         2.       Explain, MKS, CGS and SI system of units.         3.       Convert one system of units into another systemof units.       Express derived units in terms of fundamental units.         4.       Express derived units in terms of fundamental units.       Differe precise and accurate measurement         5.       Define precise and accurate measurement       Dimensional formula for various physical quantities.         6.       Use of dimensions to derive simple physicalquantities and equations (time period of simple pendulum)       Convert one system of units into another using dimensional formula         7.       Convert one system of units into another using dimensional formula       Dimensions         8.       Convert one system of units into another using dimensional formula       Solve simple numerical problems         7.       Convert one system of units into another using dimensions       Solve simple numerical problems         9.       Unit 1: Mechanics       Hrs. theory       5         9.       Itectanics       Itectanics       Itectanics         1.       Differentiate between scalar product and vectors?       Simple numerical problems       Simple numerical problems         1.       Defined displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity, average velocity, uniform velocity and acceleration retardation.       Displacement, speed and velocity.	<ol> <li>Define fundamental and derived units.</li> <li>Explain, MKS, CGS and SI system of units.</li> <li>Convert one system of units into another systemof units.</li> <li>Express derived units in terms of fundamentalunits.</li> <li>Define precise and accurate measurement</li> <li>Use of dimensions to derive simple physicalquantities and equations (time period of simplependulum)</li> <li>Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formula</li> <li>Unit 1: Mechanics</li> <li>Sub-unit 1.2: Scalar and Vectors</li> <li>Objectives:</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Physical concept of mass, length and time.</li> <li>Various systems of units and their conversion.</li> <li>Express derived units in terms of fundamental units.</li> <li>Precise and accurate measurement</li> <li>Dimensional formula for various physical quantities.</li> <li>Conversion of system of units using dimensions</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>Explain, MKS, CGS and SI system of units.</li> <li>Convert one system of units into another system of units into another fundamentalunits.</li> <li>Express derived units in terms of fundamentalunits.</li> <li>Define precise and accurate measurement</li> <li>Use of dimensions to derive simple physicalquantities and equations (time period of simple pendulum)</li> <li>Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formula</li> <li>Unit 1: Mechanics</li> <li>Identify whether a physical quantity is scalar orvector.</li> <li>Resolve vectors into two rectangular components.</li> <li>State and explain triangle and parallelogram law of vectors</li> <li>State and explain triangle and parallelogram law of vectors</li> <li>Point out the resultant of two or more vectors bygraphical method.</li> <li>Write the values of scalar product and vectorproduct, for selected problems.</li> <li>Unit 1: Mechanics</li> <li>Sub-unit 1.3: Kinematics</li> <li>Unit 1: Mechanics</li> <li>Unit 1: Mechanics</li> <li>Sub-unit 1.3: Kinematics</li> <li>Definer displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity, average velocity, uniform velocity and acceleration retardation.</li> <li>Differentiate between distance and displacement, speed and velocity.</li> <li>The concept of projectile motion (Show that path of the projectile notion (Show that path) of the projectile notion (Show that path) of the projectile notion (Show that path) (Law in the scalar (Law in the read and two vex exans, the other anobole:<!--</td--><td><ol> <li>Explain, MKS, CGS and SI system of units.</li> <li>Convert one system of units into another systemof units.</li> <li>Express derived units in terms of fundamentalunits.</li> <li>Define precise and accurate measurement</li> <li>Use of dimensions to derive simple physicalquantities and equations (time period of simplependulum)</li> <li>Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formula</li> <li>Unit 1: Mechanics</li> <li>Sub-unit 1.2: Scalar and Vectors</li> <li>Objectives:</li> </ol></td><td><ol> <li>Various systems of units and their conversion.</li> <li>Express derived units in terms of fundamental units.</li> <li>Precise and accurate measurement</li> <li>Dimensional formula for various physical quantities.</li> <li>Conversion of system of units using dimensions</li> </ol></td></li></ol>	<ol> <li>Explain, MKS, CGS and SI system of units.</li> <li>Convert one system of units into another systemof units.</li> <li>Express derived units in terms of fundamentalunits.</li> <li>Define precise and accurate measurement</li> <li>Use of dimensions to derive simple physicalquantities and equations (time period of simplependulum)</li> <li>Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formula</li> <li>Unit 1: Mechanics</li> <li>Sub-unit 1.2: Scalar and Vectors</li> <li>Objectives:</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Various systems of units and their conversion.</li> <li>Express derived units in terms of fundamental units.</li> <li>Precise and accurate measurement</li> <li>Dimensional formula for various physical quantities.</li> <li>Conversion of system of units using dimensions</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>Convert one system of units into another systemol units.</li> <li>Express derived units in terms of fundamental units.</li> <li>Express derived units in terms of fundamentalunits.</li> <li>Define precise and accurate measurement</li> <li>Use of dimensions to derive simple physicalquantities and equations (time period of simplependulum)</li> <li>Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formula</li> <li>Unit 1: Mechanics</li> <li>Differentiate between scalars and vectors</li> <li>I dentify whether a physical quantity is scalar orvector.</li> <li>Resolve vectors into two rectangular components.</li> <li>State and explain triangle and parallelogram law of vectors</li> <li>State and explain triangle and parallelogram law of vectors</li> <li>Point out the resultant of two or more vectors bygraphical method.</li> <li>Write the values of scalar product and vectorproduct, for selected problems.</li> <li>Unit 1: Mechanics</li> <li>Unit 1: Mechanics</li> <li>Unit 1: Mechanics</li> <li>Bub-unit 1.3: Kinematics</li> <li>Differentiate between distance and displacement, speed and velocity.</li> <li>Write down the relation of kinematics equation of fine displacement, speed and velocity.</li> <li>Calculate the time of flight, maximum height andhorizontal range of a projectile (Both cases)</li> <li>Solve simple numerical problems related to the projectile.</li> <li>Solve simple numerical problems melated to the projectile.</li> <li>Solve simple numerical problems</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Convert one system of units into another systemof units.</li> <li>Express derived units in terms of fundamentalunits.</li> <li>Define precise and accurate measurement</li> <li>Use of dimensions to derive simple physicalquantities and equations (time period of simplependulum)</li> <li>Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formula</li> <li>Unit 1: Mechanics</li> <li>Sub-unit 1.2: Scalar and Vectors</li> <li>Objectives:</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Express derived units in terms of fundamental units.</li> <li>Precise and accurate measurement</li> <li>Dimensional formula for various physical quantities.</li> <li>Conversion of system of units using dimensions</li> </ol>
<ul> <li>systemof units.</li> <li>Express derived units in terms of fundamentalunits.</li> <li>Define precise and accurate measurement</li> <li>Use of dimensions to derive simple physicalquantities and equations (time period of simplependulum)</li> <li>Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formula</li> <li>Unit 1: Mechanics</li> <li>Sub-unit 1.2: Scalar and Vectors</li> <li>Identify whether a physical quantity is scalar orvector.</li> <li>Identify whether a physical quantity is scalar orvector.</li> <li>Resolve vectors into two rectangular components.</li> <li>State and explain triangle and parallelogram lawof vectors</li> <li>Point out the resultant of two or more vectors bygraphical method.</li> <li>Write the values of scalar product and vectorproduct, for selected problems.</li> <li>Unit 1: Mechanics</li> <li>Unit 2: Mechanics</li> <li>Unit 1: Mechanics</li> <li>Unit 1: Mechanics</li> <li>Unit 2: Mechanics</li> <li>Unit 3: Menematics</li> <li>Menematics</li>     &lt;</ul>	<ul> <li>systemof units.</li> <li>Express derived units in terms of fundamentalunits.</li> <li>Define precise and accurate measurement</li> <li>Use of dimensions to derive simple physicalquantities and equations (time period of simplependulum)</li> <li>Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formula</li> <li>Unit 1: Mechanics</li> <li>Sub-unit 1.2: Scalar and Vectors</li> <li>Objectives:</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>units.</li> <li>4. Precise and accurate measurement</li> <li>5. Dimensional formula for various physical quantities.</li> <li>6. Conversion of system of units using dimensions</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>Express derived units in terms of fundamentalunits.</li> <li>Define precise and accurate measurement</li> <li>Define precise and accurate measurement</li> <li>Define precise and accurate measurement</li> <li>Differentiate between scalars and vectors</li> <li>Ate and explain triangle and parallelogram lawof vectors</li> <li>State and explain triangle and parallelogram lawof vectors</li> <li>Point out the resultant of two or more vectors bygraphical method.</li> <li>Write the values of scalar product and vectorproduct, for selected problems.</li> <li>Unit 1.3 Kinematics</li> <li>Unit 1.4 Kinematics</li> <li>Write down the relation of kinematics equation</li> <li>Differentiate between distance and displacement, speed and velocity.</li> <li>Write down the relation of kinematics equation</li> <li>Calculate the time of flight, maximum height andhorizontal range of a projectile (Both cases)</li> <li>Solve simple publems related to the projectile.</li> <li>Solve simple problems related to the projectile.</li> <li>Solve simple numerical problems</li> <li>Triangle and parallelogram law of vectors</li> <li>Sub-unit 1.3 Kinematics</li> <li>Hrs. theory 5 Hrs. lab</li> <li>Displacement, velocity, uniform velocity andacceleration retardation.</li> <li>Displacement, speed and velocity.</li> <li>Write down the relation of kinematics equation</li> <li>The concept of projectile motion (Show that path of the projectile is parabolic)</li> <li>Solve simple problems related to the projectile.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Express derived units in terms of fundamentalunits.</li> <li>Define precise and accurate measurement</li> <li>Use of dimensions to derive simple physicalquantities and equations (time period of simplependulum)</li> <li>Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formula</li> <li>Unit 1: Mechanics</li> <li>Sub-unit 1.2: Scalar and Vectors</li> <li>Objectives:</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Precise and accurate measurement</li> <li>Dimensional formula for various physical quantities.</li> <li>Conversion of system of units using dimensions</li> </ol>
fundamentalunits.5.Dimensional formula for various physical quantities.6.Use of dimensions to derive simple physicalquantities and equations (time period of simplependulum)6.Conversion of system of units using dimensional formula7.Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formula7.Solve simple numerical problems7.Solve simple numerical problems8.State and explain triangle and parallelogram lawof vectors8.Resolve a vector into two components.8.Solve simple numerical problems9.1.Simple numerical problems9.Point out the resultant of two or more vectors bygraphical method.1.Simple numerical problems9.Solve simple numerical problems9.1.Simple numerical problems9.Objectives:Content:1.Displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity, average and velocity. </td <td><ul> <li>fundamentalunits.</li> <li>5. Define precise and accurate measurement</li> <li>6. Use of dimensions to derive simple physicalquantities and equations (time period of simplependulum)</li> <li>7. Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formula</li> <li>Unit 1: Mechanics</li> <li>Sub-unit 1.2: Scalar and Vectors</li> <li>Objectives:</li> </ul></td> <td><ol> <li>Dimensional formula for various physical quantities.</li> <li>Conversion of system of units using dimensions</li> </ol></td>	<ul> <li>fundamentalunits.</li> <li>5. Define precise and accurate measurement</li> <li>6. Use of dimensions to derive simple physicalquantities and equations (time period of simplependulum)</li> <li>7. Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formula</li> <li>Unit 1: Mechanics</li> <li>Sub-unit 1.2: Scalar and Vectors</li> <li>Objectives:</li> </ul>	<ol> <li>Dimensional formula for various physical quantities.</li> <li>Conversion of system of units using dimensions</li> </ol>
<ul> <li>5. Define precise and accurate measurement</li> <li>6. Use of dimensions to derive simple physicalquantities and equations (time period of simplependulum)</li> <li>7. Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formula</li> <li>7. Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formula</li> <li>7. Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formula</li> <li>7. Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formula</li> <li>7. Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formula</li> <li>7. Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formula</li> <li>7. Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formula</li> <li>7. Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formula</li> <li>7. Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formula</li> <li>7. Solve simple numerical problems</li> <li>7. Scalar and vectors with examples.</li> <li>7. Scalar and vectors with examples.</li> <li>8. Resolve vectors into two rectangular components.</li> <li>9. Solve vectors</li> <li>9. Foint out the resultant of two or more vectors bygraphical method.</li> <li>9. Write the values of scalar product and vectorproduct, for selected problems.</li> <li>11. Mechanics</li> <li>12. Define displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity, average and velocity.</li> <li>9. Write down the relation of kinematics equation of motion (linear and gravitational).</li> <li>12. Calculate the time of flight, maximum height andhorizontal range of a projectile Both cases)</li> <li>13. Solve simple problems related to the projecile.</li> <li>14. Calculate the time of flight, maximum height andhorizontal range of a projectile Both cases)</li> <li>15. Solve simple problems related to the projecile.</li> <li>15. Solve simple numerical problems</li> <li>16. Calculate the time of flight, maximum height andhorizontal range of a projectile Both cases)</li> <li>17. Solve simple numerical problems</li> <li>18. Solve simple numerical problems</li></ul>	<ol> <li>Define precise and accurate measurement</li> <li>Use of dimensions to derive simple physicalquantities and equations (time period of simplependulum)</li> <li>Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formula</li> <li>Unit 1: Mechanics</li> <li>Sub-unit 1.2: Scalar and Vectors</li> <li>Objectives:</li> </ol>	<ul><li>quantities.</li><li>6. Conversion of system of units using dimensions</li></ul>
<ul> <li>6. Use of dimensions to derive simple physicalquantities and equations (time period of simplependulum)</li> <li>7. Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formula</li> <li>7. Solve simple numerical problems</li> <li>7. Distance and displacement, speed and velocity.</li> <li>7. The concept of projectile motion (Show that path of the projectile is</li></ul>	<ol> <li>Use of dimensions to derive simple physicalquantities and equations (time period of simplependulum)</li> <li>Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formula</li> <li>Unit 1: Mechanics</li> <li>Sub-unit 1.2: Scalar and Vectors</li> <li>Objectives:</li> </ol>	6. Conversion of system of units using dimensions
physicalquantities and equations (time period of simplependulum)dimensions7. Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formula7. Solve simple numerical problemsUnit 1: MechanicsSub-unit 1.2: Scalar and VectorsHrs. theory 5 Hrs. labObjectives:1. Differentiate between scalars and vectors2. Identify whether a physical quantity is scalar orvector.1. Scalar and vectors with examples.3. Resolve vectors into two rectangular components.2. Vector addition by parallelogram alawof vectors4. State and explain triangle and parallelogram lawof vectors3. Resolve a vector into two components.5. Point out the resultant of two or more vectors bygraphical method.3. Resolve a vector into two components.6. Write the values of scalar product and vectorproduct, for selected problems.Hrs. theory 5 Hrs. labObjectives:Content:1. Define displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity, average velocity, uniform velocity andacceleration retardation.2. Differentiate between distance and displacement, speed and velocity.1. Displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity, average and uniform velocity and acceleration (East and gravitational).7. Colculate the time of flight, maximum height andhorizontal range of a projectile(Both cases)3. Solve simple numerical problems7. Solve simple problems related to the projectile.Teaching / Learning activities and resources:	<ul> <li>physicalquantities and equations (time period of simplependulum)</li> <li>7. Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formula</li> <li>Unit 1: Mechanics</li> <li>Sub-unit 1.2: Scalar and Vectors</li> <li>Objectives:</li> </ul>	dimensions
of simplependulum)       7. Solve simple numerical problems         7. Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formula       7. Solve simple numerical problems         Unit 1: Mechanics       Hrs. theory 5 Hrs. lab         Objectives:       Content:         1. Differentiate between scalars and vectors       Content:         2. Identify whether a physical quantity is scalar orvector.       S. Resolve vectors into two rectangular components.       S. Solve a vector into two components.         3. Resolve vectors       Triangle and parallelogram law of vectors       S. The product of two vectors either results in a scalar quantity or a vector quantity.         6. Write the values of scalar product and vectorproduct, for selected problems.       Hrs. theory 5 Hrs. lab         Unit 1: Mechanics       Hrs. theory 5 Hrs. lab         Sub-unit 1.3: Kinematics       Displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity, average velocity, uniform velocity and acceleration retardation.         2. Differentiate between distance and displacement, speed and velocity.       Displacement, velocity, average and uniform velocity and acceleration (East and gravitational).         7. Solve simple numerical problems       The concept of projectile motion (Show that path of the projectile is parabolic)         4. State and explain triangle and parallelogram law of vectors selected problems.       Simple numerical problems         Unit 1: Mechanics       Hrs. theory 5 Hrs. lab         Objectives	of simplependulum) 7. Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formula Unit 1: Mechanics Sub-unit 1.2: Scalar and Vectors Objectives:	
7. Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formula         Unit 1: Mechanics         Sub-unit 1.2: Scalar and Vectors         9. Differentiate between scalars and vectors         2. Identify whether a physical quantity is scalar orvector.         3. Resolve vectors into two rectangular components.         4. State and explain triangle and parallelogram lawof vectors         5. Point out the resultant of two or more vectors bygraphical method.         6. Write the values of scalar product and vectorproduct, for selected problems.         Unit 1: Mechanics         Sub-unit 1:3: Kinematics         Hrs. theory       5         Bub-unit 1: Mechanics         Sub-unit 1: Mechanics         Unit 1: Mechanics         Sub-unit 1: Mechanics         Unit 1: Mechanics         Sub-unit 1: Mechanics         Velocity, average velocity, uniform velocity and acceleration retardation.         2. Differentiate between distance and displacement, speed and velocity.         3. Write down the relation of kinematics equation ofmotion (linear and gravitational).         4. Calculate the time of flight, maximum height andhorizontal range of a projectile(Both cases)	<ul> <li>7. Convert one system of units into another usingdimensional formula</li> <li>Unit 1: Mechanics</li> <li>Sub-unit 1.2: Scalar and Vectors</li> <li>Objectives:</li> </ul>	
usingdimensional formulaUnit 1: MechanicsSub-unit 1.2: Scalar and VectorsHrs. theory5Objectives:Content:1. Differentiate between scalars and vectors1. Scalar and vectors with examples.2. Identify whether a physical quantity is scalar orvector.1. Scalar and vectors with examples.3. Resolve vectors into two rectangular components.3. Resolve a vector into two components.4. State and explain triangle and parallelogram lawof vectors3. Resolve a vector into two components.5. Point out the resultant of two or more vectors bygraphical method.5. The product of two vectors either results in a scalar quantity or a vector quantity.6. Write the values of scalar product and vectorproduct, for selected problems.Hrs. theoryUnit 1: MechanicsUnit 1.3: KinematicsSub-unit 1.3: KinematicsHrs. theoryObjectives:Content:1. Define displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity, average velocity, uniform velocity andacceleration retardation.1. Displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity, average and uniform velocity and acceleration (retardation).2. Differentiate between distance and displacement, speed and velocity.3. The concept of projectile motion (Show that path of the projectile is parabolic)4. Solve simple problems related to the projectile.4. Solve simple numerical problems	usingdimensional formula Unit 1: Mechanics Sub-unit 1.2: Scalar and Vectors Objectives:	
Unit 1: MechanicsSub-unit 1.2: Scalar and VectorsHrs. theory5Hrs. labObjectives:Content:1. Differentiate between scalars and vectors2. Identify whether a physical quantity is scalar orvector.1. Scalar and vectors with examples.3. Resolve vectors into two rectangular components.1. Scalar and parallelogram law of vectors4. State and explain triangle and parallelogram lawof vectors3. Resolve a vector into two components.4. State and explain triangle and parallelogram lawof vectors3. Resolve a vector into two components.5. Point out the resultant of two or more vectors bygraphical method.5. Simple numerical problems6. Write the values of scalar product and vectorproduct, for selected problems.6. Simple numerical problemsUnit 1: Mechanics1. Displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity, average velocity, uniform velocity andacceleration retardation.1. Displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity, average velocity, uniform velocity andacceleration retardation.1. Displacement, speed and velocity.2. Differentiate between distance and displacement, speed and velocity.2. Distance and displacement, speed and velocity.3. Write down the relation of kinematics equation ofmotion (linear and gravitational).3. The concept of projectile motion (Show that path of the projectile is parabolic)4. Solve simple problems related to the projectile.4. Solve simple numerical problems	Unit 1: Mechanics Sub-unit 1.2: Scalar and Vectors Objectives:	
Sub-unit 1.2: Scalar and VectorsHrs. theory5Hrs. labObjectives:Content:1. Differentiate between scalars and vectorsContent:2. Identify whether a physical quantity is scalar orvector.1. Scalar and vectors with examples.3. Resolve vectors into two rectangular components.1. Scalar and vectors with examples.4. State and explain triangle and parallelogram lawof vectors3. Resolve a vector into two components.4. State and explain triangle and parallelogram lawof vectors3. Resolve a vector into two components.5. Point out the resultant of two or more vectors bygraphical method.6. Simple numerical problems6. Write the values of scalar product and vectorproduct, for selected problems.5. The product of two vectors either results in a scalar quantity or a vector quantity.7. Differentiate between distance velocity, average velocity, uniform velocity andacceleration retardation.1. Displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity, average velocity.9. Differentiate between distance and displacement, speed and velocity.1. Displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity.1. Calculate the time of flight, maximum height andhorizontal range of a projectile(Both cases)3. The concept of projectile is parabolic)4. Calculate the time of flight, maximum height andhorizontal range of a projectile(Both cases)3. Solve simple numerical problems5. Solve simple problems related to the projectile.4. Solve simple numerical problems	Sub-unit 1.2: Scalar and Vectors Objectives:	
Objectives:       Content:         1. Differentiate between scalars and vectors       1. Scalar and vectors with examples.         2. Identify whether a physical quantity is scalar orvector.       1. Scalar and vectors with examples.         3. Resolve vectors into two rectangular components.       2. Vector addition by parallelogram and triangle method.         3. State and explain triangle and parallelogram lawof vectors       3. Resolve a vector into two components.         4. State and explain triangle and parallelogram lawof vectors       5. Point out the resultant of two or more vectors bygraphical method.         6. Write the values of scalar product and vectorproduct, for selected problems.       5. Simple numerical problems         Unit 1: Mechanics       Hrs. theory 5       Hrs. lab         Objectives:       Content:       1. Displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity, average and uniform velocity and acceleration retardation.       2. Distance and displacement, speed and velocity.         3. Write down the relation of kinematics equation ofmotion (linear and gravitational).       3. The concept of projectile motion (Show that path of the projectile is parabolic)         4. Calculate the time of flight, maximum height andhorizontal range of a projectile (Bot cases)       5. Solve simple problems related to the projectile.         5. Solve simple problems witten and viva exams,       Teaching / Learning activities and resources:	Objectives:	Hundred 5 Hundred
<ol> <li>Differentiate between scalars and vectors</li> <li>Identify whether a physical quantity is scalar orvector.</li> <li>Resolve vectors into two rectangular components.</li> <li>State and explain triangle and parallelogram lawof vectors</li> <li>Point out the resultant of two or more vectors bygraphical method.</li> <li>Write the values of scalar product and vectorproduct, for selected problems.</li> <li>Unit 1: Mechanics</li> <li>Unit 1.3: Kinematics</li> <li>Define displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity, average velocity, uniform velocity andacceleration retardation.</li> <li>Differentiate between distance and displacement, speed and velocity.</li> <li>Differentiate between distance and displacement, speed and velocity.</li> <li>Calculate the time of flight, maximum height andhorizontal range of a projectile(Both cases)</li> <li>Solve simple problems related to the projectile.</li> <li>Evaluation methods: written and viva exams,</li> </ol>		<i>v</i>
<ol> <li>Identify whether a physical quantity is scalar orvector.</li> <li>Resolve vectors into two rectangular components.</li> <li>State and explain triangle and parallelogram law of vectors</li> <li>State and explain triangle and parallelogram law of vectors</li> <li>Point out the resultant of two or more vectors bygraphical method.</li> <li>Write the values of scalar product and vectorproduct, for selected problems.</li> <li>Unit 1: Mechanics</li> <li>Unit 1: Mechanics</li> <li>Unit 1: Mechanics</li> <li>Unit 1: Mechanics</li> <li>Define displacement, velocity, uniform velocity andacceleration retardation.</li> <li>Differentiate between distance and displacement, speed and velocity.</li> <li>Differentiate between distance and displacement, speed and velocity.</li> <li>Write down the relation of kinematics equation offmotion (linear and gravitational).</li> <li>Calculate the time of flight, maximum height andhorizontal range of a projectile(Both cases)</li> <li>Solve simple problems related to the projectile.</li> <li>Evaluation methods: written and viva exams,</li> </ol>	1. Differentiate between scalars and vectors	
<ul> <li>orvector.</li> <li>Resolve vectors into two rectangular components.</li> <li>State and explain triangle and parallelogram law of vectors</li> <li>Point out the resultant of two or more vectors bygraphical method.</li> <li>Write the values of scalar product and vectorproduct, for selected problems.</li> <li>Unit 1.3: Kinematics</li> <li>Sub-unit 1.3: Kinematics</li> <li>Define displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity, average velocity, uniform velocity andacceleration retardation.</li> <li>Differentiate between distance and displacement, speed and velocity.</li> <li>Write down the relation of kinematics equation ofmotion (linear and gravitational).</li> <li>Calculate the time of flight, maximum height andhorizontal range of a projectile (Both cases)</li> <li>Solve simple problems related to the projectile.</li> <li>Evaluation methods: written and viva exams,</li> </ul>		
<ol> <li>Resolve vectors into two rectangular components.</li> <li>State and explain triangle and parallelogram lawof vectors</li> <li>State and explain triangle and parallelogram lawof vectors</li> <li>Point out the resultant of two or more vectors bygraphical method.</li> <li>Write the values of scalar product and vectorproduct, for selected problems.</li> <li>Unit 1: Mechanics</li> <li>Sub-unit 1.3: Kinematics</li> <li>Define displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity, average velocity, uniform velocity andacceleration retardation.</li> <li>Differentiate between distance and displacement, speed and velocity.</li> <li>Write down the relation of kinematics equation ofmotion (linear and gravitational).</li> <li>Calculate the time of flight, maximum height andhorizontal range of a projectile(Both cases)</li> <li>Solve simple problems related to the projectile.</li> <li>Evaluation methods: written and viva exams,</li> <li>Resolve a vector into two components.</li> <li>Resolve a vector into two components.</li> <li>Triangle and parallelogram law of vectors</li> <li>The product of two vectors either results in a scalar quantity or a vector quantity.</li> <li>Solve simple problems related to the projectile.</li> <li>Resolve a vector into two components.</li> <li>Teaching / Learning activities and resources:</li> </ol>	5 15 1 5	
<ul> <li>components.</li> <li>4. Triangle and parallelogram law of vectors</li> <li>5. Point out the resultant of two or more vectors bygraphical method.</li> <li>6. Write the values of scalar product and vectorproduct, for selected problems.</li> <li><b>Unit 1: Mechanics</b></li> <li><b>Sub-unit 1.3: Kinematics</b></li> <li><b>Hrs. theory</b> 5 Hrs. lab</li> <li>Objectives:</li> <li>Content:</li> <li>1. Define displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity, average velocity, uniform velocity andacceleration retardation.</li> <li>2. Differentiate between distance and displacement, speed and velocity.</li> <li>3. Write down the relation of kinematics equation ofmotion (linear and gravitational).</li> <li>4. Calculate the time of flight, maximum height andhorizontal range of a projectile(Both cases)</li> <li>5. Solve simple problems related to the projectile.</li> <li>Evaluation methods: written and viva exams,</li> <li>4. Triangle and parallelogram law of vectors</li> <li>4. Triangle and parallelogram law of vectors</li> <li>5. Solve simple problems related to the projectile.</li> <li>4. Triangle and parallelogram law of vectors</li> <li>5. Solve simple problems related to the projectile.</li> </ul>		
<ol> <li>State and explain triangle and parallelogram lawof vectors</li> <li>Point out the resultant of two or more vectors bygraphical method.</li> <li>Write the values of scalar product and vectorproduct, for selected problems.</li> <li>Unit 1: Mechanics</li> <li>Sub-unit 1.3: Kinematics</li> <li>Define displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity, average velocity, uniform velocity andacceleration retardation.</li> <li>Differentiate between distance and displacement, speed and velocity.</li> <li>Write down the relation of kinematics equation ofmotion (linear and gravitational).</li> <li>Calculate the time of flight, maximum height andhorizontal range of a projectile(Both cases)</li> <li>Solve simple problems related to the projectile.</li> <li>Evaluation methods: written and viva exams,</li> </ol>	•	
lawof vectorsscalar quantity or a vector quantity.5. Point out the resultant of two or more vectors bygraphical method.Simple numerical problems6. Write the values of scalar product and vectorproduct, for selected problems.Simple numerical problemsUnit 1: MechanicsHrs. theory5Sub-unit 1.3: KinematicsHrs. theory5Objectives:Content:1. Define displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity, average velocity, uniform velocity andacceleration retardation.1. Displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity, average and uniform velocity and acceleration (retardation).2. Differentiate between distance and displacement, speed and velocity.3. The concept of projectile motion (Show that path of the projectile is parabolic)4. Calculate the time of flight, maximum height andhorizontal range of a projectile(Both cases)4. Solve simple numerical problems5. Solve simple problems related to the projectile.Teaching / Learning activities and resources:		
<ul> <li>5. Point out the resultant of two or more vectors bygraphical method.</li> <li>6. Simple numerical problems</li> <li>7. Define displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity, average and uniform velocity and acceleration (retardation).</li> <li>7. Differentiate between distance and displacement, speed and velocity.</li> <li>8. Write down the relation of kinematics equation ofmotion (linear and gravitational).</li> <li>8. Calculate the time of flight, maximum height andhorizontal range of a projectile (Both cases)</li> <li>9. Solve simple problems related to the projectile.</li> <li>9. Solve simple problems related to the projectile.</li> <li>9. Solve simple numerical problems</li> <li>9. Solve simple problems related to the projectile.</li> <li>9. Teaching / Learning activities and resources:</li> </ul>		
bygraphical method.Image: Sub-unit 1.3: KinematicsImage: Sub-unit 1.3: KinematicsUnit 1: MechanicsUnit 1: MechanicsObjectives:Content:1. Define displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity, average velocity, uniform velocity andacceleration retardation.2. Differentiate between distance and displacement, speed and velocity.3. Write down the relation of kinematics equation ofmotion (linear and gravitational).4. Calculate the time of flight, maximum height andhorizontal range of a projectile(Both cases)5. Solve simple problems related to the projectile.Evaluation methods: written and viva exams,Teaching / Learning activities and resources:		
<ul> <li>6. Write the values of scalar product and vectorproduct, for selected problems.</li> <li>Unit 1: Mechanics</li> <li>Sub-unit 1.3: Kinematics</li> <li>Hrs. theory 5 Hrs. lab</li> <li>Objectives:</li> <li>Define displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity, average velocity, uniform velocity andacceleration retardation.</li> <li>Differentiate between distance and displacement, speed and velocity.</li> <li>Write down the relation of kinematics equation ofmotion (linear and gravitational).</li> <li>Calculate the time of flight, maximum height andhorizontal range of a projectile(Both cases)</li> <li>Solve simple problems related to the projectile.</li> <li>Evaluation methods: written and viva exams,</li> </ul>		6. Simple numerical problems
vectorproduct, for selected problems.Unit 1: MechanicsSub-unit 1.3: KinematicsHrs. theory5Hrs. labObjectives:Content:1. Define displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity, average velocity, uniform velocity andacceleration retardation.1. Displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity, average and uniform velocity and acceleration (retardation).2. Differentiate between distance and displacement, speed and velocity.2. Distance and displacement, speed and velocity.3. Write down the relation of kinematics equation ofmotion (linear and gravitational).3. The concept of projectile motion (Show that path of the projectile is parabolic)4. Calculate the time of flight, maximum height andhorizontal range of a projectile(Both cases)3. The concept of projectile is parabolic)5. Solve simple problems related to the projectile.4. Solve simple numerical problemsFeaching / Learning activities and resources:		
Unit 1: MechanicsHrs. theory5Hrs. labSub-unit 1.3: KinematicsHrs. theory5Hrs. labObjectives:Content:1. Define displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity, average velocity, uniform velocity andacceleration retardation.1. Displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity, average and uniform velocity and acceleration (retardation).2. Differentiate between distance and displacement, speed and velocity.2. Distance and displacement, speed and velocity.3. Write down the relation of kinematics equation ofmotion (linear and gravitational).3. The concept of projectile motion (Show that path of the projectile is parabolic)4. Calculate the time of flight, maximum height andhorizontal range of a projectile(Both cases)4. Solve simple numerical problems5. Solve simple problems related to the projectile.Teaching / Learning activities and resources:		
Sub-unit 1.3: KinematicsHrs. theory5Hrs. labObjectives:Content:1. Define displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity, average velocity, uniform velocity andacceleration retardation.1. Displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity, average and uniform velocity and acceleration (retardation).2. Differentiate between distance and displacement, speed and velocity.2. Distance and displacement, speed and velocity.3. Write down the relation of kinematics equation ofmotion (linear and gravitational).3. The concept of projectile motion (Show that path of the projectile is parabolic)4. Calculate the time of flight, maximum height andhorizontal range of a projectile(Both cases)4. Solve simple numerical problems5. Solve simple problems related to the projectile.Teaching / Learning activities and resources:		
Objectives:Content:1. Define displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity, average velocity, uniform velocity andacceleration retardation.1. Displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity, average and uniform velocity and acceleration (retardation).2. Differentiate between distance and displacement, speed and velocity.2. Distance and displacement, speed and velocity.3. Write down the relation of kinematics equation ofmotion (linear and gravitational).3. The concept of projectile motion (Show that path of the projectile is parabolic)4. Calculate the time of flight, maximum height andhorizontal range of a projectile(Both cases)4. Solve simple numerical problems5. Solve simple problems related to the projectile.Teaching / Learning activities and resources:		_
<ol> <li>Define displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity, average velocity, uniform velocity and acceleration retardation.</li> <li>Differentiate between distance and displacement, speed and velocity.</li> <li>Write down the relation of kinematics equation ofmotion (linear and gravitational).</li> <li>Calculate the time of flight, maximum height andhorizontal range of a projectile(Both cases)</li> <li>Solve simple problems related to the projectile.</li> <li>Evaluation methods: written and viva exams,</li> <li>Displacement, velocity, instantaneous velocity, average and uniform velocity and acceleration (retardation).</li> <li>Distance and displacement, speed and velocity.</li> <li>Distance and displacement, speed and velocity.</li> <li>The concept of projectile motion (Show that path of the projectile is parabolic)</li> <li>Solve simple numerical problems</li> </ol>		
<ul> <li>velocity, average velocity, uniform velocity andacceleration retardation.</li> <li>2. Differentiate between distance and displacement, speed and velocity.</li> <li>3. Write down the relation of kinematics equation ofmotion (linear and gravitational).</li> <li>4. Calculate the time of flight, maximum height andhorizontal range of a projectile(Both cases)</li> <li>5. Solve simple problems related to the projectile.</li> <li>4. Evaluation methods: written and viva exams,</li> <li>4. Velocity, average and uniform velocity and acceleration (retardation).</li> <li>2. Distance and displacement, speed and velocity.</li> <li>3. The concept of projectile motion (Show that path of the projectile is parabolic)</li> <li>4. Solve simple numerical problems</li> <li>5. Solve simple problems related to the projectile.</li> </ul>	0	
<ul> <li>andacceleration retardation.</li> <li>Differentiate between distance and displacement, speed and velocity.</li> <li>Write down the relation of kinematics equation ofmotion (linear and gravitational).</li> <li>Calculate the time of flight, maximum height andhorizontal range of a projectile(Both cases)</li> <li>Solve simple problems related to the projectile.</li> <li>Evaluation methods: written and viva exams,</li> <li>acceleration (retardation).</li> <li>Distance and displacement, speed and velocity.</li> <li>Distance and displacement, speed and velocity.</li> <li>The concept of projectile motion (Show that path of the projectile is parabolic)</li> <li>Solve simple numerical problems</li> </ul>		
<ol> <li>Differentiate between distance and displacement, speed and velocity.</li> <li>Write down the relation of kinematics equation ofmotion (linear and gravitational).</li> <li>Calculate the time of flight, maximum height andhorizontal range of a projectile(Both cases)</li> <li>Solve simple problems related to the projectile.</li> <li>Evaluation methods: written and viva exams,</li> <li>Distance and displacement, speed and velocity.</li> <li>The concept of projectile motion (Show that path of the projectile is parabolic)</li> <li>Solve simple numerical problems</li> </ol>	velocity, average velocity, uniform velocity	
<ul> <li>displacement, speed and velocity.</li> <li>3. Write down the relation of kinematics equation ofmotion (linear and gravitational).</li> <li>4. Calculate the time of flight, maximum height andhorizontal range of a projectile (Both cases)</li> <li>5. Solve simple problems related to the projectile.</li> <li>6. Solve simple problems related to the projectile.</li> <li>7. Solve simple problems related to the projectile.</li> <li>8. Solve simple numerical problems</li> <li>8. Solve simple numerical problems</li> <li>9. S</li></ul>		
<ol> <li>Write down the relation of kinematics equation ofmotion (linear and gravitational).</li> <li>Calculate the time of flight, maximum height andhorizontal range of a projectile(Both cases)</li> <li>Solve simple problems related to the projectile.</li> <li>Solve simple problems related to the projectile.</li> <li>The concept of projectile motion (Show that path of the projectile is parabolic)</li> <li>Solve simple numerical problems</li> <li>Teaching / Learning activities and resources:</li> </ol>		
ofmotion (linear and gravitational).path of the projectile is parabolic)4. Calculate the time of flight, maximum height andhorizontal range of a projectile(Both cases)4. Solve simple numerical problems5. Solve simple problems related to the projectile.4. Solve simple numerical problemsEvaluation methods: written and viva exams,Teaching / Learning activities and resources:		
<ul> <li>4. Calculate the time of flight, maximum height andhorizontal range of a projectile(Both cases)</li> <li>5. Solve simple problems related to the projectile.</li> <li>Evaluation methods: written and viva exams,</li> <li>Teaching / Learning activities and resources:</li> </ul>		
andhorizontal range of a projectile(Both cases)5. Solve simple problems related to the projectile.Evaluation methods: written and viva exams,Teaching / Learning activities and resources:	e e	
5. Solve simple problems related to the projectile.Evaluation methods: written and viva exams,Teaching / Learning activities and resources:	•	4. Solve simple numerical problems
Evaluation methods: written and viva exams,Teaching / Learning activities and resources:		
performance observation. classroom instruction and demonstration, return		
	performance observation.	
demonstration, models, solving related problems.		demonstration, models, solving related problems.
Unit 1: Mechanics	Unit 1: Mechanics	
Sub-unit 1.4: ForceHrs. theory9Hrs. lab	Sub-unit 1.4: Force	
Objectives: Content:	Objectives:	Hrs. theory 9 Hrs. lab
1. State Newton's laws of motion.       1. Linear momentum and significance of	1. State Newton's laws of motion.	

<ol> <li>Give the concept of inertia of rest, motion and</li> <li>direction.</li> <li>Define force in terms of rate of change of momentum and give their directions.</li> <li>Derive F = ma and used it to solve simple problems.</li> <li>Recognize the impulse is a force act in very shortinterval of time.</li> <li>Recognize the impulse is a force act in very shortinterval of time.</li> <li>State and prove principle of conservation of linearmomentum with examples.</li> <li>Define angular displacement, angular velocity &amp; angular acceleration.</li> <li>Distinguish between angular velocity and linearvelocity and derive relation between them.</li> <li>Define circular motion, centripetal force, and centrifugal force.</li> <li>State the magnitude and direction of centripetaland centrifugal force and their applications tocentrifuge and satellite (not derivation).</li> <li>Simple numerical problems</li> </ol>
<ul> <li>4. Define force in terms of rate of change of momentum and give their directions.</li> <li>5. Derive F = ma and used it to solve simple problems.</li> <li>6. Recognize the impulse is a force act in very shortinterval of time.</li> <li>7. State and prove principle of conservation of linearmomentum with examples.</li> <li>8. Define angular displacement, angular velocity &amp; angular acceleration.</li> <li>9. Distinguish between angular velocity and linearvelocity and derive relation between them.</li> <li>10. Define circular motion, centripetal force, and centrifugal force.</li> <li>11. State the magnitude and direction of centripetaland centrifugal force and their applications tocentrifuge and satellite (not</li> <li>4. Angular displacement, velocity and impulse.</li> <li>5. Derive the relation v = ωr.</li> <li>6. Recall vector nature of velocity and change the direction of velocity in circular motion.</li> <li>7. Know the magnitude of centripetal force, and centrifugal force.</li> <li>11. State the magnitude and direction of centripetaland centrifugal force and their applications tocentrifuge and satellite (not</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>momentum and give their directions.</li> <li>5. Derive F = ma and used it to solve simple problems.</li> <li>6. Recognize the impulse is a force act in very shortinterval of time.</li> <li>7. State and prove principle of conservation of linearmomentum with examples.</li> <li>8. Define angular displacement, angular velocity &amp; angular acceleration.</li> <li>9. Distinguish between angular velocity and linearvelocity and derive relation between them.</li> <li>10. Define circular motion, centripetal force, and centrifugal force.</li> <li>11. State the magnitude and direction of centripetaland centrifugal force and their applications tocentrifuge and satellite (not</li> <li>3. Illustrate the applications of inertia and impulse.</li> <li>4. Angular displacement, velocity and acceleration</li> <li>5. Derive the relation v = ωr.</li> <li>6. Recall vector nature of velocity and chang thedirection of velocity in circular motion.</li> <li>7. Know the magnitude of centripetal force and centrifugal force.</li> <li>11. State the magnitude and direction of centripetaland centrifugal force and their applications tocentrifuge and satellite (not</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>5. Derive F = ma and used it to solve simple problems.</li> <li>6. Recognize the impulse is a force act in very shortinterval of time.</li> <li>7. State and prove principle of conservation of linearmomentum with examples.</li> <li>8. Define angular displacement, angular velocity &amp; angular acceleration.</li> <li>9. Distinguish between angular velocity and linearvelocity and derive relation between them.</li> <li>10. Define circular motion, centripetal force, and centrifugal force.</li> <li>11. State the magnitude and direction of centripetaland centrifugal force and their applications tocentrifuge and satellite (not</li> <li>4. Angular displacement, velocity and acceleration</li> <li>5. Derive the relation v = ωr.</li> <li>6. Recall vector nature of velocity and change the direction of velocity in circular motion.</li> <li>7. Know the magnitude of centripetal force, and centrifugal force.</li> <li>8. State the magnitude and direction of centripetaland centrifugal force and their applications tocentrifuge and satellite (not</li> </ol>
<ul> <li>problems.</li> <li>Recognize the impulse is a force act in very shortinterval of time.</li> <li>State and prove principle of conservation of linearmomentum with examples.</li> <li>Define angular displacement, angular velocity &amp; angular acceleration.</li> <li>Distinguish between angular velocity and linearvelocity and derive relation between them.</li> <li>Define circular motion, centripetal force, and centrifugal force.</li> <li>State the magnitude and direction of centripetaland centrifugal force and their applications tocentrifuge and satellite (not</li> <li>Angular displacement, velocity and acceleration</li> <li>Derive the relation v = ωr.</li> <li>Recall vector nature of velocity and change the direction of velocity in circular motion.</li> <li>Recall vector nature of velocity and change the direction of velocity in circular motion.</li> <li>Recall vector nature of velocity and change the direction of velocity in circular motion.</li> <li>Recall vector nature of velocity and change the direction of velocity in circular motion.</li> <li>Recall vector nature of velocity and change the direction of velocity in circular motion.</li> <li>Recall vector nature of velocity and change the direction of velocity in circular motion.</li> <li>Recall vector nature of velocity and change the direction of velocity in circular motion.</li> <li>Recall vector nature of velocity and change the direction of velocity in circular motion.</li> <li>Recall vector nature of velocity and change the direction of velocity in circular motion.</li> <li>Recall vector nature of velocity and change the direction of velocity in circular motion.</li> <li>Recall vector nature of velocity and change the direction of the velocity and change the direction.</li> <li>Recall vector nature of velocity and change the direction of the velocity and change the velocity and conficient of friction.</li> <li>Recall vector nature of velocity and change the velocity and change the velocity and change the velocity and conficient of friction.</li> <li< td=""></li<></ul>
<ul> <li>6. Recognize the impulse is a force act in very shortinterval of time.</li> <li>7. State and prove principle of conservation of linearmomentum with examples.</li> <li>8. Define angular displacement, angular velocity &amp; angular acceleration.</li> <li>9. Distinguish between angular velocity and linearvelocity and derive relation between them.</li> <li>10. Define circular motion, centripetal force, and centrifugal force.</li> <li>11. State the magnitude and direction of centripetaland centrifugal force and their applications tocentrifuge and satellite (not</li> <li>6. Recall vector nature of velocity and change the direction of velocity in circular motion.</li> <li>7. Know the magnitude of centripetal force and their applications tocentrifuge and satellite (not</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>short interval of time.</li> <li>7. State and prove principle of conservation of linearmomentum with examples.</li> <li>8. Define angular displacement, angular velocity &amp; angular acceleration.</li> <li>9. Distinguish between angular velocity and linearvelocity and derive relation between them.</li> <li>10. Define circular motion, centripetal force, and centrifugal force.</li> <li>11. State the magnitude and direction of centripetaland centrifugal force and their applications tocentrifuge and satellite (not</li> <li>5. Derive the relation v = ωr.</li> <li>6. Recall vector nature of velocity and change the direction of velocity in circular motion.</li> <li>7. Know the magnitude of centripetal force and their applications tocentrifuge and satellite (not</li> <li>5. Derive the relation v = ωr.</li> <li>6. Recall vector nature of velocity and change the direction of velocity in circular motion.</li> <li>7. Know the magnitude of centripetal force, and coefficient of friction.</li> <li>8. State the magnitude and direction of centripetal and centrifugal force and their applications tocentrifuge and satellite (not</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>State and prove principle of conservation of linearmomentum with examples.</li> <li>Define angular displacement, angular velocity &amp; angular acceleration.</li> <li>Distinguish between angular velocity and linearvelocity and derive relation between them.</li> <li>Define circular motion, centripetal force, and centrifugal force.</li> <li>State the magnitude and direction of centripetaland centrifugal force and their applications tocentrifuge and satellite (not</li> <li>State and prove principle of conservation of linearwelocity and linearvelocity and derive relation between them.</li> <li>Define circular motion, centripetal force, and centrifugal force.</li> <li>State the magnitude and direction of centripetaland centrifugal force and their applications tocentrifuge and satellite (not</li> </ol>
<ul> <li>linearmomentum with examples.</li> <li>8. Define angular displacement, angular velocity &amp; angular acceleration.</li> <li>9. Distinguish between angular velocity and linearvelocity and derive relation between them.</li> <li>10. Define circular motion, centripetal force, and centrifugal force.</li> <li>11. State the magnitude and direction of centripetaland centrifugal force and their applications tocentrifuge and satellite (not</li> <li>the direction of velocity in circular motion.</li> <li>Know the magnitude of centripetal force at the derivation.</li> <li>Know the magnitude of centripetal force at the magnitude of centripetal force.</li> <li>11. State the magnitude and direction of centripetaland centrifugal force and their applications tocentrifuge and satellite (not</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>B. Define angular displacement, angular velocity &amp; angular acceleration.</li> <li>Distinguish between angular velocity and linearvelocity and derive relation between them.</li> <li>Define circular motion, centripetal force, and centrifugal force.</li> <li>State the magnitude and direction of centripetaland centrifugal force and their applications tocentrifuge and satellite (not</li> <li>State the magnitude and satellite (not</li> </ol>
<ul> <li>&amp; centrifugal force, F = mv<sup>2</sup>/r = mrω<sup>2</sup>(With derivation)</li> <li>8. centrifugal force, F = mv<sup>2</sup>/r = mrω<sup>2</sup>(With derivation)</li> <li>9. Friction, limiting friction, angle of friction and coefficient of friction.</li> <li>11. State the magnitude and direction of centripetaland centrifugal force and their applications tocentrifuge and satellite (not</li> <li>8. centrifugal force, F = mv<sup>2</sup>/r = mrω<sup>2</sup>(With derivation)</li> <li>9. Friction, limiting friction, angle of friction and coefficient of friction.</li> <li>11. State the magnitude and direction of centripetaland centrifugal force and their applications tocentrifuge and satellite (not</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>Distinguish between angular velocity and linearvelocity and derive relation between them.</li> <li>Define circular motion, centripetal force, and centrifugal force.</li> <li>State the magnitude and direction of centripetaland centrifugal force and their applications tocentrifuge and satellite (not</li> <li>Simple numerical problems</li> <li>derivation)</li> <li>Friction, limiting friction, angle of friction and coefficient of friction.</li> <li>State the magnitude and direction of centripetaland centrifugal force and their applications tocentrifuge and satellite (not</li> </ol>
<ul> <li>linearvelocity and derive relation between them.</li> <li>10. Define circular motion, centripetal force, and centrifugal force.</li> <li>11. State the magnitude and direction of centripetaland centrifugal force and their applications tocentrifuge and satellite (not</li> <li>9. Friction, limiting friction, angle of friction and coefficient of friction.</li> <li>11. Derive the relation between angle of friction.</li> <li>12. Simple numerical problems</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>them.</li> <li>10. Define circular motion, centripetal force, and centrifugal force.</li> <li>11. State the magnitude and direction of centripetaland centrifugal force and their applications tocentrifuge and satellite (not</li> <li>and coefficient of friction.</li> <li>10. State law of limiting friction.</li> <li>11. Derive the relation between angle of friction.</li> <li>12. Simple numerical problems</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>Define circular motion, centripetal force, and centrifugal force.</li> <li>State the magnitude and direction of centripetaland centrifugal force and their applications tocentrifuge and satellite (not</li> <li>Simple numerical problems</li> </ol>
<ul> <li>centrifugal force.</li> <li>11. State the magnitude and direction of centripetaland centrifugal force and their applications tocentrifuge and satellite (not</li> <li>10. State law of limiting friction.</li> <li>11. Derive the relation between angle of friction.</li> <li>12. Simple numerical problems</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>11. State the magnitude and direction of centripetaland centrifugal force and their applications tocentrifuge and satellite (not</li> <li>11. Derive the relation between angle of friction and coefficient of friction.</li> <li>12. Simple numerical problems</li> </ul>
centripetaland centrifugal force and their applications tocentrifuge and satellite (notandcoefficient of friction.12. Simple numerical problems
applications tocentrifuge and satellite (not 12. Simple numerical problems
12. Differentiate between elastic and inelastic
collision.
13. Define friction, laws of limiting friction, angle
offriction, angle of repose e of repose and
coefficient of friction.
Unit 1: MechanicsSub-unit 1.5: Work, Energy and powerHrs. theory4Hrs. lab
Sub-unit 1.5: Work, Energy and powerHrs. theory4Hrs. labObjectives:Content:
1. Define work energy and power and give their       1. The distinction between the common uses
1. Define work energy and power and give then 1. The distinction between the common uses
units in various systems the term work energy and power and its
units in various systems. theterm work, energy and power and its meaning in Physics
2. Define KE and PE also give their magnitude. meaning inPhysics.
<ol> <li>Define KE and PE also give their magnitude.</li> <li>State and verify the principle of conservation</li> <li>Conservation of energy i.e. change of KE</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>Define KE and PE also give their magnitude.</li> <li>State and verify the principle of conservation of energy.</li> <li>Meaning inPhysics.</li> <li>Conservation of energy i.e. change of KE PEgiving example of falling body.</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>Define KE and PE also give their magnitude.</li> <li>State and verify the principle of conservation</li> <li>Conservation of energy i.e. change of KE</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>Define KE and PE also give their magnitude.</li> <li>State and verify the principle of conservation of energy.</li> <li>Give examples to demonstrate the uses of the</li> <li>meaning inPhysics.</li> <li>Conservation of energy i.e. change of KE PEgiving example of falling body.</li> <li>Give the transformation of different forms</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>Define KE and PE also give their magnitude.</li> <li>State and verify the principle of conservation of energy.</li> <li>Give examples to demonstrate the uses of the transfer of energy.</li> <li>Give the transformation of different forms energies i.e. PE into KE etc.</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>Define KE and PE also give their magnitude.</li> <li>State and verify the principle of conservation of energy.</li> <li>Give examples to demonstrate the uses of the transfer of energy.</li> <li>Give the transformation of different forms energies i.e. PE into KE etc.</li> <li>Simple numerical problems</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>Define KE and PE also give their magnitude.</li> <li>State and verify the principle of conservation of energy.</li> <li>Give examples to demonstrate the uses of the transfer of energy.</li> <li>Give the transformation of different forms energies i.e. PE into KE etc.</li> <li>Simple numerical problems</li> <li>Unit 1: Mechanics</li> <li>Sub-unit 1.6: Gravity and Gravitation</li> <li>Hrs. theory 5</li> <li>Hrs. lab</li> <li>Content:</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>Define KE and PE also give their magnitude.</li> <li>State and verify the principle of conservation of energy.</li> <li>Give examples to demonstrate the uses of the transfer of energy.</li> <li>Give the transformation of different forms energies i.e. PE into KE etc.</li> <li>Sub-unit 1.6: Gravity and Gravitation</li> <li>Hrs. theory 5</li> <li>Hrs. lab</li> <li>Objectives:</li> <li>State Newton's law of gravitation.</li> <li>Laws of gravitation F = GMm/R<sup>2</sup>.</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>Define KE and PE also give their magnitude.</li> <li>State and verify the principle of conservation of energy.</li> <li>Give examples to demonstrate the uses of the transfer of energy.</li> <li>Give examples to demonstrate the uses of the transfer of energy.</li> <li>Give the transformation of different forms energies i.e. PE into KE etc.</li> <li>Simple numerical problems</li> <li>Unit 1: Mechanics</li> <li>Sub-unit 1.6: Gravity and Gravitation</li> <li>Hrs. theory 5</li> <li>Hrs. lab</li> <li>Objectives:</li> <li>State Newton's law of gravitation.</li> <li>Laws of gravitation F = GMm/R<sup>2</sup>.</li> <li>Acceleration due to gravity, mass and wei</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>Define KE and PE also give their magnitude.</li> <li>State and verify the principle of conservation of energy.</li> <li>Give examples to demonstrate the uses of the transfer of energy.</li> <li>Give examples to demonstrate the uses of the transfer of energy.</li> <li>Give the transformation of different forms energies i.e. PE into KE etc.</li> <li>Simple numerical problems</li> <li>Sub-unit 1.6: Gravity and Gravitation</li> <li>State Newton's law of gravitation.</li> <li>State Newton's law of gravitation.</li> <li>Deduce unit and dimension of G.</li> <li>Define acceleration due to gravity and</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>Define KE and PE also give their magnitude.</li> <li>State and verify the principle of conservation ofenergy.</li> <li>Give examples to demonstrate the uses of the transfer of energy.</li> <li>Give examples to demonstrate the uses of the transfer of energy.</li> <li>Give the transformation of different forms energies i.e. PE into KE etc.</li> <li>Sub-unit 1.6: Gravity and Gravitation</li> <li>State Newton's law of gravitation.</li> <li>State Newton's law of gravitation.</li> <li>Deduce unit and dimension of G.</li> <li>Define acceleration due to gravity and variation ofg due to height and depth</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>Define KE and PE also give their magnitude.</li> <li>State and verify the principle of conservation of energy.</li> <li>Give examples to demonstrate the uses of the transfer of energy.</li> <li>Give examples to demonstrate the uses of the transfer of energy.</li> <li>Give the transformation of different forms energies i.e. PE into KE etc.</li> <li>Sub-unit 1.6: Gravity and Gravitation</li> <li>State Newton's law of gravitation.</li> <li>Define acceleration due to gravity and variation ofg due to height and depth</li> <li>Differentiate between mass and weight.</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>Define KE and PE also give their magnitude.</li> <li>State and verify the principle of conservation of energy.</li> <li>Give examples to demonstrate the uses of the transfer of energy.</li> <li>Give examples to demonstrate the uses of the transfer of energy.</li> <li>Give the transformation of different forms energies i.e. PE into KE etc.</li> <li>Sub-unit 1.6: Gravity and Gravitation</li> <li>State Newton's law of gravitation.</li> <li>Deduce unit and dimension of G.</li> <li>Define acceleration due to gravity and variation of g due to height and depth</li> <li>Differentiate between mass and weight.</li> <li>Explain weightlessness condition in lift</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>Define KE and PE also give their magnitude.</li> <li>State and verify the principle of conservation of energy.</li> <li>Give examples to demonstrate the uses of the transfer of energy.</li> <li>Give examples to demonstrate the uses of the transfer of energy.</li> <li>Give examples to demonstrate the uses of the transfer of energy.</li> <li>Give the transformation of different forms energies i.e. PE into KE etc.</li> <li>Sub-unit 1.6: Gravity and Gravitation</li> <li>State Newton's law of gravitation.</li> <li>Deduce unit and dimension of G.</li> <li>Define acceleration due to gravity and variation of g due to height and depth</li> <li>Differentiate between mass and weight.</li> <li>Explain weightlessness condition in lift</li> <li>State the condition of equilibrium of a body</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>Define KE and PE also give their magnitude.</li> <li>State and verify the principle of conservation of energy.</li> <li>Give examples to demonstrate the uses of the transfer of energy.</li> <li>Give examples to demonstrate the uses of the transfer of energy.</li> <li>Give the transformation of different forms energies i.e. PE into KE etc.</li> <li>Sub-unit 1.6: Gravity and Gravitation</li> <li>State Newton's law of gravitation.</li> <li>Deduce unit and dimension of G.</li> <li>Define acceleration due to gravity and variation of g due to height and depth</li> <li>Differentiate between mass and weight.</li> <li>Explain weightlessness condition in lift</li> <li>State the condition of equilibrium of a body</li> <li>Differentiate between center of gravity and</li> <li>Differentiate between center of gravity and</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>Define KE and PE also give their magnitude.</li> <li>State and verify the principle of conservation of energy.</li> <li>Give examples to demonstrate the uses of the transfer of energy.</li> <li>Give examples to demonstrate the uses of the transfer of energy.</li> <li>Give examples to demonstrate the uses of the transfer of energy.</li> <li>Give the transformation of different forms energies i.e. PE into KE etc.</li> <li>Sub-unit 1.6: Gravity and Gravitation</li> <li>State Newton's law of gravitation.</li> <li>Deduce unit and dimension of G.</li> <li>Define acceleration due to gravity and variation of g due to height and depth</li> <li>Differentiate between mass and weight.</li> <li>Explain weightlessness condition in lift</li> <li>State the condition of equilibrium of a body</li> </ol>

Unit 1: Mechanics	
Sub-unit: 1.7 Properties of Matter	Hrs. theory 5 Hrs. lab
Objectives:	Content:
<ol> <li>Define elasticity, stress, strain and elastic limit onthe basis of Hook's law</li> <li>Write relation for energy stored in a stretched wireand energy density</li> <li>Define surface tension.</li> <li>Differentiate adhesive and cohesive force.</li> <li>Define viscosity of liquid.</li> <li>Describe how the height of liquid rises in a capillary tube of sufficient and insufficient length.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Hook's law and the relation between stress, strainand elasticity of solid material</li> <li>Elastic potential energy and energy density in a stretched wire(without derivation)</li> <li>The property of surface tension of liquid.</li> <li>Adhesive and cohesive forces.</li> <li>The capillary action.</li> <li>Viscosity and fluid movement</li> <li>Simple numerical problems</li> </ol>
Unit 1: Mechanics	
Sub-unit 1.8: Hydrostatics	Hrs. theory <b>3</b> Hrs. lab
Objectives:	Content:
<ol> <li>Demonstrate that fluid pressure acts in all directions</li> <li>Explain that liquid pressure is proportional to thedepth of the liquid and independent of the shapeof the vessel.</li> <li>Define density, relative density and specific gravity of solids and liquids.</li> <li>Upthrut, Archimedes's principle.</li> <li>Apply Archimedes's principle to determine thespecific gravity of various solids and liquids.</li> <li>State the principle of flotation &amp; condition of equilibrium of floating bodies.</li> <li>Explain how barometers works</li> <li>Describe how atmospheric pressure affects humanbody functions.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Fluid pressure and determination of the formula P = ρgh.</li> <li>Pascal's law.</li> <li>Density, relative density and specific gravity.</li> <li>Difference between density and specific gravity.</li> <li>Archimedes's principle and its uses.</li> <li>Design equipment to verify Archimedes's principle.</li> <li>The principle of floatation and condition of equilibrium for floating bodies.</li> <li>Atmospheric pressure with examples.</li> <li>Introduction of Mercury barometer</li> <li>The effect of air pressure on human body.</li> <li>Simple numerical problems</li> </ol>
Unit 2: Heat	Hrs. theory 22 Hrs. lab
Sub-unit 2.1: Thermometry	Hrs. theory 2 Hrs. lab
Objectives:	Content:
<ol> <li>Define heat and temperature.</li> <li>Distinguish between heat and temperature.</li> <li>Explain sensitivity of liquid thermometers</li> <li>Explain the operation and use of a thermometer.</li> <li>Determine the lower and upper fixed points of the thermometer.</li> <li>Define different temperature scales (Celsius, Fahrenheit and Kelvin)</li> <li>Convert one temperature scale into another.</li> <li>Use the temperature conversion formula to convert and solve numerical problems related to it</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Concept of heat temperature.</li> <li>Factors on which sensitivity depends</li> <li>Demonstrate various types of thermometers andexplain their uses.</li> <li>Derivation of the formula C/5 = [F - 32]/9 = [K - 273]</li> <li>Relation between different temperature scales.</li> <li>Simple numerical problems</li> </ol>
Unit 2: Heat	

Sul	o-unit 2.2: Expansion	Hrs. theory 6 Hrs. lab
Ob	jectives:	Content:
1.	Describe linear, superficial and cubical	1. Linear, superficial and cubical expansion of
	expansion of solids and their expansivity.	solids.
2.	Derive the relation between linear, superficial	2. The relations $l_2 = l_1[1 + \alpha (\theta_2 - \theta_1)]$ ,
	and cubical expansivity of solids	$A_{2} = A_{1}[1 + \beta(\theta_{2} - \theta_{1})], V_{2} = V_{1}[1 + \gamma(\theta_{2} - \theta_{1})], V_{3} = V_{3}[1 + \gamma(\theta_{3} - \theta_{3})], V_{3} = V$
3.	Define real and apparent expansion of liquid.	
	Explain the change in density of a substance	$[\theta_1)$
ч.	with the variation temperature.	3. Derivation of $\gamma = 3\alpha$ and $\beta = 2\alpha$ .
5.	Discuss the density variation of water with	4. Apparent and real expansion of a liquid and
5.	temperature (anomalous properties of water).	its relation
6	Discuss the concept of water therapy due to	5. Change in density of an object due to change
6.		in temperature.
	high specific heat capacity of water.	6. Anomalous expansion of water and its
		importance to marine life.
		7. Why water is used for cooling and heating
		purposes.
Un	it 2: Heat	
	o-unit 2.3: Calorimetry	Hrs. theory 6 Hrs. lab
	jectives:	Content:
1.	Define heat capacity, specific heat capacity.	1. Heat capacity, specific heat capacity.
2.	Distinguish between joule and calorie as heat	2. Give the relation between joule and calorie.
	unit.	3. Melting point, boiling point and freezing point
3.	Understand the quantity of heat content of a	of a substance.
	body $Q = ms\theta$ .	4. The effect of pressure on melting and boiling
4.	Explain the energy required to cause a phase	point of substance
	change at constant temperature.	5. Determination of latent heat of fusion of ice
5.	Define freezing, melting and boiling point of a	and latent heat of steam by the method of
0.	substance	mixture.
6.	Explain latent heat of fusion and latent heat of	6. Simple numerical problems
0.	vaporisation.	
7.	Discuss the effect of pressure on melting and	
/.	boiling point of the substance.	
TIm	it 2: Heat	-
		Hrs. theory <b>3</b> Hrs. lab
-	p-unit 2.4: Hygrometry	Hrs. theory     3     Hrs. lab       Content:
4	jectives:	
1.	Define saturated and unsaturated vapours.	1. Learner will become knowledgeable about:
2.	Differentiate between SVP and USVP.	2. Saturated and unsaturated vapours.
3.	Draw P-V and P-T diagrams and explain the	3. Saturated VP and unsaturated VP.
	behaviours of vapours.	4. P-V and P-T diagrams and explain the
4.	Discuss the effect of pressure and altitude on	behaviours of vapours.
_	the boiling point of a liquid.	5. The effect of pressure and altitude on the
5.	Explain the term due point, absolute humidity	boiling point of a liquid.
	and relative humidity.	6. $R_{\rm H} =$
6.	Demonstrate the wet and dry bulb hygrometer	$\frac{Partial vapour pressure of water}{V100}$
	and describe its use to determine the relative	vanour pressure of water
	humidity	1 I %
		7. Wet and dry bulb hygrometer and relative
L		humidity.
	it 2: Heat	
Sul	o-unit 2.5: Transfer of heat	Hrs. theory 5 Hrs. lab

Objectives:	Content:			
1. Differentiate between conduction, convection	1. The transfer of heat by conduction,			
and radiation.	convection and radiation.			
2. Define thermal conductivity with its unit and dimension.	2. Thermal conductivity giving their dimension and units.			
3. Distinguish between good and bad conductors of	3. Laws of black body radiation.			
heat.	4. Medical uses of heat radiation(thermal			
4. Define black body and black body radiation.	therapy)			
5. Explain transmission of heat by conduction,	5. Solve simple numerical problems			
convection and radiation with appropriate application to medical field and daily use.				
6. Define black body.				
7. State and explain Stefan Boltzmann's law and				
give an example of its application.				
8.Describe medical uses of thermal radiation.				
Unit 3: Light	Hrs. theory 18 Hrs. lab			
Sub-unit 3.1: Reflection of light	Hrs. theory 6 Hrs. lab			
Objectives:	Content:			
1. Explain the laws of reflection of light.	1. The phenomenon of reflection and			
2. Find the deviation of light by plane mirror	hence state thelaws of reflection of			
as rotating mirror.	light.			
3. Distinguish between real and virtual image.	2. Principles of reflection of light –			
4. Show that in plane mirror object distance =	3. The rotation of mirror through angle $\theta$			
image distance.	thereflected ray is rotated through $2\theta$ .			
5. Define the terms pole, center of curvature,	4. Object distance is just equal to image			
radius of curvature, principal focus,	distance i.e. $u = v$ but the image is			
principal axis, focal length.	virtual.			
6. Show that $r = 2f$ for spherical mirrors.	5. Real and virtual image.			
<ol> <li>Show that 1 = 21 for spherical millions.</li> <li>Draw ray diagrams to solve problems</li> </ol>	<ul><li>6. Image formation of spherical mirror.</li></ul>			
involving spherical mirrors.	<ol> <li>7. How to correct sign for the focal</li> </ol>			
8. Derive the formula $\frac{1}{u} + \frac{1}{v} = \frac{1}{f}$	length, object distance and image distance.			
u v f				
	8. The relation, $r = 2f$ , $\frac{1}{u} + \frac{1}{v} = \frac{1}{f}$ and			
	I/O = v/u = m for mirrors.			
	9. Nature, size and position of the image			
	formed by spherical mirrors at various			
	positions of the object distance on the			
	principal axis.			
	10. Simple numerical problems			
Unit 3: Light				
Sub-unit3.2: Refraction	Hrs. theory 7 Hrs. lab			
Objectives:	Content:			
<b>1.</b> State and explain the laws of refraction of	1. Phenomenon of refraction.			
light.	2. Refractive index in terms of the speed of light			
•				
2. Verify the laws of refraction of light and define	in vacuum to the speed of light in medium.			
•	<ul> <li>in vacuum to the speed of light in medium.</li> <li>3. The relations <sub>a</sub>μ<sup>g</sup>×<sub>g</sub>μ<sup>w</sup>×<sub>w</sub>μ<sup>a</sup> = 1.</li> <li>4. Refractive index in terms of real depth and</li> </ul>			

	. 1 . 1
lateral shift in a glass slab.	apparent depth.
<b>4.</b> Define critical angle and total internal	5. The relation $d = t(1 - 1/\mu)$ and lateral shift $p =$
reflection.	$t[\sin(i-r)]/\cos(r).$
<b>5.</b> Explain the phenomenon of total internal	6. Derivation of the formula $\mu = 1/\sin(C)$
reflection.	7. Critical angle and conditions for total internal
<b>6.</b> Explain the passage of light rays through a	reflection.
prism.	8. Examples of total internal phenomenon,
7. Derive the formula $i + e = A + \delta$ and	mirage, light pipe.
$(\mathbf{A} = \mathbf{r}_1 + \mathbf{r}_2)$	9. Ray box to demonstrate the deviation of light
8. Define minimum deviation and derive the	ray in prism.
formula $\mu = \sin[(A + \delta_m)/2]/\sin(A/2)$	10. The formula $A + \delta = i + e$ and
9. Define the terms convex lens, image in lens,	$\mu = \sin[(A + \delta_m)/2]/\sin(A/2)$
optical center, and thin lens.	11. Uses of different types of lenses.
10. Draw a ray diagram to locate positions of	12. Converging aspect of convex lens and
image in thin lenses (concave and convex).	diverging aspect of concave lens.
11. Derive lens formula and lens maker's formula.	13. Ray box to demonstrate image formation by
	convex as well as concave lens.
	14. Lens formula and lens maker's formula.
	15. Simple numerical problems
Unit 3: Light	15. Shipe humereu probenis
Sub-unit 3.3: Optical Instrument	Hrs. theory 5 Hrs. lab
Objectives:	Content:
1. Draw a labeled diagram of human eye.	1. Structure of human eye with diagram.
<ol> <li>Explain the eye as an instrument, which forms</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>2. The "model eye".</li> </ol>
as sharp image on the retina.	<ol> <li>Ray diagram to explain the correction of</li> </ol>
3. Explain the terms far point, near point, and	defect of vision.
least distance of distinct vision.	4. Use of simple and compound microscopes.
4. Define the terms visual angle and angular	<ol> <li>5. Calculation of the magnifying power of</li> </ol>
magnification.	simple and compound microscopes.
5. Explain the technique of removing the defect	<ol> <li>Dispersion of light by prism.</li> </ol>
of vision.	<ol> <li>Dispersion of right by prism.</li> <li>Dispersion due to variation of refractive index</li> </ol>
6. Trace the path of rays through simple and	with colours
compound microscopes.	8. Simple numerical problems
<ol> <li>Explain how white light is a combination of</li> </ol>	o. Simple numerical problems
seven different colours, easily decomposed into	
its components.	
8. Understand that refractive index varies with	
colours.	
<ol> <li>Demonstrate the dispersion of light by prism.</li> </ol>	
· · · · ·	Hung theorem 10 Hung lob
Unit 4:Waves and Sound Sub-unit4.1: Waves	Hrs. theory10Hrs. labHrs. theory5Hrs. lab
Objectives:	Content:
1. Define transverse, longitudinal,	1. Equations of progressive and stationary
progressive and stationary waves with	waves
examples.	2. Energy flow in a wave
2. Define amplitude, wavelength, frequency,	3. Superposition of waves
period and velocity of the wave.	4. Reflection, refraction, diffraction, and
3. Describe how a wave carries only energy	interference of waves
from onepoint to another and no material	5. Simple numerical problems

1				
	particle is transmitted in the wave motion.			
4.	Show that a wave undergoes reflection			
	refraction, interference and diffraction			
	phenomena			
Un	it 4:Waves and Sound			
Sul	o-unit 4.2: Characteristics of Sound Waves	Hrs. theory	5	Hrs. lab
Ob	jectives:	Content:		
1.	Differentiate between noise and music.	1. The chara	cteristics	of sound i.e. note, pitch,
2.	Explain the characteristic of musical sound.	intensity,	loudness	and timber.
3.	Define the terms sonic (audible), infrasonic,	2. Qualitativ	e relation	s of pitch with frequency,
	ultrasonic and super sound.	intensity v	with loud	ness and overtones with
4.	Define beats and write down beats formula	qualityof	sound.	
	usingsuperposition of waves.	3. Beat and l	beat frequ	lency.
5.	Describe how intensity of sound is proportional	4. Intensity l	evel in te	rms of decibel.
	to the square of amplitude.			ng and threshold of pain.
6.	Define intensity level, bel and decibel.		e wave an	d its medical uses.
7.	Explain the threshold of hearing and threshold	7. $V = \sqrt{E/p}$		
	ofpain.	8. Simple nu	merical p	problems
8.	Explain ultrasonic waves and its medical uses.			
9.	Explain the evidence that sound waves in air			
	arelongitudinal waves.			
10.	Explain how air undergoes compression and			
	rarefaction as sound waves travels through the			
	air.			
11.	$V = \sqrt{E/p}, V\alpha \sqrt{T}, V\alpha \sqrt{1/M}$			
	-			
Uni	it5: Electrostatics	Hrs. theory	10	Hrs. lab
Uni Sul	it5: Electrostatics o-unit 5.1: Fundamentals of electrostatics	Hrs. theory	10 3	Hrs. lab Hrs. lab
Uni Sul Ob	it5: Electrostatics p-unit 5.1: Fundamentals of electrostatics jectives:	Hrs. theory Content:	3	Hrs. lab
Uni Sul Ob 1.	it5: Electrostatics p-unit 5.1: Fundamentals of electrostatics jectives: Explain the properties of electrical charges.	Hrs. theoryContent:1. Charges a	3 nd their b	Hrs. lab
Uni Sul Ob	it5: Electrostatics p-unit 5.1: Fundamentals of electrostatics jectives: Explain the properties of electrical charges. Distinguish between conductor, insulator, and	Hrs. theoryContent:1. Charges a2. Electrification	3 nd their b ation by 1	Hrs. lab ehaviour. friction, conduction and
Uni Sul Ob 1. 2.	it5: Electrostatics 	Hrs. theoryContent:1. Charges a2. Electrificainduction	3 nd their b ation by a on the ba	Hrs. lab behaviour. friction, conduction and sis of modern theory.
Uni Sul Ob 1. 2.	it5: Electrostatics -unit 5.1: Fundamentals of electrostatics jectives: Explain the properties of electrical charges. Distinguish between conductor, insulator, and semiconductor. Explain the phenomenon of charging by	<ul> <li>Hrs. theory</li> <li>Content:</li> <li>1. Charges a</li> <li>2. Electrification</li> <li>3. Surface ch</li> </ul>	3 nd their b ation by 2 on the ba harge den	Hrs. lab behaviour. friction, conduction and sis of modern theory. sity
Uni Sul Ob 1. 2. 3.	it5: Electrostatics 	Hrs. theoryContent:1. Charges a2. Electrificainduction	3 nd their b ation by 2 on the ba harge den	Hrs. lab behaviour. friction, conduction and sis of modern theory. sity
Uni Sul Ob 1. 2.	it5: Electrostatics -unit 5.1: Fundamentals of electrostatics jectives: Explain the properties of electrical charges. Distinguish between conductor, insulator, and semiconductor. Explain the phenomenon of charging by friction,conduction and induction. Describe the surface charge density on	<ul> <li>Hrs. theory</li> <li>Content:</li> <li>1. Charges a</li> <li>2. Electrification</li> <li>3. Surface ch</li> </ul>	3 nd their b ation by 2 on the ba harge den	Hrs. lab behaviour. friction, conduction and sis of modern theory. sity
Uni Sul Ob 1. 2. 3. 4.	it5: Electrostatics -unit 5.1: Fundamentals of electrostatics jectives: Explain the properties of electrical charges. Distinguish between conductor, insulator, and semiconductor. Explain the phenomenon of charging by friction,conduction and induction. Describe the surface charge density on variousconductors	Hrs. theoryContent:1. Charges a2. Electrificainduction3. Surface ch4. Simple nu	3 nd their b tion by a on the ba harge den merical p	Hrs. lab rehaviour. friction, conduction and sis of modern theory. sity problems
Uni Sut Ob 1. 2. 3. 4. Eva	it5: Electrostatics -unit 5.1: Fundamentals of electrostatics jectives: Explain the properties of electrical charges. Distinguish between conductor, insulator, and semiconductor. Explain the phenomenon of charging by friction,conduction and induction. Describe the surface charge density on variousconductors aluation methods: written and viva exams,	<ul> <li>Hrs. theory</li> <li>Content:</li> <li>1. Charges a</li> <li>2. Electrificatinduction</li> <li>3. Surface cliphication</li> <li>4. Simple nutries</li> <li>Teaching / Leasting / Leasting</li> </ul>	3 nd their b ation by : on the ba narge den merical p arning act	Hrs. lab behaviour. friction, conduction and sis of modern theory. sity problems
Uni Sut Ob 1. 2. 3. 4. Eva	it5: Electrostatics -unit 5.1: Fundamentals of electrostatics jectives: Explain the properties of electrical charges. Distinguish between conductor, insulator, and semiconductor. Explain the phenomenon of charging by friction,conduction and induction. Describe the surface charge density on variousconductors	<ul> <li>Hrs. theory</li> <li>Content:</li> <li>1. Charges a</li> <li>2. Electrifica induction</li> <li>3. Surface cl</li> <li>4. Simple nu</li> <li>Teaching / Leaching / Leach</li></ul>	3 nd their b ation by 2 on the ba harge den merical p arning act truction a	Hrs. lab wehaviour. friction, conduction and sis of modern theory. sity problems tivities and resources: nd demonstration, return
Uni           Sult           Ob           1.           2.           3.           4.           Eva           per	it5: Electrostatics unit 5.1: Fundamentals of electrostatics jectives: Explain the properties of electrical charges. Distinguish between conductor, insulator, and semiconductor. Explain the phenomenon of charging by friction, conduction and induction. Describe the surface charge density on variousconductors aluation methods: written and viva exams, formance observation.	<ul> <li>Hrs. theory</li> <li>Content:</li> <li>1. Charges a</li> <li>2. Electrifica induction</li> <li>3. Surface cl</li> <li>4. Simple nu</li> <li>Teaching / Leaching / Leach</li></ul>	3 nd their b ation by 2 on the ba harge den merical p arning act truction a	Hrs. lab behaviour. friction, conduction and sis of modern theory. sity problems
Unit           Suit           Ob           1.           2.           3.           4.           Eva           per           Unit	it5: Electrostatics o-unit 5.1: Fundamentals of electrostatics jectives: Explain the properties of electrical charges. Distinguish between conductor, insulator, and semiconductor. Explain the phenomenon of charging by friction,conduction and induction. Describe the surface charge density on variousconductors aluation methods: written and viva exams, formance observation. it5: Electrostatics	Hrs. theoryContent:1. Charges a2. Electrificainduction3. Surface ch4. Simple nuTeaching / Leaching /	3 nd their b ation by a on the ba narge den merical p arning act truction a a, models,	Hrs. lab ehaviour. friction, conduction and sis of modern theory. sity problems tivities and resources: nd demonstration, return solving related problems.
Uni Sul Ob 1. 2. 3. 4. Eva per Uni Sul	it5: Electrostatics -unit 5.1: Fundamentals of electrostatics jectives: Explain the properties of electrical charges. Distinguish between conductor, insulator, and semiconductor. Explain the phenomenon of charging by friction,conduction and induction. Describe the surface charge density on variousconductors aluation methods: written and viva exams, formance observation. it5: Electrostatics -unit5.2: Electrostatic Field	<ul> <li>Hrs. theory</li> <li>Content:</li> <ol> <li>Charges a</li> <li>Electrificatinduction</li> <li>Surface characteristication</li> </ol> <li>Teaching / Leaclassroom instidemonstration</li> <li>Hrs. theory</li> </ul>	3 nd their b ation by 2 on the ba harge den merical p arning act truction a	Hrs. lab wehaviour. friction, conduction and sis of modern theory. sity problems tivities and resources: nd demonstration, return
Uni Sul Ob 1. 2. 3. 4. Eva per Uni Sul Ob	it5: Electrostatics -unit 5.1: Fundamentals of electrostatics jectives: Explain the properties of electrical charges. Distinguish between conductor, insulator, and semiconductor. Explain the phenomenon of charging by friction,conduction and induction. Describe the surface charge density on variousconductors aluation methods: written and viva exams, formance observation. it5: Electrostatics -unit5.2: Electrostatic Field jectives:	Hrs. theory Content: 1. Charges a 2. Electrifica induction 3. Surface ch 4. Simple nu Teaching / Lea classroom inst demonstration Hrs. theory Content:	3 nd their b ation by a on the ba harge den merical p arning act truction a h, models, 7	Hrs. lab wehaviour. friction, conduction and sis of modern theory. sity problems tivities and resources: nd demonstration, return solving related problems. Hrs. lab
Uni Sut Ob 1. 2. 3. 4. Eva per Uni Sut Ob 1.	it5: Electrostatics 	Hrs. theory Content: 1. Charges a 2. Electrifica induction 3. Surface cl 4. Simple nu Teaching / Lea classroom inst demonstration Hrs. theory Content: 1. Coulomb'	3 nd their b ation by a on the ba harge den merical p arning act truction a h, models, 7 s law for	Hrs. lab we haviour. friction, conduction and sis of modern theory. sity problems tivities and resources: nd demonstration, return solving related problems. Hrs. lab point charges and
Uni           Sul           Ob           1.           2.           3.           4.           Eva           per           Uni           Sul           0b           1.           2.	it5: Electrostatics unit 5.1: Fundamentals of electrostatics jectives: Explain the properties of electrical charges. Distinguish between conductor, insulator, and semiconductor. Explain the phenomenon of charging by friction, conduction and induction. Describe the surface charge density on variousconductors aluation methods: written and viva exams, formance observation. it5: Electrostatics unit5.2: Electrostatic Field jectives: State and explain Coulomb's law. Explain the properties of lines of force	Hrs. theory Content: 1. Charges a 2. Electrifica induction 3. Surface cl 4. Simple nu Teaching / Les classroom inst demonstration Hrs. theory Content: 1. Coulomb' derivation	3 nd their b ation by 5 on the ba harge den merical p arning act truction a a, models, 7 s law for of the ex	Hrs. lab wehaviour. friction, conduction and sis of modern theory. sity problems tivities and resources: nd demonstration, return solving related problems. Hrs. lab point charges and pression for force.
Uni           Sult           Ob           1.           2.           3.           4.           Eva           per           Uni           Sult           0b           1.           2.           3.           Uni           Sult           Ob           1.           2.           3.	it5: Electrostatics -unit 5.1: Fundamentals of electrostatics jectives: Explain the properties of electrical charges. Distinguish between conductor, insulator, and semiconductor. Explain the phenomenon of charging by friction,conduction and induction. Describe the surface charge density on variousconductors aluation methods: written and viva exams, formance observation. it5: Electrostatics -unit5.2: Electrostatic Field jectives: State and explain Coulomb's law. Explain the properties of lines of force Define electric field and electric flux.	<ul> <li>Hrs. theory</li> <li>Content:</li> <ol> <li>Charges a</li> <li>Electrificatinduction</li> <li>Surface characteristication</li> </ol> <li>Teaching / Leaching / Le</li></ul>	3 nd their b ation by 5 on the ba harge den merical p arning act truction a a, models, 7 s law for of the exp permittiv	Hrs. lab we haviour. friction, conduction and sis of modern theory. sity problems tivities and resources: nd demonstration, return solving related problems. Hrs. lab point charges and
Uni           Sul           Ob           1.           2.           3.           4.           Eva           per           Uni           Sul           0b           1.           2.	it5: Electrostatics p-unit 5.1: Fundamentals of electrostatics jectives: Explain the properties of electrical charges. Distinguish between conductor, insulator, and semiconductor. Explain the phenomenon of charging by friction,conduction and induction. Describe the surface charge density on variousconductors aluation methods: written and viva exams, formance observation. it5: Electrostatics p-unit5.2: Electrostatic Field jectives: State and explain Coulomb's law. Explain the properties of lines of force Define electric field and electric flux. Calculate electric field intensity due several	Hrs. theory         Content:         1. Charges a         2. Electrification         induction         3. Surface ch         4. Simple nu         Teaching / Leaching / Leac	3 nd their b ation by a on the ba harge den merical p arning act truction a h, models, 7 s law for of the exp permittiv charges.	Hrs. lab rehaviour. friction, conduction and sis of modern theory. sity problems tivities and resources: nd demonstration, return solving related problems. Hrs. lab point charges and pression for force. vity on a medium between
Uni Sul Ob 1. 2. 3. 4. Eva per Uni Sul Ob 1. 2. 3. 4. Uni	it5: Electrostatics p-unit 5.1: Fundamentals of electrostatics jectives: Explain the properties of electrical charges. Distinguish between conductor, insulator, and semiconductor. Explain the phenomenon of charging by friction,conduction and induction. Describe the surface charge density on variousconductors aluation methods: written and viva exams, formance observation. it5: Electrostatics p-unit5.2: Electrostatic Field jectives: State and explain Coulomb's law. Explain the properties of lines of force Define electric field and electric flux. Calculate electric field intensity due several point charges.	<ul> <li>Hrs. theory</li> <li>Content:</li> <ol> <li>Charges a</li> <li>Electrificatinduction</li> <li>Surface cliphological</li> <li>Simple nutrition</li> </ol> <li>Teaching / Leaching / Leac</li></ul>	3 nd their b ation by a on the ban harge den merical p arning act truction a models, 7 5 law for of the exp permittiv charges. eld and n	Hrs. lab we haviour. friction, conduction and sis of modern theory. sity problems tivities and resources: nd demonstration, return solving related problems. Hrs. lab point charges and pression for force. vity on a medium between ormal electric flux.
Uni           Sul           Ob           1.           2.           3.           4.           Eva           per           Uni           Sul           0b           1.           2.           3.           Uni           Sul           Ob           1.           2.           3.	it5: Electrostatics jectives: Explain the properties of electrical charges. Distinguish between conductor, insulator, and semiconductor. Explain the phenomenon of charging by friction, conduction and induction. Describe the surface charge density on variousconductors aluation methods: written and viva exams, formance observation. it5: Electrostatics p-unit5.2: Electrostatic Field jectives: State and explain Coulomb's law. Explain the properties of lines of force Define electric field and electric flux. Calculate electric field intensity due several point charges. Define electric potential difference, potential	<ul> <li>Hrs. theory</li> <li>Content:</li> <li>1. Charges a</li> <li>2. Electrification</li> <li>3. Surface cliphication</li> <li>3. Surface cliphication</li> <li>4. Simple nutricity</li> <li>Teaching / Least classroom instruction</li> <li>Hrs. theory</li> <li>Content:</li> <li>1. Coulombined derivation</li> <li>2. Effects of twopoint of two point of two points of two poin</li></ul>	3 nd their b ation by a on the ba harge den merical p arning act truction a h, models, 7 5 law for of the exp permittive charges. eld and n and poten	Hrs. lab wehaviour. friction, conduction and sis of modern theory. sity problems tivities and resources: nd demonstration, return solving related problems. Hrs. lab point charges and pression for force. vity on a medium between ormal electric flux. tial energy(no derivation)
Uni Sul Ob 1. 2. 3. 4. Eva per Uni Sul Ob 1. 2. 3. 4. Uni	it5: Electrostatics p-unit 5.1: Fundamentals of electrostatics jectives: Explain the properties of electrical charges. Distinguish between conductor, insulator, and semiconductor. Explain the phenomenon of charging by friction,conduction and induction. Describe the surface charge density on variousconductors aluation methods: written and viva exams, formance observation. it5: Electrostatics p-unit5.2: Electrostatic Field jectives: State and explain Coulomb's law. Explain the properties of lines of force Define electric field and electric flux. Calculate electric field intensity due several point charges.	<ul> <li>Hrs. theory</li> <li>Content:</li> <li>1. Charges a</li> <li>2. Electrification</li> <li>3. Surface cliphication</li> <li>3. Surface cliphication</li> <li>4. Simple nutricity</li> <li>Teaching / Least classroom instruction</li> <li>Hrs. theory</li> <li>Content:</li> <li>1. Coulombined derivation</li> <li>2. Effects of twopoint of two point of two points of two poin</li></ul>	3 nd their b ation by a on the ba harge den merical p arning act truction a a, models, 7 s law for of the exp permittive charges. eld and n and poten between e	Hrs. lab wehaviour. friction, conduction and sis of modern theory. sity problems tivities and resources: nd demonstration, return solving related problems. Hrs. lab Point charges and pression for force. vity on a medium between ormal electric flux. tial energy(no derivation) lectric potential and

7.	Concept about zero potential	6. Electron v	olt and its u	Se		
8.	E=V/d, for parallel plates capacitor			ance and its units		
9.	Explain series and parallel grouping of			nbination of capacitors		
9.	capacitors					
	capacitors	9. Simple numerical problems				
Ev	aluation methods: written and viva exams,	Teaching / Lea	arning activi	ties and resources:		
	rformance observation.			demonstration, return		
per	normanee observation.			lving related problems.		
Un	it6: Magnetism	Hrs. theory	<u>1000013, 301</u>	Hrs. lab		
	b-unit 6.1: Fundamentals of Magnetism	Hrs. theory	6	Hrs. lab		
	pjectives:	Content:	Ŭ			
1.	Explain magnetic field strength, lines of force,		repel and un	like pole attract to each		
1.	magnetic field intensity, and permeability.	2. other.	reper une un	line pole utilitiet to euch		
2.	State Coulomb's law for magnetism.		mes of magn	ets and their positions		
3.	Describe the properties of a magnet.	ofpoles.	pes of magn	ets and then positions		
4.	Calculate magnetic field intensity due to a bar		s law for ma	onetism		
-+.	magnet at any point on the equatorial and	<ol> <li>Coulomb's law for magnetism.</li> <li>Magnetic field intensity due to bar magnet at</li> </ol>				
	axialline of a bar magnet.					
5.	Explain Tangent law of magnetism	<ul><li>(a)end on position (b) broad side on position.</li><li>6. Lines of force around a bar magnet and the</li></ul>				
	Trace the lines of force and describe their			a bai magnet and the		
6.		neutral po		···· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ·		
7	properties.			rm magnetic field		
	Define neutral point.	8. Simple nu	merical prob	blems		
	it6: Magnetism	TT		TT l.l.		
	b-unit 6.2: Terrestrial Magnetism	Hrs. theory	4	Hrs. lab		
	jectives:	Content:		. 1 1 . 1 1		
1.	Describe the dip, declination, and horizontal	-		ontal and vertical		
_	components of earth's magnetic field.			magnetic field.		
2.	Define and give the properties of dia, para and			and ferromagnetic		
2	ferromagnetic materials.		Domain theo			
3.	Concept of domain theory.	4. Simple nu	merical prob	olems		
Un	it 7: Current Electricity	Hrs. theory	20	Hrs. lab		
	b-unit 7.1: Electric current	Hrs. theory	7	Hrs. lab		
Ob	jectives:	Content:				
1.	Discuss current as the rate of flow of charge.	1. Current as	the rate of f	low charge		
2.	State and verify Ohm's law.	2. Potential		io ii chaige.		
	5	2. Potential of	difference.	C		
2. 3. 4.	State and verify Ohm's law. Define resistance and resistivity. List the factors that influence resistance of a	<ol> <li>Potential of</li> <li>Ohm's law</li> </ol>	difference. v and its veri	fication.		
3.	Define resistance and resistivity. List the factors that influence resistance of a	<ol> <li>Potential of</li> <li>Ohm's law</li> <li>Expression</li> </ol>	difference. w and its veri n $\mathbf{R} = \mathbf{R}_1 + \mathbf{R}_2$	fication. $R_2 + R_3 + \dots$ and		
3. 4.	Define resistance and resistivity. List the factors that influence resistance of a conductor.	<ol> <li>Potential of</li> <li>Ohm's law</li> <li>Expression</li> <li>1/R =1/R<sub>1</sub></li> </ol>	difference. v and its veri n $R = R_1 + R_1$ + $1/R_2 + 1/R_2$	fication.		
3.	Define resistance and resistivity. List the factors that influence resistance of a conductor. Distinguish between Ohmic and non-Ohmic	<ol> <li>Potential of</li> <li>Ohm's law</li> <li>Expression</li> <li>1/R =1/R<sub>1</sub> parallel comparallel comparallel comparallel</li> </ol>	difference. v and its veri n $\mathbf{R} = \mathbf{R}_1 + \mathbf{R}_1$ + $1/\mathbf{R}_2 + 1/\mathbf{R}_2$ publication.	fication. $R_2 + R_3 + \dots$ and $R_3 + \dots$ in series and		
3. 4. 5.	Define resistance and resistivity. List the factors that influence resistance of a conductor. Distinguish between Ohmic and non-Ohmic conductors.	<ol> <li>Potential of</li> <li>Ohm's law</li> <li>Expression</li> <li>1/R = 1/R<sub>1</sub> parallel constrained</li> <li>Conversion</li> </ol>	difference. v and its veri n $R = R_1 + R_1 + R_2 + 1/R_2 + 1/R_2$ pombination. on of a galvas	fication. $R_2 + R_3 + \dots$ and		
3. 4.	Define resistance and resistivity. List the factors that influence resistance of a conductor. Distinguish between Ohmic and non-Ohmic conductors. Find the equivalent resistance from the series	<ol> <li>Potential of</li> <li>Ohm's law</li> <li>Expression</li> <li>1/R =1/R<sub>1</sub> parallel control</li> <li>Conversion</li> <li>and voltm</li> </ol>	difference. v and its veri n $R = R_1 + R_1 + R_2 + 1/R_2 + 1/R_2$ pmbination. on of a galvasi eter.	fication. $R_2 + R_3 + \dots$ and $R_3 + \dots$ in series and nometer into ammeter		
<ol> <li>3.</li> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> </ol>	Define resistance and resistivity. List the factors that influence resistance of a conductor. Distinguish between Ohmic and non-Ohmic conductors. Find the equivalent resistance from the series and parallel combination of resistors.	<ol> <li>Potential of</li> <li>Ohm's law</li> <li>Expression</li> <li>1/R =1/R<sub>1</sub> parallel constrained</li> <li>Conversion and voltm</li> <li>Ohmic and</li> </ol>	difference. v and its veri n $R = R_1 + R_1 + R_2 + 1/R_2 + 1/R_2$ pmbination. on of a galvasi eter.	fication. $R_2 + R_3 + \dots$ and $R_3 + \dots$ in series and		
3. 4. 5.	Define resistance and resistivity. List the factors that influence resistance of a conductor. Distinguish between Ohmic and non-Ohmic conductors. Find the equivalent resistance from the series and parallel combination of resistors. Perform the conversion of galvanometer into	<ol> <li>Potential of</li> <li>Ohm's law</li> <li>Expression</li> <li>1/R =1/R<sub>1</sub> parallel constrained</li> <li>Conversion and voltm</li> <li>Ohmic and curve.</li> </ol>	difference. v and its veri n R = R <sub>1</sub> + R + $1/R_2 + 1/I$ ombination. on of a galvas eter. d non-Ohmic	fication. $R_2 + R_3 + \dots$ and $R_3 + \dots$ in series and nometer into ammeter c conductors from I-V		
<ol> <li>3.</li> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> </ol>	Define resistance and resistivity. List the factors that influence resistance of a conductor. Distinguish between Ohmic and non-Ohmic conductors. Find the equivalent resistance from the series and parallel combination of resistors.	<ol> <li>Potential of</li> <li>Ohm's law</li> <li>Expression</li> <li>1/R =1/R<sub>1</sub> parallel constrained</li> <li>Conversion and voltm</li> <li>Ohmic and curve.</li> <li>Various ty</li> </ol>	difference. v and its veri n R = R <sub>1</sub> + R + $1/R_2 + 1/I$ ombination. on of a galvar eter. d non-Ohmie pes of electr	fication. $R_2 + R_3 + \dots$ and $R_3 + \dots$ in series and nometer into ammeter c conductors from I-V ical circuits.		
<ol> <li>3.</li> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> </ol>	Define resistance and resistivity. List the factors that influence resistance of a conductor. Distinguish between Ohmic and non-Ohmic conductors. Find the equivalent resistance from the series and parallel combination of resistors. Perform the conversion of galvanometer into voltmeter and ammeter.	<ol> <li>Potential of</li> <li>Ohm's law</li> <li>Expression</li> <li>1/R =1/R<sub>1</sub> parallel constrained</li> <li>Conversion and voltm</li> <li>Ohmic and curve.</li> <li>Various ty</li> </ol>	difference. v and its veri n R = R <sub>1</sub> + R + $1/R_2 + 1/I$ ombination. on of a galvas eter. d non-Ohmic	fication. $R_2 + R_3 + \dots$ and $R_3 + \dots$ in series and nometer into ammeter c conductors from I-V ical circuits.		
3. 4. 5. 6. 7. <b>Un</b>	Define resistance and resistivity. List the factors that influence resistance of a conductor. Distinguish between Ohmic and non-Ohmic conductors. Find the equivalent resistance from the series and parallel combination of resistors. Perform the conversion of galvanometer into voltmeter and ammeter.	<ol> <li>Potential of</li> <li>Ohm's law</li> <li>Expression</li> <li>1/R =1/R<sub>1</sub> parallel constrained</li> <li>Conversion and voltm</li> <li>Ohmic and curve.</li> <li>Various ty</li> <li>Simple nu</li> </ol>	difference. v and its veri n R = R <sub>1</sub> + R + $1/R_2 + 1/I$ ombination. on of a galvas eter. d non-Ohmid pes of electr merical prob	fication. $R_2 + R_3 + \dots$ and $R_3 + \dots$ in series and nometer into ammeter c conductors from I-V ical circuits. plems		
<ol> <li>3.</li> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> <li>Un</li> <li>Sul</li> </ol>	Define resistance and resistivity. List the factors that influence resistance of a conductor. Distinguish between Ohmic and non-Ohmic conductors. Find the equivalent resistance from the series and parallel combination of resistors. Perform the conversion of galvanometer into voltmeter and ammeter. <b>it 7: Current Electricity</b> <b>b-unit 7.2: Resistance and heat</b>	<ol> <li>Potential of 3. Ohm's law</li> <li>Expression</li> <li>1/R =1/R<sub>1</sub> parallel condition</li> <li>Conversion and voltmm</li> <li>Ohmic and curve.</li> <li>Various ty</li> <li>Simple number of the second sec</li></ol>	difference. v and its veri n R = R <sub>1</sub> + R + $1/R_2 + 1/I$ ombination. on of a galvar eter. d non-Ohmie pes of electr	fication. $R_2 + R_3 + \dots$ and $R_3 + \dots$ in series and nometer into ammeter c conductors from I-V ical circuits.		
<ol> <li>3.</li> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> <li>Un</li> <li>Sul</li> </ol>	Define resistance and resistivity. List the factors that influence resistance of a conductor. Distinguish between Ohmic and non-Ohmic conductors. Find the equivalent resistance from the series and parallel combination of resistors. Perform the conversion of galvanometer into voltmeter and ammeter.	<ol> <li>Potential of</li> <li>Ohm's law</li> <li>Expression</li> <li>1/R =1/R<sub>1</sub> parallel constrained</li> <li>Conversion and voltm</li> <li>Ohmic and curve.</li> <li>Various ty</li> <li>Simple nut</li> </ol> Hrs. theory Content:	difference. v and its veri n R = R <sub>1</sub> + R + $1/R_2 + 1/I$ ombination. on of a galvat eter. d non-Ohmic pes of electri merical prob 5	fication. $R_2 + R_3 + \dots$ and $R_3 + \dots$ in series and nometer into ammeter c conductors from I-V ical circuits. plems		

		2
2.	Distinguish between potential difference and	equation: $H = i^2 Rt/J$
	emf.	2. Heat production in resistance wire due to
3.	Relate emf, terminal potential and internal	passage of current.
	resistance.	3. Electric power in terms of energy dissipated
4.	Derive the equivalent emf from series and	in a time in the resistance wire.
	parallel and mixed groupings of cells	4. Meaning of emf and internal resistance of a
5.	Define Joule's conversion factor.	cell.
5.	Define Joure's conversion factor.	5. Relation $E = V + Ir$ .
		<ol> <li>Relation E = V + R.</li> <li>Purpose of grouping of cells to find maximum</li> </ol>
		current and maximum voltage.
		7. Electric power, watt, kilowatt, kilowatt-hour
		-
		and horsepower.
		8. Meaning of Joule's conversion factor.
TT.		9. Simple numerical problems
	it 7: Current Electricity b-unit 7.3: Chemical effect of current	Hrs. theory 4 Hrs. lab
		Č Č
_	jectives:	Content:
1.	Explain the term electrolysis, electrolyte,	1. Faraday's laws of electrolysis and the method
•	electrodes (cathode and anode) and ions.	of its verification.
2.	Explain electrochemical equivalent of the	2. Faraday's constant and electro chemical
	elements.	equivalent.
3.	Explain Faraday's laws of electrolysis and	3. Thermocouple, Seebeck and Peltier effect.
	experimental verification.	4. Terms, neutral point and temperature of
4.	Define Faraday's constant.	inversion.
5.	Explain the thermocouple principle.	5. Concept about thermoelectric series.
6.	Explain Seebeck and Peltier effect.	
	it 7: Current Electricity	
	b-unit 7.4: Alternating Current	Hrs. theory 4 Hrs. lab
Ob	jectives:	Content:
1.	Describe alternating current (AC) and its	1. AC and DC.
	interpretation.	2. Importance of AC over DC.
2.	Relate rms and mean value of current and	3. Expressions $i_{rms}$ , $v_{rms}$ and $i_{mean}$ , $v_{mean}$ with peak
	voltagewith its peak value.	value.
3.	Appreciate that ac meters measures rms	4. Introduction of a transformer and energy loss
	valuesonly.	mechanisms in transformers.
4.	Explain theintroduction of a transformer and	5. Faraday's law of electromagnetic induction.
	itslosses.	6. Simple numerical problems
5.	Describe step up and step down transformers.	
6.	Define stabilized voltage.	
7.	State and explain Faraday's laws	
	ofelectromagnetic induction.	
Un	it 8: Modern Physics	Hrs. theory 30 Hrs. lab
	b-unit 8.1: Electron	Hrs. theory 6 Hrs. lab
	jectives:	Content:
1.	Explain the particle nature of electricity.	1. Particle nature of electricity.
2.	Discuss the nature, production and properties	<ol> <li>Production and properties of cathode rays.</li> </ol>
	of cathode rays.	<ol> <li>Moving electrons in electric and magnetic</li> </ol>
3.	Derive the motion of electrons in electric and	fields.
5.	magnetic fields.	4. Specific charge of an electron (introduction)
	magnetie netus.	<ol> <li>Specific charge of an election (introduction)</li> <li>Simple numerical problems</li> </ol>
		5. Simple numerical problems

Un	Unit 8: Modern Physics		
	o-unit 8.2: Photoelectricity	Hrs. theory 4 Hrs. lab	
	jectives:	Content:	
	Define the terms photoelectric effect, photon,	1. Photoelectric effect.	
	wave function, threshold frequency and	2. Quantum theory of radiation.	
	stoppingpotential.	3. Einstein's photoelectric equation h $v = \phi + \frac{1}{2}$	
2.	Explain photoelectric effect on the basis of the	mv <sup>2</sup> and interpretation	
	quantum theory of radiation.	4. Workings of photocells	
3.	Draw a photoelectric circuit.	5. Light on photographic plate and	
4.	State Einstein's photoelectric equation.	photochemicalreaction	
5.	Give the application of photoelectric effect	6. Simple problems using photoelectric	
	(photocell).	equations.	
Uni	it 8: Modern Physics		
-	o-unit 8.3: X-ray	Hrs. theory 5 Hrs. lab	
	jectives:	Content:	
	Draw well labeled diagram of modern x-ray	1. Production, nature and use of x-rays.	
	tube.	2. Property of x-rays.	
2.	Explain the production mechanism of x	3. Various uses of x-rays	
	rays(Coolidge X-ray tube)	4. Bragg`s law of X-ray diffraction	
3.	Discuss the properties and uses of x-rays	5. Simple numerical problems	
4.	Explain Bragg`s law		
Uni	it 8: Modern Physics		
	o-unit 8.4: Radioactivity	Hrs. theory 6 Hrs. lab	
Ob	jectives:	Content:	
1.	Explain the difference between natural and	1. Radioactivity.	
	artificial radioactivity.	2. Properties of $\alpha$ , $\beta$ and $\gamma$ radiations.	
2.	List the main properties of $\alpha$ , $\beta$ and $\gamma$ radiation.	3. Laws of radioactive disintegration.	
3.	Explain why these forms of radiation have	4. The constant relationship between half-life	
	energyon the order of mega electron voltage.	anddecay.	
4.	Write down the equations for the laws of	5. Medical uses of radiation and artificial	
	radioactivity.	radioactivenuclei.	
5.	Write down the formula that shows that the	6. $N = N_0 e^{-\lambda t}$ , $dN/dt = -\lambda N$	
	relationship n between half-life and decay are	7. Simple numerical problems.	
	constant.		
6.	Graph the decay of radioactivity with time.		
7.	Explain the principle involved in radio carbon		
	dating.		
	it 8: Modern Physics		
	o-unit 8.5: Properties of nucleus	Hrs. theory 5 Hrs. lab	
	jectives:	Content:	
1.	Describe the constituents of a nucleus.	1. The constituents of nuclei.	
2.	Classify different types of nuclei.	2. Isotopes and mass numbers of different	
3.	Define unified atomic mass units (amu), mass	elements.	
	defect, binding energy and binding energy per	3. Isotope instability.	
	nucleons.	4. $E = mc^2$ (only qualitatively).	
4.	Calculate the mass defect and binding energy	5. Fission, fusion and energy released from these	
	of anucleus.	nuclear reactions.	
5.	Calculate energy equivalence of mass in	6. Radiation hazards and safety.	
	joules,eV, and MeV.	7. Calculate mass defect, loss of mass due to	
6.	Explain Einstein's mass-energy relationship	radioactive disintegration numerically.	

	-1	
_	theory.	8. Biological effect of nuclear radiations
7.	Calculate energy released from the decay of	9. Simple numerical problems
	radioactive isotopes.	
8.	Define fission and fusion and calculate the	
	energyreleased.	
9.	Discuss health hazards and safety related to	
	radiation.	
10.	Explain biological effects of nuclear radiations	
Uni	t 8: Modern Physics	
Sub	o-unit 8.6: Physics and Society	Hrs. theory 4 Hrs. lab
Ob	jectives:	Content:
	Describe how our environment is being	1. Deteriorating conditions of the environment
	destroyeddue to noise pollution, air pollution	we live in.
	waterpollution, radiation pollution	2. Useful and harmful aspects of radiation.
2.	Discuss the wide spectrum of electromagnetic	<ol> <li>Concepts about ozone depletion,</li> </ol>
	radiation from radio waves to cosmic rays.	greenhouseeffect and acid rain.
3.	Discuss ozone depletion, greenhouse effect,	<ol> <li>Environmental protection strategies</li> </ol>
5.	acidrain.	4. Environmental protection strategies
4		
4.	Discuss strategies to reduce pollution at local	
	andnational levels.	
Pr	acticals	Hrs. theory Hrs. lab 80
Ob	jectives:	Content:
1.	Determine the volume of a hollow cylinder and	1. Application of theory form preceding units.
	a solid cylinder using vernier calipers.	2. Note: Should perform compulsorily
2.	Determine the volume of a steel ball and cross	minimum fifteen(15) Experiments from above
	section of a glass rod using a micrometer screw	
	gauge.	3. Marks distribution for final practical
3.	Determine thickness of glass plate using	examination
	spherometer.	4. (Practical Note-3, Oral-3& Experiment -6)
4.	Determine the acceleration due to gravity by	r (
	using simple pendulum.	
5.	Verify Archimedes' principle and find the	
5.	specific gravity and density of solids heavier	
	than and insoluble in water	
6		
6.	Determine the specific gravity of solids	
7	dissolved in water.	
7.	Determine the specific gravity and density of	
0	substances lighter than and insoluble in water	
8.	Verify the laws of reflection of light and find	
	the relationship between object distance and	
	image distance.	
9.	Determine the refractive index of liquid/glass	
	slab using travelling microscope.	
10.	Verify laws of refraction and find the refractive	
	index.	
11.	Determine the upper and lower fixed points of	
	a given thermometer and find the correct	
	temperature of tap water.	
12	Find the focal length of a convex lens by the	
	double pin method.	
	acuste plit method.	

13. V	Verify the laws of moments of forces and find	
tl	he weight of a given body.	
14. E	Determine the latent heat of fusion of ice.	
	Determine the melting point of wax by cooling curve method.	
16. E	Determine the magnetic moment and pole-	
S	strength of a bar magnet by locating the neutral	
р	points, keeping N-pole pointing south	
	Verify Ohm's law by using an Ohm meter and volt meter.	
18. E	Demonstrate the variation of lateral	
	displacement with an angle of incidence in a rectangular slab.	
19. E	Determine the refractive index of a prism using	
tl	he I-D curve method.	
20. E	Determine velocity of sound in air at NTP	
u	using resonance tube apparatus	
21. E	Determine angle of dip in the laboratory	
22. E	Determine frequency of AC source using	
S	sonometer	

## Chemistry

Level : Certificate (Health Science) Teaching Hours: 240	) (6
hrs/week)	
Theory Hours: 160	r.
Year First Practical Hours: 80	
Full Mark: 100	

#### CourseDescription

This course is an introductory course designed for the students specializing Health Science and has two parts: theoretical and practical. The theoretical part consists of different units of general or physical chemistry, inorganic chemistry and organic chemistry - Structure of atom, Chemical bonding, Acids and Bases, Periodic table, Redox reactions, Metals and metallurgy, Principles qualitative analysis, Structure and properties of organic compounds, Alkanes, Alkenes, Alkynes, Aromatic hydrocarbons, Stereoisomerism, Solution, Chemical kinetics, Catalysis, Colloids, Chemical equilibrium, Ionic equilibrium. In practical part, the different experiments to be performed are listed in practical course. The students are required to secure pass marks in theory as well as practical course separately. Emphasis is given to the principles related tochemistrywithinevery day life and to the application of chemistry inhealthscience.

#### **CourseObjectives:**

The general objectives of this course are as follows:

- To provide students with general knowledge and basic aspects of physical, organic and inorganic chemistry.
- To inculcate the knowledge and skills of chemistry through learning experience and practical activities.
- To provide students with an opportunity to understand enquiry based chemistry with its application various fields.
- To prepare report on practical record file using appropriate methods and approaches.
- To provide students with hands on and mind on experience chemistry processes, skills and tools.
- To interpret the nature and fundamentals of chemistry in health science.
- To assist the students to know about the importance of chemistry and their role in body mechanism.
- To make the students familiar with the sources, effects, chemical present in the atmosphere and control measures of environmental pollution.

Course: Chemistry	Hrs. theory160 Hrs.lab80Hrs.theory67 Hrs.labTheory: 3 hours
Unit 1:PhysicalChemistry	
Sub-unit 1.1: Elements, compounds and chemical change	
Course Objectives:	Contents:
<ul> <li>List thesymbols of elements.</li> <li>Identifymonovalent, divalent, trivalent elements and radicals.</li> <li>List the information conveyed by symbol and formula.</li> <li>Identifyphysical and chemical change.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Symbols forthe atom,molecule, and compound radicaland variable valency.</li> <li>Writing achemicalformula, molecular formula and empirical formulae.</li> <li>Significanceof symbol andformula</li> <li>Chemicalcompound and</li> </ul>

• Identify thesuitableprocess for separatingconstituents of a mixture: filtration, sublimation, crystallization, distillation.	<ul> <li>itsdifferencesfrommechanicalmixture.</li> <li>Pure and impure substances.</li> <li>The processes of separating the constituents of a mixture:</li> </ul>
Evaluationmethods:written exam,oral and written assignments, performance observationin lab	Teaching /Learningactivities and resources: classroom instruction,theoreticalexplanation,problem solving, demonstration – Reaction of sodiumon water
Sub-unit 1.2: Chemical equations	Theory : 3 hours
Specific Objectives:	Contents:
<ul> <li>Construct agraphicalrepresentation of therelationship between amount of reactant andproduct withtime.</li> <li>Demonstratehow tobalance a chemical equation.</li> <li>Explain anyseven typesof reaction with two examplesof each.</li> <li>Balance the chemical equation by hit and trial and partial equation method.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Chemical formula, Chemical equation, reactant and product.</li> <li>Significance and limitations of chemical equations.</li> <li>Types of chemical reactions (seven-types) withexamples.</li> <li>Balancing a chemical equation by: hit and trialmethod</li> <li>partialequationmethod</li> </ul>
Evaluationmethods:written exam,oral and written assignments, performance observationin lab Sub-unit 1.3: Periodic table	Theoreticalexplanation, Classroominstruction exercises, Demonstration – Reaction of apiece of zincwith excessacid.
	Theory : 5 hours
<ul> <li>Specific Objectives:</li> <li>Identify thelocation of S,P,d, and f – block elements.</li> <li>Define atomicradii,electro-negativity IP, EA.</li> <li>Identifyalkaliand alkalineearth metals, halogens,noble gases, transition metal,radioactiveelements and indicate theirlocation.</li> <li>Mention the success and anomalies of Mendeleev's periodic table.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Contents:</li> <li>Historical development of periodic table.</li> <li>Periodic classification of elements.</li> <li>Location ofs,p,d andf-blockelements</li> <li>Mendeleev's periodic table, success and defects of Mendeleev's periodic table</li> <li>Periodocityin propertiesby:</li> <li>Atomic radii</li> <li>Electronegativity</li> <li>Ionisational potential</li> <li>Electron affinity</li> </ul>
Evaluationmethods:written exam,oral and written assignments, performance observationin lab	Teaching /Learningactivities and resources: classroom instruction,theoreticalexplanation,problem solving, demonstration – Reaction of a pieceof zincwithexcess acid. Chartdisplay:Long andshort form of periodic table.
Sub-unit 1.4: States of matter - Gaseous state	Theory : 5 hours
<ul> <li>Specific Objectives:</li> <li>Compare the volume of gasat different conditions (pressure and temperature).</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Contents:</li><li>Differences between solids, liquids and gases.</li><li>Kinetic theory of gases.</li></ul>

<ul> <li>Explain the kinetic theory of gases.</li> <li>Explain Dalton's law of partial pressure.</li> <li>Derive Graham's law of diffusion.</li> <li>State the law of stoichiometry.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Simplederivation ofideal gas equation (PV=nRT)</li> <li>Dalton's law of partial pressure.</li> <li>Graham's law of diffusion.</li> <li>Law of stoichiometry, Avogardo's hypothesis</li> <li>Simple chemical calculations</li> <li>Teaching /Learningactivities and resources: classroom instruction,theoreticalexplanation,problem solving, demonstration – Reaction of a pieceof zincwithexcess acid</li> </ul>
Sub-unit 1.5: States of matter - Liquid state	Theory : 4 hours
Specific Objectives:	Contents:
<ul> <li>Define solution and its types, solubility and solveproblems based on solubility.</li> <li>Defineviscosity and surface tension.</li> <li>Describe Raoult's law.</li> <li>List out the colligative properties of solution.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Solution and its types (Unsaturated,saturated andsupersaturated solution).</li> <li>Solubilityand relatednumerical problems.</li> <li>Viscosity andsurfacetension.</li> <li>Raoult's law</li> <li>Colligative properties of solution</li> </ul>
Evaluationmethods:written exam,oral and written assignments, performance observationin lab	Teaching /Learningactivities and resources: classroom instruction,theoreticalexplanation,problem solving, demonstration – Compare viscosity ofglycerolandkerosene.
Sub-unit 1.6: States of matter - Solid State	Theory : 1 hour
Specific Objectives:	Contents:
<ul> <li>Defineamorphous and crystalline solids and giveexamples.</li> <li>List theexamples of crystallization, molecular crystal, covalent crystal, ionic crystal, water of crystallization</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Classification of solids.</li> <li>The difference between amorphous and crystallinesolids.</li> <li>Molecular crystal, Covalent crystal, Ionic crystal, Waterofcrystallization</li> </ul>
Evaluationmethods:written exam,oral and written assignments, performance observationin lab	Teaching /Learningactivities and resources: classroom instruction, theoreticalexplanation,problem solving,demonstration – FeCl3 exposed to air, bluevitriol heated
Sub-unit 1.7: Atomic structure	Theory : 5 hours
<ul> <li>Specific Objectives:</li> <li>Defineelectron,proton&amp;neutron with their chargeand mass.</li> <li>List thepostulates ofBohr's atomic model.</li> <li>Explain the Bohr's model of hydrogen atom.</li> <li>Explain Rutherford's nuclear model of atom.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Contents:</li> <li>Fndamentalparticlesof atoms.</li> <li>Bohr'spostulates of atomic model, Bohr's explanation of hydrogen spectrum.</li> <li>Rutherford's nuclear model of atom.</li> <li>Afbau'sprinciple, Hund's rule.</li> <li>Atomicnumber, massnumber, atomic weight and gramatomic weight, Isotopesandisobars.</li> </ul>

• Define Afhenda min sints Handle mit	
• Define Afbau's principle, Hund's rule, atomic number, mass number, atomic	
weight, isotopes and isobars.	
Evaluationmethods:written exam,oral and	
written assignments, performance	Teaching /Learningactivities and resources:
observationin lab	classroom
obset vationini fab	instruction, theoretical explanation, problem solving,
	demonstration.
Sub-unit 1.8: Electronic theory of valency	Theory : 3 hours
Specific Objectives:	Contents:
• Define electronic theory of valency.	Electronic theory of valency
• List the properties of electrovalent,	Types of chemical bond
covalent and co-ordinate covalent	• Electrovalent
compounds.	• Covalent
• Mention the factors affecting the formation	Co-ordinatecovalent
of ionic and covalent bond and also	• Factors affecting the formation of ionic and
hydrogen bond.	covalent bond; Hydrogen bond.
Evaluationmethods:written exam,oral and	Teaching /Learningactivities and resources:
written assignments, performance	classroom
observationin lab	instruction, theoretical explanation, problem solving,
	demonstration
Sub-unit 1.9: Oxidation and Reduction	Theory : 5 hours
Specific Objectives:	ContentS:
Describe oxidation and reduction with	Classical concept of oxidation and reduction.
example.	<ul> <li>Electronicconcept of oxidation and reduction.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>To balance the chemical equation by</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Oxidantandreductantand oxidation number</li> </ul>
oxidation number method and ion-electron	<ul> <li>Examples of redox reaction.</li> </ul>
method.	<ul> <li>Balancing the chemical equation by oxidation</li> </ul>
	number method and ion electron method.
Evaluationmethods:written exam,oral and	Teaching /Learningactivities and resources:
written assignments, performance	classroom
observationin lab	instruction, theoretical explanation, problem solving,
	demonstration .
Sub-unit 1.10: Electro chemistry	Theory : 5 hours
Specific Objectives:	Contents:
Differentiatebetween	Electrolytes,Non-electrolytes,strong and
<ul> <li>Electrolytesandnon-electrolytes</li> </ul>	weakelectrolytes.
<ul> <li>Strongelectrolytesand weak electrolytes.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Arrheniustheory ofionization.</li> </ul>
<ul><li>Ions andatoms.</li></ul>	<ul><li>Faradays'laws of electrolysis.</li></ul>
<ul><li>Describe thevariation ofdegree of</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Flatadays laws of electrolysis.</li> <li>Electrolysis water, Ionicproductofwater, PH,</li> </ul>
• Describe the variation of degree of ionization	POH, Buffersolution
<ul> <li>State brieflyFaradays'laws of electrolysis.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Importance of PH and buffer in human body.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Compare the PHofneutral waterabove</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Simple numerical problems.</li> </ul>
andbelow 250C.	• Simple numerical problems.
<ul> <li>Define buffersolution (acidic and basic)</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Solvenumericalproblems related with</li> </ul>	
PHofacidic or basic solutions.	
Evaluationmethods:written exam,oral and	Traching /I coming of the set
2. arautomneurous, written exum,orur unu	Teaching /Learningactivities and resources:

<ul> <li>written assignments, performance observationin lab</li> <li>Sub-unit 1.11: Acid, base and salt</li> <li>Specific Objectives: <ul> <li>Comparegeneralproperties of acid, base and salts.</li> <li>Define weakand strongacid and base.</li> <li>Elucidate the Arrhenious and Bronsted- Lowry concept of acids and bases.</li> <li>List thedifferenttypes of salts.</li> <li>Identify thenature ofsalt solution.</li> <li>Identify therequirementsfor the substance to beantacid and antabase.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>classroom instruction,theoreticalexplanation,problem solving, demonstration</li> <li>Theory : 2 hours</li> <li>Contents:</li> <li>Characteristicsof acids, bases and salts.</li> <li>Arrhenious and Bronsted-Lowry concept of acids and bases.</li> <li>Salts and their types.</li> <li>Antacids andantabases andtheir medical uses.</li> </ul>
Evaluationmethods:written exam,oral and written assignments, performance observationin lab	Teaching /Learningactivities and resources: classroom instruction,theoreticalexplanation,problem solving, demonstration – Reaction between:carbonateandacid, acid and base
Sub-unit 1.12: Solutions- True solution	Theory : 2 hours
Specific Objectives:	ContentS:
<ul> <li>Define solution, solubility, solubility product and Henry's law.</li> <li>Defineosmosis, reverse osmosis, osmotic pressure, isotonic, hypotonic and hypertonic solutions.</li> <li>Discuss theimportance of osmosis phenomenon.</li> <li>Evaluationmethods: written exam, oral and</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Types of solution, Solubility, Solubility product, Solubility curve, Henry's law.</li> <li>Osmosis,osmoticpressure,isotonic,hypotonicand hypertonic solution.</li> <li>Biologicalimportance of osmosis.</li> </ul>
written assignments, performance observationin lab	classroom instruction,theoreticalexplanation,problem solving, demonstration – Add crystals of KMnO <sub>4</sub> in water andobserve
Sub-unit 1.13: Solution – Colloids	Theory : 3 hours
Specific Objectives:	Contents:
<ul> <li>Identify theparticle size true solution, colloidaland suspension.</li> <li>Compare thelyophilic andlyophobic solutions Withregard to the followingcharacteristics:</li> <li>electrical charge, solution, viscosity, precipitation, Tyndal effect, Brownian movement.</li> <li>List examples of different types of colloidal systems.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Comparisonbetween true solution, colloidal solutionand suspension.</li> <li>Differencebetweenlyophilic and lyophobic solutions.</li> <li>Coagulation of solutionsby –</li> <li>boiling, electrophoresis, addition of electrolyte.</li> <li>Dialysis, and associated colloids.</li> <li>Application of colloids in the medical field and ineveryday life-</li> <li>precipitation of smoke, kidney dialysis machines.</li> <li>Emulsions, gels and gelation.</li> </ul>

Evaluationmethods:written exam,oral and	
written assignments, performance	Teaching /Learningactivities and resources:
observationin lab	classroom
	instruction, theoretical explanation, problem solving,
	demonstration
Sub-unit 1.14: Mole concept and chemical arithmetic	Theory : 4 hours
Specific Objectives:	ContentS:
• Define mole concept in terms of mass, volume and ion.	• Mole concept, Mole in the term of mass, volume and ion
• Relate no ofmole withgram molecular	Relationshipsbasedupon chemicalequation-
weight, number of particles and volume	- Mass – Mass relationship
occupied (forgas).	- Mass – volume relationship
• Identifylimiting and excess reagent.	- Volume – volume relationship
• Estimate theamount of reactant required	• Limitingreagent.
and productformed in any reaction.	• Calculation of related numerical problems.
Evaluationmethods:written exam,oral and written assignments, performance	Teaching /Learningactivities and resources:
observationin lab	classroom
	instruction, theoretical explanation, problem solving,
	demonstration
Sub-unit 1.15: Volumetric analysis	Theory : 5 hours
Specific Objectives:	Contents:
• Definedifferentunits of concentration and	• Types of chemical analysis.
show their relation.	• Equivalent and gram equivalent weight of
Preparestandardsolution of desired	Element, acid, base, and salt; Determination of
concentration andsolve problems on dilution.	equivalent weight by hydrogen displacement method.
Solvedifferentnumericalsregarding	• Titration, acidimetry, alkalimetry, end
acidimetry and alkalimetry.	point, indicator, primary and secondary
• Explain H2 displacement and oxide	standardsubstance
formation for determining equivalent weight.	Ways of expressing concentration of solution in terms of
• Find the pH change in acid base titration	• Normality, Molarity, molality % by mass, %
and choice of indicator.	byvolume, partspermillion (PPm), Normality factor
	<ul> <li>pH change in acid base titration and choice of</li> </ul>
	indicator.
	<ul> <li>Calculationsto preparedifferent concentrations</li> </ul>
	ofsolution.
Evaluationmethods:written exam,oral and	
written assignments, performance	Teaching /Learningactivities and resources:
observationin lab	classroom
	instruction, theoretical explanation, problem solving,
	demonstration
Sub-unit 1.16: Chemical kinetics	Theory : 7 hours
Specific Objectives:	Contents:
• Define and find the differences between	• Molecularity of reaction, Difference between
molecularity and order of reaction.	order of reaction and molecularity of reaction.
Le Definence militer d'impressed interestion	<ul> <li>Reversible and irreversible reaction.</li> </ul>
<ul><li>Definereversibleand irreversible reaction.</li><li>State and explain the Le-Chatelier's</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Variation of reactant, product and rate of</li> </ul>

<ul> <li>principle and its application.</li> <li>State the lawof mass action.</li> <li>Explain theeffect ofpressure, temperature andcatalyst on the equilibrium state.</li> <li>Explain thecatalyst andtemperaturefastenthereactionrate.</li> <li>Effectofincreasingconcentration in the case of zero, first and second .</li> <li>Evaluationmethods:written exam,oral and written assignments, performance observationin lab</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>reactionwith progress of reaction (graphicalrepresentation)</li> <li>Law ofmassaction</li> <li>LeChateliers'principle andits application</li> <li>Activationenergy andactivated complex.</li> <li>Zero, firstand secondorder reactions</li> <li>Catalysis:Enzyme catalysis, characteristics of enzyme catalysis, promoter, autocatalysis, negative catalysis, catalytic poisoning</li> <li>Teaching /Learningactivities and resources: classroom instruction, theoreticalexplanation,problemsolving, demonstration</li> </ul>
Sub-unit 1.17: Chemical thermochemistry	Theory: 5 hours
Specific Objectives:	Contents:
<ul> <li>Match thesystems, surroundings and boundaries with ourbody.</li> <li>Identifywhether heatis evolved or absorbed when saltis added to water.</li> <li>Identify thatenergy isevolved in any combustion process.</li> <li>Explain first law of thermodynamics.</li> <li>Elaborate Hess's law of heat summation.</li> <li>Evaluation methods: written exam, oral and</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Introduction</li> <li>Enthalpy and enthalpy change, exothermic and endothermic reactions, heat of combustion and its application, heat of formation, heat of neutralization and heat of solution, bond energy.</li> <li>First law of thermodynamics</li> <li>Hess'slaw</li> </ul>
written assignments, performance observationin lab	classroom instruction,theoreticalexplanation,problem solving, demonstration
Unit 2: Organic Chemistry	Hrs.theory 52 Hrs. lab
Sub-unit 2.1: An introduction to organic chemistry	Theory : 2 hours
<ul> <li>Specific Objectives:</li> <li>List thedifferencebetween organic and inorganiccompounds.</li> <li>List theimportance oforganic compounds in medicinesand drugs with common examples.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Contents:</li> <li>Introduction</li> <li>Organic chemistry as a separate branch, Reason for large number of organic compounds.</li> <li>Difference between organic and inorganic compounds.</li> <li>Sources of organic compound</li> <li>Importance of organicchemistryinmedicalfield</li> <li>Structure and uses of simple drugs:</li> <li>Antipyretics, antiseptics, analgesics, antibiotic, antimalarials, tranquilizers, germicides, and fungicides.</li> </ul>
Evaluationmethods:writtentests, written assignments, performance observation	Teaching /Learningactivities and resources: classroom instruction, problemsolvingexercises,demonstrations
Sub-Unit 2.2: Nomenclature of organic	Theory : 4 hours

cor	npounds	
	ecific Objectives:	Contents:
•	Write thereasonsforlarge number of organic compounds. Classify theorganiccompounds into various types. Describefunctionalgroup and homologous serieswithdifferent examples. ApplytheIUPACsystemfor nomenclature.	<ul> <li>Functional group and Homologous series</li> <li>IUPAC rule, IUPAC system of aliphatic compounds.</li> <li>Nomenclature of compounds containing functional and polyfunctional groups.</li> </ul>
	aluationmethods:writtentests, written	Teaching /Learningactivities and resources:
ass	ignments, performance observation	classroom instruction, problemsolvingexercises,demonstrations
Sul	b-unit 2.3: Isomerism	Theory : 2 hours
Spe	ecific Objectives:	ContentS:
•	Definethedifferentkinds of isomers.	Definition of isomerism.
•	Explainchiralcarbon, optically active substance. Define dextro– rotatoryand laevo – rotatory with example.	• Structuralisomerism of the types- postitional, functional, and chain metamerism and tautomerism with example.
Eva	aluationmethods:writtentests, written	Teaching /Learningactivitiesand resources:
ass	ignments, performance observation	classroom instruction, problem solvingexercises, demonstrations
	b Unit 2.4: Organic reaction	Theory : 4 hours
Spe	ecific Objectives:	Contents:
• • •	Identify thenature of reaction. Createconcept aboutwriting mechanism of simplereactions. Draw the resonance structure with examples. Show the significance of VSEPR theory. Explain the types of hybridization.	<ul> <li>Carbocationandcarbanion.</li> <li>Inductiveeffect (+Iand –Ieffect), Significance of inductive effect</li> <li>HomolyticandHeterolyticbond fission</li> <li>ElectrophilesandNucleophiles.</li> <li>Resonance, VSEPR theory</li> <li>The types oforganic reactions – Electrophilic and nucleophilic substitution, addition, elimination; Types of hybridization (sp, sp2 and sp3)</li> </ul>
ass	aluationmethods:writtentests, written ignments, performance observation	Teaching /Learningactivities and resources: classroom instruction, problemsolvingexercises,demonstrations
	b-unit 2.5: Hydrocarbons	Hrs.theory 6 Hrs. lab
Les	ssonB.alkene	Theory : 3 hours
Spe	ecific Objectives:	ContentS:
•	Introduce alkene Describe thelaboratory preparation of ethene. Write down the physical, chemical properties and uses of alkenes. Describe the test of alkene. Explain Markonikov's rule and anti-	<ul> <li>Introduction</li> <li>Laboratorypreparation of ethene fron ethanol.</li> <li>Physical and chemical properties and uses of alkenes.</li> <li>Markovnikov's rule and anti-Markovnikov's rule.</li> </ul>

Markovnikov's rule.	
Evaluationmethods:writtentests, written	Tanghing /I comping activities and recovered
assignments, performance observation	Teaching /Learningactivities and resources:
	classroom instruction,
	problemsolvingexercises, demonstrations
Lesson:C.alkyne	Theory : 3 hours
Specific Objectives:	ContentS:
• Describe thelaboratory preparation of	Introduction
ethyne.	Laboratorypreparation of ethyne from
• Explain thechemical properties of alkynes.	calciumcarbide.
	Chemical properties—Combustion,
	hydrogenation, catalytic hydration,
	withBr2solution,withNa,polymerization
	Uses ofehtyne
Evaluationmethods:writtentests, written	Teaching /Learningactivities and resources:
assignments, performance observation	classroom instruction, problem
	solvingexercises, demonstrations
Sub-unit 2.6: Alkyl halides	Hrs.theory Hrs. lab
Lesson:A. chloroform	Theory : 3 hour
Specific Objectives:	ContentS:
Describe the laboratory preparation of	Laboratorypreparation of chloroform.
chloroform.	<ul> <li>Physical and chemical properties and uses of</li> </ul>
• List the physical and chemical properties	chloroform.
of chloroform.	
• List the uses of chloroform.	
Evaluationmethods:writtentests, written	Teaching /Learningactivities and resources:
assignments, performance observation	classroom instruction,
	problemsolvingexercises, demonstrations
Sub-unit 2.7: Alcohol	Theory : 4 hours
Specific Objectives:	Contents:
Classifyalcohols.	Introduction
<ul><li>Explain theprocess offermentation.</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Classificationofalcohol as-monohydric,</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Explain heprocess onemientation.</li> <li>Write the physical and chemical properties</li> </ul>	dihydric, polyhydric, primary, secondary and
• Write the physical and chemical properties of ethanol.	tertiary.
of ethalioi.	<ul> <li>Identification of primary, secondary and</li> </ul>
	tertiaryalcohol byoxidation method.
	<ul> <li>Preparation of ethyl alcohol from molasses by</li> </ul>
	fermentation.
	<ul> <li>Physical and chemical properties of ethanol</li> </ul>
	(oxidation with sodium, bleaching
	powder,oxygen, sulphuric acid, CH3COOH,
	phosphorus halide)
Evaluationmethods:writtentests, written	Teaching /Learningactivities and resources:
assignments, performance observation	classroom instruction,
-	problemsolvingexercises, demonstrations
Sub-unit 2.8: Carbonyl compound	Hrs.theory 5 Hrs.lab
	-
Lesson:A.Aldehyde and Ketone	Theory : 5 hours

Specific Objectives:	Contents:
<ul> <li>Mention the general method of preparation of aldehyde.</li> <li>Describe thephysical andchemical properties of aldehyde.</li> <li>List uses offormaldehyde.</li> <li>Evaluationmethods:writtentests, written assignments, performance observation</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>General methods of preparation of aldehydes and ketone:</li> <li>Physical and chemical properties (NH2OH, NH2CONH2, C6H5NHNH2, NH2NH2, NaHSO3;</li> <li>2,4-DNP, Formaline, Oxidation of ammonia)</li> <li>Uses</li> <li>Teaching /Learningactivities and resources: classroom instruction, problemsolvingexercises,demonstrations</li> </ul>
Sub-unit 2.9: Carboxylic Acid	Theory : 2 hours
Specific Objectives:	Contents:
<ul> <li>Describe the preparation of carboxylic acid from alcohol, aldehyde and alkyl benzene.</li> <li>Describe thephysical and chemicalproperties of carboxylic acids (solubility, acidiccharacter).</li> <li>Describe theuses of carboxylic acid.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Preparation of carboxylic acidfromalcohol, aldehyde and alkyl benzene.</li> <li>Physicaland Chemicalproperties (acidic character, NaHSOCl2, NH3,C2H5OH, P2O5)</li> <li>Uses</li> </ul>
Evaluationmethods:written tests,written assignments, performance observation	Teaching /Learningactivities and resources: classroom instruction, problemsolvingexercises,demonstrations
Sub-unit 2.10: Ether	Theory : 2 hours
Specific Objectives:	ContentS:
<ul> <li>Explain thepreparation of etherwith their commonand IUPAC name.</li> <li>Describe thephysical and chemical properties.</li> <li>Write down the uses of ether in medicine and everyday life.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Laboratory preparationfromethanol.</li> <li>Physicalproperties.</li> <li>Chemicalpropertieswith-</li> <li>Combustion,hydrolysis,reaction exess HI and PC15.</li> <li>Uses inmedicine</li> </ul>
Evaluationmethods:writtentests, written assignments, performance observation	Teaching /Learningactivities and resources: classroom instruction, problemsolvingexercises,demonstrations
Sub-unit 2.11: Aromatic compounds	Hrs.theory 6 Hrs.lab
Lesson: A.Introduction	Theory : 4 hours
Specific Objectives:	Contents:
<ul> <li>Definearomaticcompound and list the characteristics.</li> <li>Identify thename of aromatic compounds and someheterocyclic compounds.</li> <li>Describe the preparation of benzene and its properties.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Introduction</li> <li>Aromaticcompound.</li> <li>Explainbenzenenucleus and side chain.</li> <li>Characteristicsof aromaticcompound.</li> <li>Preparation of benzene, physical and chemical properties (halogenation, nitration, sulfonation, Freidel Craft's reaction)</li> <li>Uses</li> </ul>
Evaluationmethods:writtentests, written assignments, performance observation	Teaching /Learningactivities and resources: classroom instruction,

	problemsolvingexercises, demonstrations
Sub-unit 2.11: Aromatic compounds	
Lesson:B. Nitrobenzene	Theory : 2 hours
Specific Objectives:	ContentS:
<ul> <li>Drawtheformulaeofaliphatic and aromatic nitrocompounds.</li> <li>Describe thepreparation, properties and uses of nitrobenzene.</li> <li>Mention the uses of nitrobenzene.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Introduction</li> <li>Laboratorypreparation fnitrobenzene.</li> <li>Physical properties</li> <li>Reduction reaction of Nitrobenzene in different medium.</li> <li>Uses in every daylife.</li> </ul>
Evaluationmethods:writtentests, written assignments, performance observation	Teaching /Learningactivities and resources: classroom instruction, problemsolvingexercises,demonstrations
Sub-unit 2.11: Aromatic compounds	
Lesson:C. Aniline	Theory : 3 hours
Specific Objectives:	Contents:
<ul> <li>List thepreparation, properties and uses of aniline.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Introduction</li> <li>Laboratorypreparation f pure aniline</li> <li>Physical and Chemical properties- basic nature, alkylation, acylation, sulfonation, halogenation, nitration</li> <li>Uses</li> </ul>
Evaluationmethods:writtentests, written assignments, performance observation	Teaching /Learningactivities and resources: classroom instruction, problemsolvingexercises,demonstrations
Sub-unit 2.11: Aromatic compounds	
Lesson:D. Phenol	Theory : 2 hours
Specific Objectives:	Contents:
<ul> <li>Describe the preparation of phenol .</li> <li>Identify themono anddihydric phenols.</li> <li>Explainpreparation, properties and uses of phenol.</li> <li>Write down the Kolbe's reaction and condensation with formaldehyde.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Introduction</li> <li>Preparation of phenol.</li> <li>Physicaland Chemicalproperties (action with zinc dust, NaOH, NH3, PCl5, Kolbe's reaction, Condensation with formaldehyde)</li> </ul>
Evaluationmethods:writtentests, written assignments, performance observation	Teaching /Learningactivities and resources: classroom instruction, problemsolvingexercises,demonstrations
Sub-unit 2.11: Aromatic compounds	
Lesson:E. Benzoic acid	Theory : 2 hours
Specific Objectives:	ContentS:
<ul> <li>Describe the laboratory preparation of benzoic acid.</li> <li>Write down the physical, chemical properties and uses of benzoic acid.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Laboratorypreparation of benzoic acid</li> <li>Physicaland Chemicalproperties (action with alcohol, PCl5, NH3 and soda-lime)</li> <li>Uses</li> </ul>

Evaluationmethods:writtentests, written	
assignments, performance observation	Teaching /Learningactivities and resources:
	classroom instruction,
	problemsolvingexercises, demonstrations
Sub-unit 2.12: Molecules of life	Hrs.theory Hrs. lab
Lesson:Carbohydrate,Proteins andenzymes,	Theory : 5 hours
Vitamins and coenzymes and Lipids	
Specific Objectives:	Contents:
• Explain thenaturalsources of	Carbohydrate:
Carbohydrate, Proteinsand enzymes,	Definitionandclassification,
Vitamins and coenzymesand Lipidsand	• Structure (LinearCyclic) ofglucose,
their chemical composition.	FunctionsofCarbohydrates
• List thefunctions and uses of Carbohydrate,	Protein:
Proteinsand enzymes, Vitamins	Amino acidandPeptide bond
andcoenzymes andLipids.	Essentialandnon-essentialamino acid
	Denaturationprotein
	FunctionsofProtein
	• Enzymes (Definitionand importance)
	Lipid:
	• Introductionoflipid, fatand oil and their natural
	sources.
	Hydrolysis
	Functionsoffatand oil
	Vitaminsandcoenzymes:
	• Introduction
	• Fat soluble and insoluble vitamins
	Importanceandfunctions
Evaluationmethods:writtentests, written	Teaching /Learningactivities and resources:
assignments, performance observation	
	classroom instruction, problem
Unit 3:Environmental Chemistry	solvingexercises, demonstrations Hrs. theory 5 Hrs. lab
Sub-unit 3.1: Pollution	Hrs. theory5Hrs. labHrs. theory5Hrs. lab
	-
Lesson:Airand WaterPollution, Radioactive,	Theory : 5 hours
Acid rain, Ozone layer depletion andGreenHouseGas Effect	
Specific Objectives:	Contents
-	Contents:
• Define source and adverse effects of	• The sources and adverse effects due to the
pollutants.	followingair pollutants- CO2, SO2, O3,
Describe whyisenvironment getting	H2S,CO,hydrocarbon,lead, cadmium dust,CFC,
polluted.	oxidesofnitrogen.
• Identify thecause of acidrain, water	<ul> <li>Air pollution and its effects on:</li> <li>humanhaalth matarialsand alimata Creanhausa</li> </ul>
pollution and its effects.	humanhealth, materials and climate, Greenhouse     affect Ozone layer depletion
List the causes of nuclear and pesticide     pollution	<ul><li>effect, Ozone layer depletion</li><li>Acid rain and its adverse effects.</li></ul>
pollution.	
	• Water pollution and its effects.
	Nuclear and pesticide pollution.
HUMMATIONMATIOOCHWRITTANTASTS WRITTAN	
Evaluationmethods:writtentests, written assignments, performance observation	Teaching /Learningactivities and resources:

	problemsolvingexercises, demonstrations
Unit 4:Inorganic Chemistry	Hrs. theory <b>36</b> Hrs.lab
Sub-unit 4.1: Hydrogen	Theory : 3 hours
Specific Objectives:	ContentS:
<ul> <li>Describe thepreparation, properties and uses of hydrogen.</li> <li>Define isotopes and uses of hydrogen.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Laboratory preparation of Hydrogen</li> <li>Physicalproperties.</li> <li>Preparation of Vanaspati ghee.</li> <li>Nascenthydrogen and molecular hydrogen</li> <li>Reaction ofnascenthydrogen with KMnO4, FeCl3, K2Cr2O7; Ortho and Para hydrogen, Isotopes</li> <li>Uses of hydrogen.</li> </ul>
Evaluationmethods:writtentests, written assignments, performance observation	Teaching /Learningactivities and resources: classroom instruction, problemsolvingexercises,demonstrations
Sub-unit 4.2: Water	Theory : 7 hours
Specific Objectives:	Contents:
<ul> <li>Explain thecause ofhardness of water.</li> <li>Describe thechlorinationof water.</li> <li>List theadvantage anddisadvantage of hard water.</li> <li>Explain themethod ofpurification of drinking water.</li> <li>Define degreeof hardnessof water.</li> <li>Define heavywater.</li> <li>Mention the difference between soft and hard water.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Introduction of soft andandhardwater.</li> <li>Introduction of soft andandhardwater.</li> <li>The processof removal ofhardness- Boiling, Clark's process, using washing soda, permutit process, soda – ash method, deionisation of water.</li> <li>The advantageanddisadvantage of hard water.</li> <li>The meaningof drinkingwater.</li> <li>Method ofpurificationof drinking water by-</li> <li>boiling,candlefiltration, chemicaldisinfection, bleachingpowder,Cl2 solution,iodine,KMnO4,ozonisation, using potashalum.</li> <li>The solventpropertyof water.</li> <li>Difference between soft and hard water.</li> <li>Teaching /Learningactivities and resources: classroom instruction,</li> </ul>
	problemsolvingexercises, demonstrations
Sub-unit 4.3: Carbon andits oxides.	Hrs.theory 2 Hrs.lab
Lesson:A.carbonmonoxide	Theory : 2 hours
Specific Objectives:	Contents:
<ul> <li>Defineallotropes ofcarbon.</li> <li>Describe the laboratory preparation of carbon monoxide</li> <li>Describe the physical and chemicalproperties ofcarbonmonoxide.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Introduction</li> <li>Allotropesofcarbon</li> <li>Laboratory preparation of carbon monoxide</li> <li>Physicalproperties ofCO.</li> <li>Chemicalproperties inreaction with - O2, Cl2, Ni,NaOH,andhaemoglobin.</li> </ul>
Evaluationmethods:writtentests, written assignments, performance observation	Teaching /Learningactivities and resources: classroom instruction, problemsolvingexercises,demonstrations
Sub-unit 4.4: Ammonia	Theory : 3 hours

Specific Objectives:	Contents:
<ul> <li>Explain thepreparation, properties and uses of ammonia.</li> <li>Write down the uses of ammonia.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Laboratory preparation of ammonia.</li> <li>Physical and chemical properties of ammonia (action with metals, Nessler's reagent, ammonia as a Lewis base, basic nature)</li> <li>Uses of ammonia</li> </ul>
Evaluationmethods:writtentests, written assignments, performance observation	Teaching /Learningactivities and resources: classroom instruction, problemsolvingexercises,demonstrations
Sub-unit 4.5: Phosphorous	Theory : 2 hours
Specific Objectives:	ContentS:
<ul> <li>Write down the toxic natureof whitephosphorous.</li> <li>Definephosphorescence.</li> <li>Write down the uses of phosphorus.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Introduction</li> <li>Occurrence ofphosphorousin animal bones, ATP and ADP.</li> <li>Properties of white phosphorous -reactions</li> <li>with O2, with Cl2, with caustical kali.</li> <li>Uses of phosphorous.</li> </ul>
Evaluationmethods:writtentests, written assignments, performance observation	Teaching /Learningactivities and resources: classroom instruction, problemsolvingexercises,demonstrations
Sub-unit 4.6: 33. Sulphur	Theory : 5 hours
Specific Objectives:	ContentS:
<ul> <li>Describethepreparation, properties and uses of H2S.</li> <li>Explain the preparation, properties and uses of SO2.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Laboratorypreparation SO2</li> <li>Chemical properties of SO2 (action with lime water, sodium carbonate, oxidizing and reducing properties, bleaching properties)</li> <li>Laboratory preparation of H2S.</li> <li>Reducing properties of H2S.</li> </ul>
Evaluationmethods:written tests,written assignments, performance observation	Teaching /Learningactivities and resources: classroom instruction, problemsolvingexercises,demonstrations
Sub-unit 4.7: Halogens	Theory : 5 hours
Specific Objectives:	ContentS:
<ul> <li>Describe the laboratory preparation of chlorine, bromine and iodine.</li> <li>Definehalogens.</li> <li>Compare the properties of chlorine, bromine and iodine.</li> <li>Mention the uses of Cl2.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Laboratorypreparation Cl2,Br2 and I2</li> <li>Physical properties of Chlorine, bromine andiodine.</li> <li>Compare the chemical properties of halogens-</li> <li>Oxidizing action, bleaching action, in reaction with H2, with slaked lime, and with organic compounds.</li> <li>Uses of Cl2</li> </ul>
Evaluationmethods:writtentests, written assignments, performance observation	Teaching /Learningactivities and resources: classroom instruction, problemsolvingexercises,demonstrations
Sub-Sub 4.8: Metallic compounds	Theory : 7 hours
	Contents:

<ul> <li>Define terms ores, flux, slag, calcination and roasting.</li> <li>Give the metallurgical process of metallurgy.</li> <li>Give the preparation, properties and uses of HgCl2,Hg2Cl2,Plaster of Paris, Epsom salt, Bleaching powder,Cu2O, AgNO3, AuCl3, ZnCl2.2H2O</li> <li>Mention the biological importance of Na and K.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Difference between minerals and ores, flux and slag, calcination and roasting.</li> <li>Preparation, properties and uses of HgCl2, Hg2Cl2, Plaster of Paris, Epsom salt, Bleaching powder, Cu2O, AgNO3, AuCl3, ZnCl2.2H2O</li> <li>Biological importance of Na and K</li> </ul>
Evaluationmethods:writtentests, written assignments, performance observation	Teaching /Learningactivities and resources:
ussignments, performance observation	classroom instruction,
	problemsolvingexercises, demonstrations
Sub-unit 4.9: Minerals	Theory : 2 hours
Specific Objectives:	Contents:
• Describe the sources and needs of minerals.	• Sourcesof the following minerals-
• Write down the biological importance and	• Na, K, Ca,Mg, Fe, Zn,Ni, Cobalt.
effects due to their deficiency.	Biologicalimportanceand effects due to
	theirdeficiency
Evaluationmethods:writtentests, written assignments, performance observation	Teaching /Learningactivities and resources: classroom instruction, problemsolvingexercises,demonstrations

#### RecommendedBooks

Pandit, C.N. Dr.; Chemistry Education; K.P. Publication, 4433738, Dillibazar, Kathmandu.

Mitra, LadliMohan, <u>A textbookof Inorganic Chemistry</u>. Ghosh&Co.Currentedition.

Tuli, G.D.etal., IntermediateOrganic Chemistry. S. Chand&Co. Currentedition.

Jauhar, S.P., ModernABC's of Chemistry (vol.I&II). Modern Publishers. Current edition.

#### ReferenceBooks

Jha, J.S., & Gugliani, S.K., <u>A Textbook of Chemistry</u>. SeiryaPublication.Current edition.

Sthapit,M.&Pradhananga,R.R.,<u>Fundamentalsof Chemistry</u> (vol. I&II). Taleju Prakashar.Currentedition. Pandit, C.N. Dr., Subedi, R.R. and Tiwari, Prakash; <u>A Textbook of Chemistry</u>; K.P. Publication, Dillibazar, Kathmandu.

Cnemistry PracticalCourse:ChemistryHrs. theory160Hrs.lab80		
Unit 1: General Chemistry - Practical	Hrs.theory Hrs. lab 30	
Sub-unit 1.1: Introduction	Hrs.theoryHrs. lab 8	
Specific Objectives:	Contents:	
<ul> <li>Follow statedlaboratoryprocedures and guidelines.</li> <li>Describesafety andfirst aid measures for thechemistry lab.</li> <li>Demonstrate method for chemistry lab documentation.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Proceduralrules andguidelines of the chemistry lab.</li> <li>Properhandling ofequipment.</li> <li>Lab safetymeasures.</li> <li>Documentationprocedures for laboratory work.</li> </ul>	
Evaluationmethods:written andviva exams, performance observation in laboratorysettings.	Teaching /LearningActivities / Resources: classroom instruction, text book selfstudy,demonstrationand return demonstration, laboratory practice,problemsolving	
Sub-unit1.2:Use of the Bunsen burner	Hrs.theoryHrs. lab 6 Contents:	
<ul> <li>Specific Objectives:</li> <li>Identify thenames andfunctions of the parts of aBunsen burner.</li> <li>Describe thecorrect useof the Bunsen burner and itsflame with:</li> <li>air holes closed</li> <li>with airholes open.</li> <li>Differentiatebetween theuses of oxidizing andnon-oxidizing flames.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The correctoperation of the Bunsen burner.</li> <li>Parts of theBunsenburner.</li> <li>Oxidizing andnon-oxidizingflames.</li> </ul>	
Evaluationmethods:writtenand viva exams, performance observation in laboratorysettings.	Teaching /LearningActivities / Resources: classroom instruction, text book selfstudy,demonstrationand return demonstration, laboratory practice,problemsolving	
Sub-unit 1.3: Simple lab operations	Hrs.theoryHrs. lab 16	
<ul> <li>Specific Objectives:</li> <li>Separate sandand commonsalt in pure and dry states froma mixture of sand and common salt. Perform chloride, sulphate and nitrate test by wet way.</li> <li>Separate sandand camphorfrom a mixture of sand andcamphor.</li> <li>Recover theprecipitateobtained in pure and dry statewhen the given solution-A istreated withexcess of solution-B.</li> <li>Solution-A =BaCl2solution</li> <li>Solution-B =H2SO4solution</li> <li>Prepare asample ofclearly pure distilled water fromimpure water and carry out thetest forpurity of water thus prepared.</li> <li>Prepare asample ofbazaar copper sulphateatlaboratorytemperature and use the solution to get pure crystals of salt.</li> <li>Obtain sodiumchloride bythe</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Contents:</li> <li>The processand methodsof filtration.</li> <li>Characteristicsof filtrateand residue.</li> <li>Chloride ion, sulphate ion and nitrate ion test.</li> <li>Nature ofmixtures andcomponents.</li> <li>Principlesand processes of sublimation.</li> <li>Principlesand process of precipitation.</li> <li>Thedistillationprocess.</li> <li>Properties of pure water.</li> <li>Characteristics of saturated solutions.</li> <li>Crystallization point and crystallization process.</li> <li>Acid basereactions.</li> <li>The principles of evaporation.</li> <li>Characteristics of soluble and insoluble salts.</li> </ul>	

### **Chemistry Practical**

n andre lie ation of	
neutralization of:	
• bench of hydrochloric acid with abench of sodium hydroxide.	
<ul><li>Sodiumcarbonatewithhydrochloric acid.</li><li>Prepare asolublederivative of barium</li></ul>	
carbonate andsodium chloride.	
Evaluationmethods:written andviva exams,	
performance observation in	Teaching /LearningActivities /Resources: classroom
laboratorysettings.	instruction, text book selfstudy, demonstration and return
	demonstration, laboratory practice, problemsolving
Unit 2: Inorganic Chemistry - Practical	Hrs.theory Hrs. lab 18
Sub-unit 2.1: Preparation of gases	Hrs.theoryHrs. lab 8
Specific Objectives:	Contents:
• Preparehydrogen, nitrogen,	• Set up the apparatus and prepare hydrogen, nitrogen,
ammoniaandcarbondioxide gases.	ammonia and carbon dioxide gas at lab.
Identify the properties     of hydrogen nitrogen	Chemicalsused in gasexperimentation.
ofhydrogen,nitrogen,	• Test the physicalandchemical properties of selected
ammoniaandcarbondioxide gases.	gases
Evaluationmethods:written andviva exams,	Tanching / Lagrange Activities / Descurrence classroom
performance observation in	Teaching /LearningActivities / Resources: classroom
laboratorysettings.	instruction, text book selfstudy, demonstration and return
Sub-unit 2.2: Salt analysis	demonstration, laboratory practice, problemsolving
Specific Objectives:	Hrs.theoryHrs. lab 10 Contents:
Performsaltanalysisfor basic	Proceduresforidentification of basic and acid radicalsin
• Performs and analysis for basic and acidradical sby dry and wet methods.	• Proceduresion dentification of basic and acid radicalsin salt. (at least 3 salts)
Evaluationmethods:written andviva exams,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
performance observation in	Teaching /LearningActivities / Resources: classroom
laboratorysettings.	instruction, text book selfstudy, demonstration and return
Unit 3:Physical Chemistry-Practical	demonstration, laboratory practice, problemsolving
	Hrs. theoryHrs.lab 16
Sub-unit 3.1:Equivalent weights	Hrs. theoryHrs.lab 8
Specific Objectives:	Contents:
• Use achemicalbalance to weigh various	<ul> <li>The operation of a chemical balance scale.</li> <li>The meaning of a guide structure is left.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Substances.</li> <li>Determine the acuivalent weight of a</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The meaning of equivalent weight.</li> <li>Colorian of equivalent weights</li> </ul>
• Determine the quivalent weight of a given metal by the hydrogen	<ul> <li>Calculation of equivalent weights.</li> <li>Determine the equivalent weight of metal by hydrogen</li> </ul>
displacement from acidmethod.	Determine the equivalent weight of metal by hydrogen     displacement method
Evaluationmethods:written andviva exams,	displacement method.
performance observation in laboratory	Teaching /LearningActivities / Resources: classroom
settings.	instruction, text book selfstudy, demonstration and return
-	demonstration, laboratory practice, problemsolving
Sub-unit 3.2: Acidimetryand alkalimetry	Hrs.theoryHrs. lab 8
Specific Objectives:	Contents:
• Standardizethe givenacid which is	Process of titration.
approximatelydecinormal.	Perform acid base titration.
• Determine thestrength of alkalai with the bala of astandard acid supplied	Known andunknown solutions.
<ul><li>help of astandard acid supplied.</li><li>Determine thestrength ofacid in terms</li></ul>	<ul><li>Substances with primary and secondary standards.</li><li>Preparation of solutions of various strengths.</li></ul>
• Determine the strength of acid in terms	• Preparation of solutions of various strengths.

of: o normality o grams/liter o percentage	• Calculationofstrengths of unknown solutions in terms of normality, molality, molarity, grams/liter, and percentage.
Evaluationmethods:written and vivaexams, performance observation in laboratorysettings.	Teaching /LearningActivities / Resources: classroom instruction, text book selfstudy,demonstrationand return demonstration, laboratory practice,problemsolving
Unit 4: OrganicChemistry - Practical Sub-unit 4.1: Element detection	Hrs.theoryHrs. lab 16
Specific Objectives:	Hrs.theoryHrs. lab 8 Contents:
• Detect theelementspresent in given organic compounds.	• Detectionofnitrogen, sulphur, halogens.
Evaluationmethods:written andviva exams, performance observation in laboratorysettings.	Teaching /LearningActivities / Resources: classroom instruction, text book selfstudy,demonstrationand return demonstration, laboratory practice,problemsolving
Sub-unit 4.2: Identification of organic compounds	Hrs.theoryHrs. lab 8
Specific Objectives:	Contents:
• Identifygiven organiccompounds systematically.	<ul> <li>Theidentification acetate, formate, formaldehyde,oxalate, oxalic acid,glycerol,acetone, ethyl alcohol, acetic acid, formicacid.</li> <li>Selectedchemicaltests.</li> </ul>
Evaluationmethods:written andviva exams, performance observation in laboratorysettings.	Teaching /LearningActivities / Resources: classroom instruction, text book selfstudy,demonstrationand return demonstration, laboratory practice, problemsolving

### **Reference Book for Practical**

1. Khanal, Tarka; Mishra, Parmatma; Joshi, Krishna Raj; <u>Practical Chemistry for CTEVT Level</u> (<u>PCL</u>); A-Z Publication, Kathmandu.

## Zoology

Level: Certificate Year: First Credit Hours: Theory Hours: 120 Practical Hours: 80 Assessment Marks: 100

#### **Course Description**

This basic course in zoology discusses the characteristics of unicellular and multicellular structures. The course contains introductory zoology, cell biology, animal diversity, economic zoology, life process of mammals, evolution of organisms, relationships between organism and environment and a brief introduction about snakes found in Nepal. In order to be more relevant to the students of health science, the course involves a detailed study of different kinds of tissues, the life history of relevant parasites, and a detailed study of the anatomy and physiology of mammals.

Practical zoology includes the study of microscopes, a general study of animal kingdom (museum specimens), preparation of temporary slides, dissection of mammals so as to expose different systems and the life cycle of mosquitoes and houseflies.

#### **Course Objectives**

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

Tell the meaning, scope and different branches of zoology.

Explain structure and functions of different kinds of tissues in a body.

Identify diversified forms of animal life.

Explain different kinds of parasites and arthropods related to human welfare.

Describe different systems of mammals.

Describe how organisms of today have been evolved from the ancestral ones.

Describe the importance and strategy of wildlife conservation.

Describe the different applications of biotechnologylogy in human health.

Identify common poisonous and nonpoisonous snakes and their effects.

Handle microscope properly.

Identify different kinds of animals.

Prepare temporary slide mount of the given specimen.

Dissect the mammal so as to expose its different systems.

Describe different stages in the life cycle of mosquitoes and houseflies.

**Teaching materials required to full fill above mentioned objectives are :** Board, Charts, flex prints, Over head projector, Power point projector and other teaching materials prepared by teachers.

Course: Zoology		Hrs. theory 120 Hrs. lab 80
Unit 1: Introduction to Zoology		Hrs. theor <b>3</b> Hrs. lab
Sub-unit 1.1:Definition, scope and		Hrs. theory3 Hrs. lab
bra	anches of zoology	
Ob	jectives:	Content:
1.	State the meaning of Zoology.	1. Meaning of Zoology
2.	Describe the economic, literary and	2. Scope of Zoology
	aesthetic values of Zoology.	3. Different branches of Zoology related to
3.	Differentiate the different branches of	medical science:
	Zoology.	4. On the basis of structure and function -

Evaluation methods: oral tests, home assignments, written examination	<ul> <li>morphology, anatomy, physiology, histology, cytology.</li> <li>5. On the basis of specific unit or field - toxicology, genetics, embryology, evolution, mycology, microbiology, ecology, parasitology, paleontology, taxonomy.</li> <li>6. On the basis of specific group - entomology, helminthology, protozoology, bacteriology, virology.</li> <li>Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, discussion, textbook /reference book self study.</li> </ul>
Unit2:Animal tissues and their types	Hrs. theory 17
Sub-unit 2.1: Epithelial tissue	Hrs. theory 6
Objectives:	Content:
<ol> <li>Define a tissue.</li> <li>Name different types of tissues (Epithelial tissues, Connective tissues, Muscular tissues, Nervous tissues).</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Definition of tissue and its types.</li> <li>Functions of epithelial tissues i.e. protection, secretion, excretion, absorption, exchange of materials/gases, sensory.</li> </ol>
<ul> <li>3. Describe structure, function and location (in our body) of each of the following tissue types:</li> </ul>	3. Structure, locations and functions of different types of epithelial tissues.
4. Simple epithelium tissue,Squamous epithelium, Cuboidal epithelium, Ciliated cuboidal, Brushbordered cuboidalColumnar epithelium, Ciliated columnar, Brushbordered columnar, Pseudostratified epithelium	
<ol> <li>Compound epithelium tissue :Stratified epithelium, Stratified squamous epithelium (keratinised epithelium and non-keratinised epithelium), Stratified cuboidal epithelium,</li> <li>Stratified columnar epithelium,</li> </ol>	
transitional epithelium.	
7. Glandular epithelium tissue and its types.	Traching / Learning activities of the second
Evaluation methods: oral tests, home assignments, written examination	Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, discussion, textbook /reference book self study, audiovisuals showing epithelial tissues.
Unit2:Animal tissues and their types	
Sub-unit 2.2:Connective tissues	Hrs. theory 6
Objectives:	Content:
<ol> <li>Define connective tissue.</li> <li>Describe briefly the characteristics,</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Definition of connective tissue and its types.</li> <li>Structural and functional study of different</li> </ol>
2. Describe briefly the characteristics, structure and functions of different types	2. Structural and functional study of different types of connective tissues.
of cells forming connective tissues (Cell	3. Location of different types of connective
types – Fibroblasts, Macrophages or	tissues in different regions of our body.
Histocytes, Mast cells, Plasma cells).	4. Composition and functions of blood and blood
3. Describe briefly the characteristics and	plasma, etc.

ass	ignments, written examination	classroom instruction, discussion, textbook /reference book self study, audiovisuals showing muscular tissues.
Un	it2:Animal tissues and their types	
Su	b-unit2.4: Nervous tissues	Hrs. theory 2
Ob	jectives:	Content:
2. 3. 4. 5.	Define nerve tissue and neurons. List the basic properties of neurons - excitability and conductivity. Describe the structure of a neuron. Differentiate between dendron and axon. Describe the structures of myelinated or medullated nerve fibre and non- myelinated or non-medullated nerve fibre. Define neuroglia cells and list their functions. Differentiate between neuron and neuroglia cell.	<ol> <li>Definition of nervous tissue and its types.</li> <li>Structural and functional study of different types of nervous tissues.</li> </ol>
	aluation methods: oral tests, home ignments, written examination	Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, discussion, textbook /reference book self study, audiovisuals showing nervous tissues.
Un	it 3: Diversity of Animal Life	Hrs. theory 5
Su	b-unit3.1: Concept of taxonomy	Hrs. theory 2
	jectives:	Content:
<ol> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> </ol>	Define taxonomy. Define species as a basic unit of classification. Distinguish between artificial and natural classification. Identify features studied in natural classification. List modern criteria for classification of animals. Define the terms used in classification.	<ol> <li>Definition of taxonomy, species as a basic unit of classification, systematics, taxon, lower and higher taxa.</li> <li>Different systems of classification</li> <li>(Natural &amp; Artificial).</li> <li>Modern trends in taxonomy.</li> </ol>
	aluation methods: oral tests, home	Teaching / Learning activities and resources:
	ignments, written examination	classroom instruction, discussion, textbook /reference book self study.
Un	it 3: Diversity of Animal Life	
	b-unit3.2: Binomial nomenclature and ssification	Hrs. theory <b>3</b>
	jectives:	Content:
1. 2. 3. 4.	Define nomenclature and binomial nomenclature. Identify the importance of nomenclature. Identify the system adopted by the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature. Write scientific names of commonly	<ol> <li>Binomial system of nomenclature adopted by Carolus Linnaeus (1707-1778).</li> <li>Selected examples of binomial nomenclature of animals.</li> <li>Five kingdom system of classification.</li> <li>Chief characteristics and examples of five kingdoms.</li> </ol>

	found animals.		
5.	List common names and binomial names		
	of those animals which are used in		
	medical science; identify the useable body		
	parts of each.		
6.	Describe each of the five kingdoms of		
	classification with examples.		
7.	Identify the interrelationships among		
	these kingdoms.		
Ev	aluation methods: oral tests, home	Teaching / Learning activities and resources:	
ass	ignments, written examination	classroom instruction, discussion, textbook	
		/reference book self study, visuals showing the five	
		kingdom classification of animals.	
Un	it 4: Economic Zoology	Hrs. theory 40	
	b-unit4.1: Hosts and parasites	Hrs. theory 3	
	jectives:	Content:	
	Define hosts and parasites in general.	1. Meaning of hosts and parasites	
2.	Define different kinds of parasites - ecto	<ol> <li>Common types of hosts and parasites with</li> </ol>	
2.	and endo-parasites, temporary and	examples.	
	permanent parasites, facultative and	3. Types of relationships between a host and a	
	obligatory parasites, occasional or	parasite.	
	accidental and wandering or aberrant	4. Delicate adjustments between hosts and	
	parasites.	parasites.	
3.	Define different kinds of hosts -	purusites.	
5.	intermediate, definitive and paratenic		
	(transport) hosts.		
4.	Give examples for different kinds of hosts		
	and parasites.		
5.	Name at least 20 different parasites and		
	their usual hosts.		
6.	Define mutualism, commensalism and		
	parasitism with examples of each.		
7.	Identify different attributes of parasites -		
	infectivity, invasiveness, pathogenicity		
	and toxigenicity.		
8.	Identify the specific and non-specific		
	resistance factors of hosts.		
9.	Summarize the delicate adjustments		
	between a host and a parasite.		
Eva	aluation methods: oral tests, home	Teaching / Learning activities and resources:	
ass	ignments, written examination	classroom instruction, discussion, textbook	
		/reference book self study, illustrations, slides.	
Un	it 4: Economic Zoology		
Su	b-unit4.2: Medically important	Hrs. theory 15	
	otozoans		
	jectives:	Content:	
1.	Describe the morphology of trophozoite,	1. Systematic position, distribution, habitat,	
	pre-cystic and cystic stages of	morphology, life cycle, mode of transmission,	
	Entamoebahistolytica.	pathogenic effects and Preventive measures of	
2.	Define minuta and magna forms,	: Entamoeba histolytica, <b>Plasmodium vivax</b> ,	
-			

<ul> <li>convalescents and carriers.</li> <li>3. List characteristics of cysts.</li> <li>4. Identify the usual host and the infective stage of <i>Entamoeba histolytica</i>.</li> <li>5. Describe the life history of <i>E. histolytica</i> using a labeled diagram.</li> <li>6. Discuss the relationship between amoebic ulcer and amoebic dysentery.</li> <li>7. Define ciliated protozoa.</li> <li>8. Describe the usual habitat and morphology of <i>B. coli</i>.</li> <li>9. Describe the pathogenic significance of <i>B. coli</i>.</li> <li>10. Describe control measures of <i>B. coli</i>.</li> <li>11. Identify usual habitat, life history of <i>Plasmodium vivax</i>using a labeled diagram.</li> <li>12. Define nutrition in <i>Plasmodium</i>.</li> <li>13. List control measures of <i>P. vivax</i>.</li> <li>14. Define flagella and flagellated protozoans.</li> <li>15. Describe morphology, mode of transmission, pathogenic significance and control measures of <i>Giardia lamblia</i> and <i>Leishmania donovani</i> using a labeled diagram.</li> <li>16. Differentiate between amastigote and promastigote form of <i>Leishmania donovani</i>.</li> </ul>	Leishmania donovani and Blantidium coli. 2. Systematic position, distribution, habitat, morphology, mode of transmission, pathogenecity and preventive measures of : Entamoeba gingivalis, Giardia lamblia, Trichomonas vaginalis
infection, pathogenic significance and	
preventive measures of <i>Trichomonas</i> vaginalis.	
Evaluation methods: oral tests, home	Teaching / Learning activities and resources:
assignments, written examination	classroom instruction, discussion, textbook
	/reference book self study charts, slides, diagrams.
Unit 4: Economic Zoology	
Sub-unit4.3: Medically important helminthes	Hrs. theory 14
Objectives:	Content:
<ol> <li>Systematic position, distribution and habitat, life cycle, mode of transmission, pathogenic significance and prevention of helminth parasites.</li> <li>Describe the mechanism of development of human cystocercosis.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Content:</li> <li>Distribution, habitat, morphology, life cycle, mode of transmission, pathogenic effects and Preventive measures of : Taenia solium, Hymenolepis nana, Ascaris lumbricoides, Ancylostoma duodenale, Wuchereria bancrofti.</li> <li>Distribution, habitat, morphology, mode of transmission, pathogenecity and preventive measures of : Taenia saginata, Trichuris trichiura, Echinococcus granulosus, Enterobius vermicularis.</li> </ol>

Evaluation methods: oral tests, home	Teaching / Learning activities and resources:
assignments, written examination	classroom instruction, discussion, textbook /reference book self study charts, slides, diagrams.
Unit 4: Economic Zoology	
Sub-unit4.4: Medically important arthropods	Hrs. theory 8
Objectives:	Content:
<ol> <li>Describe the distribution, habit and habitat, brief life history, and control measures of:</li> <li>Mangemite (<i>Sarcoptes scabiei</i>)</li> <li>Cockroaches (<i>Periplanetaamericana</i>)</li> <li>Houseflies (<i>Muscanebulo</i>)</li> <li>Mosquitoes (<i>Culex</i>, <i>Anopheles</i> and <i>Aedes</i>)</li> <li>Sand flies (<i>Phlebotomusargentipes</i>)</li> <li>Human louse (<i>Pediculushumanus</i>)</li> <li>Bed bug (<i>Cimex</i>)</li> <li>Fleas (<i>Xenopsyllacheopis</i>)</li> <li>List diseases caused or transmitted by each of them.</li> <li>Distinguish between pathogenic and non- pathogenic insects.</li> <li>Distinguish between reservoirs and vectors.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Introduction, Classification and public health importance of medically important arthropods.</li> <li>Distribution, habit and habitat, morphology, diseases and control measures of :Mangemite (<i>Sarcoptes scabiei</i>),Cockroaches (<i>Periplaneta</i> <i>americana</i>),</li> <li>Houseflies (<i>Musca nebulo</i>), Mosquitoes (<i>Culex, Anopheles</i> and <i>Aedes</i>),Sand flies (<i>Phlebotomusargentipes</i>),Human louse (<i>Pediculus humanus</i>), Bed bug (<i>Cimex</i>), Fleas (<i>Xenopsylla cheopis</i>).</li> <li>General concept of Integrated vector management approaches.</li> </ol>
Evaluation methods: oral tests, home	Teaching / Learning activities and resources:
assignments, written examination	classroom instruction, discussion, textbook /reference book self study charts, slides, diagrams.
Unit 5: Life Process of Mammals	Hrs. theory 34
Sub-unit5.1: Digestive system	Hrs. theory 9
Objectives:	Content:
<ol> <li>Define food and nutrition.</li> <li>List the basic kinds of nutrients - carbohydrates, proteins, lipids, vitamins, enzymes, minerals.</li> <li>Identify the role of nutrients in the body of organisms.</li> <li>Define digestion and digestive system.</li> <li>List organs involved in digestive system.</li> <li>List parts of alimentary canal.</li> <li>Describe structure and functions of the parts of alimentary canal.</li> <li>Describe structure and functions of different digestive glands.</li> <li>Describe the mechanical and chemical digestion in different organs of alimentary canal.</li> <li>Describe the chemistry of digestion in different organs of alimentary canal.</li> <li>Identify the sites for the absorption of digested foods in the alimentary canal of</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Nutrition in mammals.</li> <li>Structure and functions of parts of alimentary canal of human (Oral cavity, pharynx, esophagus, stomach, small intestine and large intestine).</li> <li>Structure and functions of significant regions of alimentary canal and associated digestive glands.</li> <li>Enzymatic actions of digestive glands for the digestion of carbohydrates, proteins and lipids.</li> <li>Absorption sites and processes of absorption of digested food</li> </ol>

	mammals.	
12	Describe the processes of absorption of	
12.	food products through the absorption sites	
	to the blood circulation.	
Eve	aluation methods: oral tests, home	Teaching / Learning activities and resources:
		classroom instruction, discussion, textbook
assignments, written examination		/reference book self study charts, slides, diagrams.
		/reference book sen study charts, sindes, diagrams.
	it 5: Life Process of Mammals	
	o-unit5.2: Respiratory system	Hrs. theory 4
	jectives: Define respiration and respiratory system.	Content: 1. Definition and types of respiration in animals.
	Describe structure and functions of the respiratory organs and associated structures. Describe mechanisms of: External respiration (ventilation mechanisms) Internal or cell respiration Transport of oxygen and carbondioxide. Define the terms: Tidal volume, Expiratory reserve volume, Inspiratory reserve volume, Residual volume and Total lung capacity. Bohr effect and Chloride shift.	<ol> <li>Definition and types of respiration in animals.</li> <li>Structure and functions of the respiratory organs of human.</li> <li>Mechanisms of:         <ol> <li>External respiration (ventilation mechanisms)</li> <li>Internal or cell respiration</li> <li>Transport of oxygen and carbondioxide.</li> <li>Respiratory air volumes: Tidal volume, Expiratory reserve volume, Inspiratory reserve volume, Residual volume and Total lung capacity. Bohr effect and Chloride shift.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>
Eva	aluation methods: oral tests, home	Teaching / Learning activities and resources:
assi	ignments, written examination	classroom instruction, discussion, textbook /reference book self study, charts, slides, diagrams.
1 In	it 5: Life Process of Mammals	
	It 5: Life Process of Mammals	
	o-unit5.3: Circulatory system	Hrs. theory <b>7</b>
Sul	<b>p-unit5.3: Circulatory system</b>	Hrs. theory 7 Content:
Sul	o-unit5.3: Circulatory system	
Sul Obj	<b>p-unit5.3: Circulatory system</b>	Content:
Sul Obj 1.	Define the heart of mammals. Describe external and internal structures	Content: 1. Definition and types of circulatios. 2. Structure (external and internal) of the heart of
<b>Sul</b> Obj 1. 2.	Define the heart of mammals. Describe external and internal structures of the heart. Describe the course of blood circulation in heart. Identify origin of heartbeat and rate of	<ol> <li>Content:</li> <li>Definition and types of circulatios.</li> <li>Structure (external and internal) of the heart of mammals.</li> <li>Course of blood circulation in heart.</li> <li>Origin, conduction and regulation of heart beat.</li> <li>Arterial and venous blood circulation. Blood</li> </ol>
Sull           Obj           1.           2.           3.	p-unit5.3: Circulatory system jectives: Define the heart of mammals. Describe external and internal structures of the heart. Describe the course of blood circulation in heart. Identify origin of heartbeat and rate of heartbeat of mammals. Describe conduction of heart waves	<ol> <li>Content:         <ol> <li>Definition and types of circulatios.</li> <li>Structure (external and internal) of the heart of mammals.</li> <li>Course of blood circulation in heart.</li> <li>Origin, conduction and regulation of heart beat.</li> <li>Arterial and venous blood circulation. Blood pressure. Types of blood circulations (Systemic, pulmonary and coronary). Hepatic</li> </ol> </li> </ol>
Sult           Obj           1.           2.           3.           4.           5.	p-unit5.3: Circulatory system jectives: Define the heart of mammals. Describe external and internal structures of the heart. Describe the course of blood circulation in heart. Identify origin of heartbeat and rate of heartbeat of mammals. Describe conduction of heart waves (impulses).	<ol> <li>Content:</li> <li>Definition and types of circulatios.</li> <li>Structure (external and internal) of the heart of mammals.</li> <li>Course of blood circulation in heart.</li> <li>Origin, conduction and regulation of heart beat.</li> <li>Arterial and venous blood circulation. Blood pressure. Types of blood circulations</li> </ol>
Sub Obj 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	p-unit5.3: Circulatory system jectives: Define the heart of mammals. Describe external and internal structures of the heart. Describe the course of blood circulation in heart. Identify origin of heartbeat and rate of heartbeat of mammals. Describe conduction of heart waves (impulses). Identify control of heart working.	<ol> <li>Content:         <ol> <li>Definition and types of circulatios.</li> <li>Structure (external and internal) of the heart of mammals.</li> <li>Course of blood circulation in heart.</li> <li>Origin, conduction and regulation of heart beat.</li> <li>Arterial and venous blood circulation. Blood pressure. Types of blood circulations (Systemic, pulmonary and coronary). Hepatic</li> </ol> </li> </ol>
Sull           Obj           1.           2.           3.           4.           5.           6.           7.	Define the heart of mammals. Describe external and internal structures of the heart. Describe the course of blood circulation in heart. Identify origin of heartbeat and rate of heartbeat of mammals. Describe conduction of heart waves (impulses). Identify control of heart working. Define the terms such as Pacemaker, Heart sound, etc.	<ol> <li>Content:         <ol> <li>Definition and types of circulatios.</li> <li>Structure (external and internal) of the heart of mammals.</li> <li>Course of blood circulation in heart.</li> <li>Origin, conduction and regulation of heart beat.</li> <li>Arterial and venous blood circulation. Blood pressure. Types of blood circulations (Systemic, pulmonary and coronary). Hepatic</li> </ol> </li> </ol>
Sull           Obj           1.           2.           3.           4.           5.           6.           7.	p-unit5.3: Circulatory system jectives: Define the heart of mammals. Describe external and internal structures of the heart. Describe the course of blood circulation in heart. Identify origin of heartbeat and rate of heartbeat of mammals. Describe conduction of heart waves (impulses). Identify control of heart working. Define the terms such as Pacemaker,	<ol> <li>Content:         <ol> <li>Definition and types of circulatios.</li> <li>Structure (external and internal) of the heart of mammals.</li> <li>Course of blood circulation in heart.</li> <li>Origin, conduction and regulation of heart beat.</li> <li>Arterial and venous blood circulation. Blood pressure. Types of blood circulations (Systemic, pulmonary and coronary). Hepatic</li> </ol> </li> </ol>
Sull           Obj           1.           2.           3.           4.           5.           6.           7.           8.	p-unit5.3: Circulatory system jectives: Define the heart of mammals. Describe external and internal structures of the heart. Describe the course of blood circulation in heart. Identify origin of heartbeat and rate of heartbeat of mammals. Describe conduction of heart waves (impulses). Identify control of heart working. Define the terms such as Pacemaker, Heart sound, etc. Differentiate arterial blood and venous	<ol> <li>Content:         <ol> <li>Definition and types of circulatios.</li> <li>Structure (external and internal) of the heart of mammals.</li> <li>Course of blood circulation in heart.</li> <li>Origin, conduction and regulation of heart beat.</li> <li>Arterial and venous blood circulation. Blood pressure. Types of blood circulations (Systemic, pulmonary and coronary). Hepatic</li> </ol> </li> </ol>
Sull           Obj           1.           2.           3.           4.           5.           6.           7.           8.           9.	p-unit5.3: Circulatory system jectives: Define the heart of mammals. Describe external and internal structures of the heart. Describe the course of blood circulation in heart. Identify origin of heartbeat and rate of heartbeat of mammals. Describe conduction of heart waves (impulses). Identify control of heart working. Define the terms such as Pacemaker, Heart sound, etc. Differentiate arterial blood and venous blood.	<ol> <li>Content:         <ol> <li>Definition and types of circulatios.</li> <li>Structure (external and internal) of the heart of mammals.</li> <li>Course of blood circulation in heart.</li> <li>Origin, conduction and regulation of heart beat.</li> <li>Arterial and venous blood circulation. Blood pressure. Types of blood circulations (Systemic, pulmonary and coronary). Hepatic</li> </ol> </li> </ol>
Sull           Obj           1.           2.           3.           4.           5.           6.           7.           8.           9.           10.	p-unit5.3: Circulatory system jectives: Define the heart of mammals. Describe external and internal structures of the heart. Describe the course of blood circulation in heart. Identify origin of heartbeat and rate of heartbeat of mammals. Describe conduction of heart waves (impulses). Identify control of heart working. Define the terms such as Pacemaker, Heart sound, etc. Differentiate arterial blood and venous blood. Differentiate arteries and veins.	<ol> <li>Content:         <ol> <li>Definition and types of circulatios.</li> <li>Structure (external and internal) of the heart of mammals.</li> <li>Course of blood circulation in heart.</li> <li>Origin, conduction and regulation of heart beat.</li> <li>Arterial and venous blood circulation. Blood pressure. Types of blood circulations (Systemic, pulmonary and coronary). Hepatic</li> </ol> </li> </ol>
Sull           Obj           1.           2.           3.           4.           5.           6.           7.           8.           9.           10.	<ul> <li><b>b-unit5.3: Circulatory system</b></li> <li><b>b</b>jectives:</li> <li>Define the heart of mammals.</li> <li>Describe external and internal structures of the heart.</li> <li>Describe the course of blood circulation in heart.</li> <li>Identify origin of heartbeat and rate of heartbeat of mammals.</li> <li>Describe conduction of heart waves (impulses).</li> <li>Identify control of heart working.</li> <li>Define the terms such as Pacemaker, Heart sound, etc.</li> <li>Differentiate arterial blood and venous blood.</li> <li>Differentiate arteries and veins.</li> <li>Define capillaries and capillary network.</li> </ul>	<ol> <li>Content:         <ol> <li>Definition and types of circulatios.</li> <li>Structure (external and internal) of the heart of mammals.</li> <li>Course of blood circulation in heart.</li> <li>Origin, conduction and regulation of heart beat.</li> <li>Arterial and venous blood circulation. Blood pressure. Types of blood circulations (Systemic, pulmonary and coronary). Hepatic</li> </ol> </li> </ol>
Sull           Obj           1.           2.           3.           4.           5.           6.           7.           8.           9.           10.           11.	<ul> <li>p-unit5.3: Circulatory system</li> <li>jectives:</li> <li>Define the heart of mammals.</li> <li>Describe external and internal structures of the heart.</li> <li>Describe the course of blood circulation in heart.</li> <li>Identify origin of heartbeat and rate of heartbeat of mammals.</li> <li>Describe conduction of heart waves (impulses).</li> <li>Identify control of heart working.</li> <li>Define the terms such as Pacemaker, Heart sound, etc.</li> <li>Differentiate arteries and veins.</li> <li>Define capillaries and capillary network.</li> <li>Describe arterial blood circulation -</li> </ul>	<ol> <li>Content:         <ol> <li>Definition and types of circulatios.</li> <li>Structure (external and internal) of the heart of mammals.</li> <li>Course of blood circulation in heart.</li> <li>Origin, conduction and regulation of heart beat.</li> <li>Arterial and venous blood circulation. Blood pressure. Types of blood circulations (Systemic, pulmonary and coronary). Hepatic</li> </ol> </li> </ol>

system) and pulmonary.			
Evaluation methods: oral tests, home	Course of blood circulation in heart.		
assignments, written examination	Origin, conduction and regulation of heart beat.		
Unit 5: Life Process of Mammals			
Sub-unit5.4: Excretory system	Hrs. theory 4		
Objectives:	Content:		
1. Define excretion and excretory system.	1. Meaning of excretion, types of excretory		
2. Name the types of excretory organs in mammals such as skin, lungs, liver and kidney.	<ul><li>organs and their functions.</li><li>2. External as well as internal structure of a kidney.</li></ul>		
<ol> <li>List excretory functions of skin, lungs, liver and kidney.</li> <li>Describe external and internal structure of</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Structure of a nephron.</li> <li>Mechanism of urine formation (glomerular filtration, selective reabsorption, tubular</li> </ol>		
<ul> <li>a kidney.</li> <li>5. Describe the structure and functions of different parts of nephron.</li> <li>6. Describe the process of urine formation in</li> </ul>	<ul><li>secretion) and functions of different regions of a nephron.</li><li>5. Micturition and homeostasis.</li></ul>		
<ol> <li>Describe the process of urine formation in mammals.</li> <li>List composition of urine.</li> <li>Define micturition and its causes.</li> <li>Explain the homeostatic function of the kidney.</li> </ol>			
Evaluation methods: oral tests, home	Teaching / Learning activities and resources:		
assignments, written examination Unit 5: Life Process of Mammals	classroom instruction, discussion, textbook /reference book self study, charts, diagrams and visuals showing internal and external structures of the kidney, uriniferous tubules.		
Sub-unit5.5: Reproductive system	Hrs. theory 4		
<ol> <li>Objectives:         <ol> <li>Define reproduction and its types - sexual and asexual.</li> <li>Differentiate between sexual and asexual reproduction.</li> <li>Describe structure and functions of primary sex organs or gonads (testes and ovaries).</li> <li>Identify the secondary sex organs of males (prostrate, seminal vesicles, vas deferens and penis) and females (fallopian tubes, uterus, vagina and mammary glands).</li> <li>Describe the structure and function of epididymus and the duct system of male.</li> <li>Give composition of semen.</li> <li>Give short description on spermatogenesis.</li> <li>Describe the structure and functions of the duct system of female (fallopian tubes, uterus and vagina) carrying spermatozoa</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Content:         <ol> <li>Definition of reproduction and its types - sexual and asexual.</li> <li>Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis.</li> <li>Structure and functions of male and female reproductive organs.</li> <li>Menstruation process.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>		

from yaging to the follonian type	1
from vagina to the fallopian tube.	
9. Give a short description on ovulation and menstruation.	
Evaluation methods: oral tests, home	Teaching / Learning activities and resources:
	classroom instruction, discussion, textbook
assignments, written examination	
	/reference book self study, charts, diagrams and
	visuals.
Unit 5: Life Process of Mammals	
Sub-unit5.6: Nervous system	Hrs. theory 6
Objectives:	Content:
1. Define nervous system.	1. Definition of nervous system.
2. Identify communication of information	2. Structure and functions of different types of
3. With the outside world through eyes, ears,	(central, peripheral and autonomous) nervous
nose, tongue and skin.	systems.
4. Within the body through nerve impulses and chemical substances.	3. Transmission of nerve impulses.
5. Summarize functions of nervous system.	
6. Name types of nervous system - central,	
peripheral and autonomous.	
7. Describe meninges of brain and	
subarachnoid space.	
8. List functions of cerebrospinal fluid.	
9. Differentiate grey and white matter of	
central nervous system.	
10. Describe structure and functions of brain	
and spinal cord.	
11. Define a nerve, nerve fibre and neuron.	
12. Identify the types of nerve fibres (afferent and efferent).	
13. Distinguish between sensory nerve fibre and motor nerve fibre.	
14. Identify number, origin and distribution of	
different types of spinal and cranial	
nerves.	
15. Define reflex action with examples.	
16. Describe physiological process of nerve impulse conduction.	
17. Define preganglionic fibres, autonomic	
ganglia and postganglionic fibres.	
18. Describe sympathetic and	
parasympathetic nervous system.	
Evaluation methods: oral tests, home	Teaching / Learning activities and resources:
assignments, written examination	classroom instruction, discussion, textbook
assignments, written examination	/reference book self study, charts, diagrams and
	visuals.
Unit 6: Evolution	Hrs. theory 8
Objectives:	Content:
1. Brief description of origin of life.	1. Brief description about origin of life.
2. Define evolution and organic evolution.	2. Definition and Pattern of organic evolution
3. Describe historical background of organic	3. Morphological and anatomical,

<ul> <li>evolution.</li> <li>4. Give examples of organic evolution.</li> <li>5. Distinguish between progressive and retrogressive evolution.</li> <li>6. Summarize the evolution of modern man starting from human ancestors <i>Dryopithecus</i>.</li> <li>7. Describe the evidence of organic evolution: morphological and anatomical, palaeontological, biochemical, genetic and embryological.</li> <li>8. Describe Lamarck's theory of evolution giving examples cited by him.</li> <li>9. Identify drawbacks of Lamarck's theory.</li> <li>10. Describe Darwin's theory of evolution.</li> <li>11. Identify drawbacks of Darwin's theory.</li> <li>12. Describe mutation theory of evolution.</li> <li>13. Describe modern synthesis theory of evolution.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>palaeontological, biochemical and embryological evidences.</li> <li>4. Description of : Lamarckism, Darwinism and Neo-Darwinism (modern synthetic theory of evolution) With examples.</li> <li>5. Summarize the evolution of modern man starting from human ancestors <i>Dryopithecus</i>.</li> </ul>
Evaluation methods: oral tests, home assignments, written examination	Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, discussion, textbook /reference book self study, charts, diagrams and visuals of geological time scale showing evolutionary stages.
Unit 7: Wildlife conservation	Hrs. theory 3
Objectives:	Content:
<ol> <li>Describe wildlife.</li> <li>Differentiate between wild life and domestic life.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Definition of wildlife and conservation.</li> <li>Importance of wildlife conservation.</li> <li>Categories of wildlife with example.</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>To know the importance of wildlife conservation.</li> <li>Describe different categories of wildlife</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Causes of extinction of wildlife.</li> <li>Brief discussion on protected areas of Nepal.</li> </ol>
<ul><li>(Extinct, Endangered, Rare, Intermediate) with examples .</li><li>5. Identify different causes of extinction of</li></ul>	
<ul><li>wildlife.</li><li>6. To know about different protected areas of Nepal.</li></ul>	
Evaluation methods: oral tests, home assignments, written examination	Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, discussion, textbook /reference book self study, charts, diagrams and visuals.
Unit8: Application of biology	Hrs. theory 5
Objectives:1. To the knowledge on Vaccine in human health.2. Describe different types of vaccines.	Content:1. Definition, types and application of antibiotics,vaccines in human health.2. Definition and meaning of organ
<ol> <li>To impart the knowledge of tissue and organ transplantation.</li> <li>To give a general concept of</li> </ol>	<ul><li>transplantation.</li><li>3. Application of organ transplantation, examples of tissue and organ transplantation.</li></ul>

5.	Amniocentesis. To give a concept of test-tube baby.	5.	Definition , brief process, advantage and disadvantage of amniocentesis. Definition and brief process of formation of test-tube baby.
	it 9: Poisonous and nonpoisonous	Hrs. theory <b>3</b>	
	akes	G	
	jectives:	Co	ntent:
1.	List physical characteristics and habits of	1.	Physical characteristics and habits of snakes.
	snakes.	2.	Characteristics of poisonous snakes in Nepal.
2.	Identify specific characteristics of	3.	Distinguish between poisonous and non-
	poisonous snakes in Nepal.	poisonous snakes.Common poisonous snakes	
3.	Distinguish between poisonous and non- poisonous snakes.		found in Nepal and their geographical distribution.
4.	Identify the poisonous snakes commonly found in Nepal and tell their geographical	4.	Identification between a poisonous snakebite and a non-poisonous snakebite.
	distribution.	5.	Nature and types of snake venum according to
5.	Distinguish between a poisonous		their effects in our body.
	snakebite and a non-poisonous snakebite.	6.	Snake bite, venum and its effects to our body.
6.	Identify the nature and types of snake venum according to their effects in our body.	7.	First-aid treatment of snake bite.

Course: Practical Zoology	Hrs. theory	Hrs. lab 80
Unit 1: Use of the microscope	Hrs. theory	Hrs. lab 2
Objectives:	Content:	
<ol> <li>Name different types of microscopes and their components.</li> <li>Handle a microscope properly.</li> <li>Observe the given slides under the microscope in different levels of magnification.</li> <li>Draw a labeled diagram of a microscope.</li> <li>View given slides under the microscope.</li> <li>Note the characteristic features of the given specimen.</li> <li>Identify the given slide and specimen.</li> <li>Classify the specimen and slide properly.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Microscope, function of i observation techniques.</li> </ol>	ts different parts and
Evaluation methods: practical performance	Teaching / Learning activities	and resources.
tests, viva.	classroom instruction, demon	
	demonstration.	,
Unit 2: General study of the animal	Hrs. theory Hrs. lab 2	3
kingdom		
Objectives:	Content:	
<ol> <li>Study given slides and specimens.</li> <li>Draw diagrams of given specimens.</li> <li>Write down the characteristic features of given specimens and slides.</li> <li>Identify the main features of each slide and specimen.</li> <li>Classify the specimens properly.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Different types of museur</li> <li>Protozoa:</li> <li>Rhizopoda : - Entamoeba</li> <li>Mastigophora : - Euglena</li> <li>Ciliata : - Paramecium</li> <li>Porifera: Sycon</li> <li>Coelenterata: Hydra</li> <li>Platyhelminthes:</li> <li>Cestodes : - Taenia sagina Echinococcus granulosus</li> <li>Trematoda : - Fasciola he</li> <li>Nemathelminthes: Ascari Trichuris trichiura, Enter Ancyclostoma duodenale, bancrofti.</li> <li>Annelida: Earthworm, Le</li> <li>Arthropoda:</li> <li>Crustacea: - Prawn, Crab.</li> <li>Arachnida: - Scorpion, Sp</li> <li>Insecta: - Anopheles and cycle), Pediculus, Cimex</li> <li>Mollusca: Unio, Limax an</li> <li>Echinodermata: Starfish</li> <li>Chordata:</li> <li>Pisces: - Scoliodon, Labeo</li> <li>Amphibia: - Frog and Toa</li> <li>Reptilia: - Wall lizard, Vip Bungarus and Natrix</li> <li>Aves: - Crow and Pigeon.</li> <li>Mammalia: - Bat, Anteato</li> </ol>	histolytica , Giardia, Leishmania ata, Taenia solium, epatica s lumbricoides, obious vermicularis, Wuchereria ech. bider Culex (including life dPila o rohita ad er, Tortoise,

Evaluation methods: practical performance tests, viva.	Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, demonstration, return
	demonstration.
Unit 3: Preparation of slides	Hrs. theory Hrs. lab 8
Objectives:	Content:
<ol> <li>Demonstrate how to tight a striated muscle specimen and stain the slide.</li> <li>Identify the nucleus of a striated muscle cell.</li> <li>Draw and label a diagram of striated muscle cell.</li> <li>Prepare a temporary slide of <i>Pediculus</i>/ flea .</li> <li>Draw labeled diagrams of preparations.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Preparation of temporary mounts of striated muscle, Bed bug, Flea and Louse.</li> </ol>
Evaluation methods: practical performance tests, viva.	Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, demonstration, return demonstration.
Unit 4: Dissection of mammals	Hrs. theory Hrs. lab 22
Objectives:	Content:
<ol> <li>Name the dissecting instruments and their uses.</li> <li>Dissect selected animal specimens.</li> <li>Dissect the systems of the animals provided.</li> <li>Draw a labeled diagram of each system of the animals provided.</li> <li>Examine the mammalian heart and use of a stethoscope to hear the heart beat.</li> <li>Evaluation methods: practical performance tests, viva.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Instruments used for dissections</li> <li>Techniques of dissecting mammals</li> <li>Components of systems of mammals (digestive, arterial, venous, reproductive, brain) through direct observation of the preserved body.</li> <li>Use of stethoscope and measure of human blood pressure.</li> </ol> Teaching / Learning activities and resources: classroom instruction, demonstration, return demonstration.
Unit 5: Life cycle of Anopheles and Culex	Hrs. theory Hrs. lab 5
mosquitoes and housefly.	
<ol> <li>Objectives:         <ol> <li>Describe the different stages of life cycle of mosquitoes and houseflies in given specimens.</li> <li>Identify the characteristics of different stages of life cycles.</li> <li>Draw a labeled diagram of each stage of the life cycles.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Evaluation methods: practical performance tests, viva.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Content:</li> <li>Stages in the life span of <i>Anopheles</i> and <i>Culex</i> mosquitoes and housefly.</li> <li>Characteristics of the stages of each life cycles.</li> </ol>
Unit5: Project work	Hrs. theory Hrs. lab 20
Objectives:	Content:
1. Draw a labeled diagram of alimentary	1. Demonstration of chart of different organ

4.	canal, kidney, brain etc. Identify the characteristics of different organs of human being. Know about different stages in the lifecycle of parasites. Identify the animals and their characteristic features. Prepare the report of field visit	<ul> <li>systems of human (Alimentary canal, Respiratory organs, Kidney, Heart and mammalian brain).</li> <li>2. Demonstration the chart of lifecycle of <i>Plasmodium, Ascaris, Trichuris</i> and<i>Taenia.</i></li> <li>3. Field visit and report preparation.</li> </ul>	
	Prepare the report of field visit.		
Ev	aluation methods : practical performance	Teaching/Learning activities and resources:	
tes	ts, viva.	classroom instruction, demonstration, return	ļ
		demonstration, field visit and presentation.	

# **Recommended Texts (Latest eds.)**

- 1. Aggarwal, S. 1998. <u>A Textbook of Biology Part II.</u>Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, India.
- 2. Shukla, G.S. and Upadhyay, V.B. 1993. Economic Zoology.Rastogi Publications, Meerut, India.
- 3. Kotpal, R.L. Modern Textbook of Zoology, Invertebrates. Rastogi Publications, Meerut, India.
- 4. Kotpal, R.L. Modern Textbook of Zoology, Vertebrates. Rastogi Publications, Meerut, India.
- 5. Chatterjee, K.D. <u>Parasitology (Protozology and Helminthology)</u>. Medical Publishers, Calcutta, India.
- 6. Verma, P.S., Practical Zoology (Invertebrate)
- 7. Verma, P.S., Practical Zoology (Chordate)
- 8. Arora, D.R. and Arora B. Medical Parasitology. CBS Publisher and Distributors, New Delhi.
- 9. Lull, R.S. 1926. Organic Evolution. Macmillan, Newyork.

# **Reference Books**

- 1. Paniker, C.K. 1993. <u>Textbook of Medical Parasitology</u>.Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers (P) Ltd., New Delhi, India.
- 2. Wilson, Kathleen J.W. and Waugh, A. 1998. <u>Anatomy and Physiology.</u> Churchill Living stone, U.K.
- 3. Singh, Dr. V. and Jain, Dr. D.K. 1998. Nootan Biology. Nageen Publication, Meerut, India.
- 4. Vidyarthi, R.D. and Pandey, P.N. 1998. <u>A Textbook of Zoology</u>. S. Chand and Company Ltd., New Delhi, India.
- 5. Gupta and Malik, Practical Zoology (Invertebrate)
- 6. Gupta and Malik, <u>Practical Zoology (Chordate)</u>

# Botany

# Year First Level Certificate Assessment Marks: 100

#### Credit Hours: Theory: 120 Practical: 80

#### **Course Description**

This course provides basic knowledge about botany, divided into eight units. The first unit gives general information about botany including different life components. The second unit tells about the structure and functions of a cell and its organelles including the cell reproduction. The third unit discusses the diversity of life, and includes basic information about algal plants, fungal plants, bacteria and viruses. Unit four provides information about life processes of plants such as diffusion, osmosis, photosynthesis, respiration and transpiration. Unit five teaches about heredity and variation. This unit also provides the information about genetic diseases/disorders in humans. Unit six provides information about the factors of our environment, their interrelationships, and effects of pollutants to human health. Unit seven includes information about selected medicinally and nutritionally important plants. Unit eight provides information about biotechnology and genetic engineering.

#### **Course Objectives**

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Explain the scope of botany and its different branches.
- Explain the life components, cell structures and their functions.
- Explain the different physiological processes in a plant body.
- Explain the role of genes and their transmission to the progeny.
- Describe how environmental factors and pollutants affect our lives.
- Identify different members of plant kingdom based on their general characteristics.
- Describe the life cycle of selected plant species from algae and fungi.
- Identify the economic importance of viruses, bacteria, algae and fungi in the field of medicine.
- Describe the application of biotechnology in the field of medical science.

Evaluation methods: Oral and written tests, home assignments.

**Teaching / Learning activities & resources:** classroom instruction, illustrations, diagrams, visuals, textbooks, reference books. **Contents** 

Contents	1
Course: Botany	Hrs. theory 120 Hrs. lab 80
Unit 1: Introduction	Hrs. theory 10
Sub-unit 1.1: Definition, Scope and Different	Hrs. theory 3
Branches of Botany.	
Objectives:	Content:
1. Define Biology and Botany	1. Definition of biology and botany.
2. Explain the scope of pbotany.	2. Objectives and scope of botany.
3. Explain the difference between living	3. Difference between living organisms and
organisms and non-living things.	non-living things.
4. List the importance of plants in every day life.	4. Importance of plants.
Unit 1: Introduction	
Sub-unit 1.2: Different Branches of Botany and	Hrs. theory 3
Their Relationships with Other Science.	
Objectives:	Content:
1. List the major branches of botany and state the	1. Different branches of botany.

	definition of each branch.	2. Correlation between different branches.
2.	Discuss the taxonomy related to morphology,	3. Correlation between botany and other
	anatomy, embryology, cytology, and genetics.	branches of sciences.
3.	Relate the evolution with paleontology.	
4.	Relate the phytogeography with ecology.	
5.	Correlate botany with physics/ chemistry and	
	statistics.	
6.	List the branches of botany based on the	
	organisms.	
	it 1: Introduction	
Su	b-unit 1.3: Life Components.	Hrs. theory 4
Ob	jectives:	Content:
1.	Define the terms cellular pool, macromolecules	1. List molecules in living system.
	and micro-molecules.	i) Water and its properties.
2.	List the basic inorganic molecules of the living	ii) Minerals and their functions.
	system.	iii) Biological Role Of Water
3.	List the basic organic molecules of living	~
	system.	
4.	List the function of carbohydrates, proteins,	
	lipids and nucleic acids.	
5.	Differentiate the essential amino acids and	
	nonNessential amino acids.	
6.	List the properties and important f water.	
	it 2: Cell Biology	Hrs. theory 10
	b-unit 2.1: Introduction to Cell Biology	Hrs. theory 6
-	jectives:	Content:
11.	Explain about the discovery of cell.	
1. 2.	Explain about the discovery of cell. Describe the concept of cell theory.	1. Discovery of cell and cell theory.
2.	Describe the concept of cell theory.	<ol> <li>Discovery of cell and cell theory.</li> <li>Plant cell and animal cell; their differences.</li> </ol>
	Describe the concept of cell theory. Differentiate between unicellular and	<ol> <li>Discovery of cell and cell theory.</li> <li>Plant cell and animal cell; their differences.</li> <li>Unicellular and multicellular organisms.</li> </ol>
2. 3.	Describe the concept of cell theory. Differentiate between unicellular and multicellular organisms.	<ol> <li>Discovery of cell and cell theory.</li> <li>Plant cell and animal cell; their differences.</li> <li>Unicellular and multicellular organisms.</li> <li>Meaning of cell organelles and cell</li> </ol>
2. 3. 4.	Describe the concept of cell theory. Differentiate between unicellular and multicellular organisms. Draw structure of typical plant cell	<ol> <li>Discovery of cell and cell theory.</li> <li>Plant cell and animal cell; their differences.</li> <li>Unicellular and multicellular organisms.</li> <li>Meaning of cell organelles and cell inclusions.</li> </ol>
2. 3.	Describe the concept of cell theory. Differentiate between unicellular and multicellular organisms. Draw structure of typical plant cell Identify distinctions between a plant cell and an	<ol> <li>Discovery of cell and cell theory.</li> <li>Plant cell and animal cell; their differences.</li> <li>Unicellular and multicellular organisms.</li> <li>Meaning of cell organelles and cell inclusions.</li> <li>Structural and functional study (occurrence,</li> </ol>
2. 3. 4. 5.	Describe the concept of cell theory. Differentiate between unicellular and multicellular organisms. Draw structure of typical plant cell Identify distinctions between a plant cell and an animal cell.	<ol> <li>Discovery of cell and cell theory.</li> <li>Plant cell and animal cell; their differences.</li> <li>Unicellular and multicellular organisms.</li> <li>Meaning of cell organelles and cell inclusions.</li> <li>Structural and functional study (occurrence, shape and size, number and function) of</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> </ol>	Describe the concept of cell theory. Differentiate between unicellular and multicellular organisms. Draw structure of typical plant cell Identify distinctions between a plant cell and an animal cell. Define cell organelles and cell inclusions.	<ol> <li>Discovery of cell and cell theory.</li> <li>Plant cell and animal cell; their differences.</li> <li>Unicellular and multicellular organisms.</li> <li>Meaning of cell organelles and cell inclusions.</li> <li>Structural and functional study (occurrence, shape and size, number and function) of different types of cytoplasmic and</li> </ol>
2. 3. 4. 5.	Describe the concept of cell theory. Differentiate between unicellular and multicellular organisms. Draw structure of typical plant cell Identify distinctions between a plant cell and an animal cell. Define cell organelles and cell inclusions. List different kinds of cell organelles and cell	<ol> <li>Discovery of cell and cell theory.</li> <li>Plant cell and animal cell; their differences.</li> <li>Unicellular and multicellular organisms.</li> <li>Meaning of cell organelles and cell inclusions.</li> <li>Structural and functional study (occurrence, shape and size, number and function) of different types of cytoplasmic and nucleoplasmic contents .</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> </ol>	Describe the concept of cell theory. Differentiate between unicellular and multicellular organisms. Draw structure of typical plant cell Identify distinctions between a plant cell and an animal cell. Define cell organelles and cell inclusions. List different kinds of cell organelles and cell inclusions.	<ol> <li>Discovery of cell and cell theory.</li> <li>Plant cell and animal cell; their differences.</li> <li>Unicellular and multicellular organisms.</li> <li>Meaning of cell organelles and cell inclusions.</li> <li>Structural and functional study (occurrence, shape and size, number and function) of different types of cytoplasmic and nucleoplasmic contents .</li> <li>List the cell organelles and describe their</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> </ol>	Describe the concept of cell theory. Differentiate between unicellular and multicellular organisms. Draw structure of typical plant cell Identify distinctions between a plant cell and an animal cell. Define cell organelles and cell inclusions. List different kinds of cell organelles and cell inclusions. Describe the occurrence, shape and size,	<ol> <li>Discovery of cell and cell theory.</li> <li>Plant cell and animal cell; their differences.</li> <li>Unicellular and multicellular organisms.</li> <li>Meaning of cell organelles and cell inclusions.</li> <li>Structural and functional study (occurrence, shape and size, number and function) of different types of cytoplasmic and nucleoplasmic contents .</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> </ol>	Describe the concept of cell theory. Differentiate between unicellular and multicellular organisms. Draw structure of typical plant cell Identify distinctions between a plant cell and an animal cell. Define cell organelles and cell inclusions. List different kinds of cell organelles and cell inclusions. Describe the occurrence, shape and size, number and functions of different types of cell	<ol> <li>Discovery of cell and cell theory.</li> <li>Plant cell and animal cell; their differences.</li> <li>Unicellular and multicellular organisms.</li> <li>Meaning of cell organelles and cell inclusions.</li> <li>Structural and functional study (occurrence, shape and size, number and function) of different types of cytoplasmic and nucleoplasmic contents .</li> <li>List the cell organelles and describe their</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> <li>8.</li> </ol>	Describe the concept of cell theory. Differentiate between unicellular and multicellular organisms. Draw structure of typical plant cell Identify distinctions between a plant cell and an animal cell. Define cell organelles and cell inclusions. List different kinds of cell organelles and cell inclusions. Describe the occurrence, shape and size, number and functions of different types of cell inclusions and cell organelles.	<ol> <li>Discovery of cell and cell theory.</li> <li>Plant cell and animal cell; their differences.</li> <li>Unicellular and multicellular organisms.</li> <li>Meaning of cell organelles and cell inclusions.</li> <li>Structural and functional study (occurrence, shape and size, number and function) of different types of cytoplasmic and nucleoplasmic contents .</li> <li>List the cell organelles and describe their</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> <li>8.</li> </ol>	Describe the concept of cell theory. Differentiate between unicellular and multicellular organisms. Draw structure of typical plant cell Identify distinctions between a plant cell and an animal cell. Define cell organelles and cell inclusions. List different kinds of cell organelles and cell inclusions. Describe the occurrence, shape and size, number and functions of different types of cell inclusions and cell organelles. Cytoplasmic contents - mitochondria,	<ol> <li>Discovery of cell and cell theory.</li> <li>Plant cell and animal cell; their differences.</li> <li>Unicellular and multicellular organisms.</li> <li>Meaning of cell organelles and cell inclusions.</li> <li>Structural and functional study (occurrence, shape and size, number and function) of different types of cytoplasmic and nucleoplasmic contents .</li> <li>List the cell organelles and describe their</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> <li>8.</li> </ol>	Describe the concept of cell theory. Differentiate between unicellular and multicellular organisms. Draw structure of typical plant cell Identify distinctions between a plant cell and an animal cell. Define cell organelles and cell inclusions. List different kinds of cell organelles and cell inclusions. Describe the occurrence, shape and size, number and functions of different types of cell inclusions and cell organelles. Cytoplasmic contents - mitochondria, endoplasmic reticulum, golgi complex,	<ol> <li>Discovery of cell and cell theory.</li> <li>Plant cell and animal cell; their differences.</li> <li>Unicellular and multicellular organisms.</li> <li>Meaning of cell organelles and cell inclusions.</li> <li>Structural and functional study (occurrence, shape and size, number and function) of different types of cytoplasmic and nucleoplasmic contents .</li> <li>List the cell organelles and describe their</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> <li>8.</li> </ol>	Describe the concept of cell theory. Differentiate between unicellular and multicellular organisms. Draw structure of typical plant cell Identify distinctions between a plant cell and an animal cell. Define cell organelles and cell inclusions. List different kinds of cell organelles and cell inclusions. Describe the occurrence, shape and size, number and functions of different types of cell inclusions and cell organelles. Cytoplasmic contents - mitochondria, endoplasmic reticulum, golgi complex, lysosome, ribosome, micro-bodies and tubules,	<ol> <li>Discovery of cell and cell theory.</li> <li>Plant cell and animal cell; their differences.</li> <li>Unicellular and multicellular organisms.</li> <li>Meaning of cell organelles and cell inclusions.</li> <li>Structural and functional study (occurrence, shape and size, number and function) of different types of cytoplasmic and nucleoplasmic contents .</li> <li>List the cell organelles and describe their</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> <li>8.</li> <li>9.</li> </ol>	Describe the concept of cell theory. Differentiate between unicellular and multicellular organisms. Draw structure of typical plant cell Identify distinctions between a plant cell and an animal cell. Define cell organelles and cell inclusions. List different kinds of cell organelles and cell inclusions. Describe the occurrence, shape and size, number and functions of different types of cell inclusions and cell organelles. Cytoplasmic contents - mitochondria, endoplasmic reticulum, golgi complex, lysosome, ribosome, micro-bodies and tubules, vacuoles, cilia and flagella	<ol> <li>Discovery of cell and cell theory.</li> <li>Plant cell and animal cell; their differences.</li> <li>Unicellular and multicellular organisms.</li> <li>Meaning of cell organelles and cell inclusions.</li> <li>Structural and functional study (occurrence, shape and size, number and function) of different types of cytoplasmic and nucleoplasmic contents .</li> <li>List the cell organelles and describe their</li> </ol>
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.	Describe the concept of cell theory. Differentiate between unicellular and multicellular organisms. Draw structure of typical plant cell Identify distinctions between a plant cell and an animal cell. Define cell organelles and cell inclusions. List different kinds of cell organelles and cell inclusions. Describe the occurrence, shape and size, number and functions of different types of cell inclusions and cell organelles. Cytoplasmic contents - mitochondria, endoplasmic reticulum, golgi complex, lysosome, ribosome, micro-bodies and tubules, vacuoles, cilia and flagella Define plastids and mention their types and	<ol> <li>Discovery of cell and cell theory.</li> <li>Plant cell and animal cell; their differences.</li> <li>Unicellular and multicellular organisms.</li> <li>Meaning of cell organelles and cell inclusions.</li> <li>Structural and functional study (occurrence, shape and size, number and function) of different types of cytoplasmic and nucleoplasmic contents .</li> <li>List the cell organelles and describe their</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> <li>8.</li> <li>9.</li> <li>10.</li> </ol>	Describe the concept of cell theory. Differentiate between unicellular and multicellular organisms. Draw structure of typical plant cell Identify distinctions between a plant cell and an animal cell. Define cell organelles and cell inclusions. List different kinds of cell organelles and cell inclusions. Describe the occurrence, shape and size, number and functions of different types of cell inclusions and cell organelles. Cytoplasmic contents - mitochondria, endoplasmic reticulum, golgi complex, lysosome, ribosome, micro-bodies and tubules, vacuoles, cilia and flagella Define plastids and mention their types and functions	<ol> <li>Discovery of cell and cell theory.</li> <li>Plant cell and animal cell; their differences.</li> <li>Unicellular and multicellular organisms.</li> <li>Meaning of cell organelles and cell inclusions.</li> <li>Structural and functional study (occurrence, shape and size, number and function) of different types of cytoplasmic and nucleoplasmic contents .</li> <li>List the cell organelles and describe their</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> <li>8.</li> <li>9.</li> <li>10.</li> </ol>	Describe the concept of cell theory. Differentiate between unicellular and multicellular organisms. Draw structure of typical plant cell Identify distinctions between a plant cell and an animal cell. Define cell organelles and cell inclusions. List different kinds of cell organelles and cell inclusions. Describe the occurrence, shape and size, number and functions of different types of cell inclusions and cell organelles. Cytoplasmic contents - mitochondria, endoplasmic reticulum, golgi complex, lysosome, ribosome, micro-bodies and tubules, vacuoles, cilia and flagella Define plastids and mention their types and functions Nucleoplasmic contents - chromatids,	<ol> <li>Discovery of cell and cell theory.</li> <li>Plant cell and animal cell; their differences.</li> <li>Unicellular and multicellular organisms.</li> <li>Meaning of cell organelles and cell inclusions.</li> <li>Structural and functional study (occurrence, shape and size, number and function) of different types of cytoplasmic and nucleoplasmic contents .</li> <li>List the cell organelles and describe their</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> <li>8.</li> <li>9.</li> <li>10.</li> <li>11.</li> </ol>	Describe the concept of cell theory. Differentiate between unicellular and multicellular organisms. Draw structure of typical plant cell Identify distinctions between a plant cell and an animal cell. Define cell organelles and cell inclusions. List different kinds of cell organelles and cell inclusions. Describe the occurrence, shape and size, number and functions of different types of cell inclusions and cell organelles. Cytoplasmic contents - mitochondria, endoplasmic reticulum, golgi complex, lysosome, ribosome, micro-bodies and tubules, vacuoles, cilia and flagella Define plastids and mention their types and functions Nucleoplasmic contents - chromatids, nucleolus, nature of nuclear membrane, etc.	<ol> <li>Discovery of cell and cell theory.</li> <li>Plant cell and animal cell; their differences.</li> <li>Unicellular and multicellular organisms.</li> <li>Meaning of cell organelles and cell inclusions.</li> <li>Structural and functional study (occurrence, shape and size, number and function) of different types of cytoplasmic and nucleoplasmic contents .</li> <li>List the cell organelles and describe their</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> <li>8.</li> <li>9.</li> <li>10.</li> <li>11.</li> </ol>	Describe the concept of cell theory. Differentiate between unicellular and multicellular organisms. Draw structure of typical plant cell Identify distinctions between a plant cell and an animal cell. Define cell organelles and cell inclusions. List different kinds of cell organelles and cell inclusions. Describe the occurrence, shape and size, number and functions of different types of cell inclusions and cell organelles. Cytoplasmic contents - mitochondria, endoplasmic reticulum, golgi complex, lysosome, ribosome, micro-bodies and tubules, vacuoles, cilia and flagella Define plastids and mention their types and functions Nucleoplasmic contents - chromatids, nucleolus, nature of nuclear membrane, etc. Differentiate between cytoplasm and	<ol> <li>Discovery of cell and cell theory.</li> <li>Plant cell and animal cell; their differences.</li> <li>Unicellular and multicellular organisms.</li> <li>Meaning of cell organelles and cell inclusions.</li> <li>Structural and functional study (occurrence, shape and size, number and function) of different types of cytoplasmic and nucleoplasmic contents .</li> <li>List the cell organelles and describe their</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> <li>7.</li> <li>8.</li> <li>9.</li> <li>10.</li> <li>11.</li> </ol>	Describe the concept of cell theory. Differentiate between unicellular and multicellular organisms. Draw structure of typical plant cell Identify distinctions between a plant cell and an animal cell. Define cell organelles and cell inclusions. List different kinds of cell organelles and cell inclusions. Describe the occurrence, shape and size, number and functions of different types of cell inclusions and cell organelles. Cytoplasmic contents - mitochondria, endoplasmic reticulum, golgi complex, lysosome, ribosome, micro-bodies and tubules, vacuoles, cilia and flagella Define plastids and mention their types and functions Nucleoplasmic contents - chromatids, nucleolus, nature of nuclear membrane, etc.	<ol> <li>Discovery of cell and cell theory.</li> <li>Plant cell and animal cell; their differences.</li> <li>Unicellular and multicellular organisms.</li> <li>Meaning of cell organelles and cell inclusions.</li> <li>Structural and functional study (occurrence, shape and size, number and function) of different types of cytoplasmic and nucleoplasmic contents .</li> <li>List the cell organelles and describe their</li> </ol>

	microfilaments.	
13	Cell wall and cell membrane	
	it 2: Cell Biology	
	b-unit 2.2: Cell Division	Hrs. theory 4
	jectives:	Content:
1. 2. 3. 4.	Define cell cycle, amitosis, mitosis and meiosis. Describe amitosis cell division. Explain the significance of amitosis. Describe the steps of mitotic cell division using a labeled diagram.	<ol> <li>Definition of cell cycle.</li> <li>Amitosis, mitosis and meiosis cell divisions.</li> <li>Differences between mitosis and meiosis cell divisions.</li> <li>Meiosis I and meiosis II</li> </ol>
5. 6.	Explain the significance of mitosis. Describe the steps of meiotic cell division with necessary sketches.	
7. 8.	Explain why meiosis is called reductional division and important in sexually reproducing organisms. Explain the significance of meiosis. Distinguish between mitosis and meiosis.	
	· ·	Hrs. theory 40
	it 3: Diversity of life b-unit 3.1: Classification of plant kingdom	<i>.</i>
	<u> </u>	Hrs. theory     5       Content:     5
1. 2. 3.	jectives: Describe the classification system of plant kingdom into different categories. Describe different taxonomic categories such as species, genus, family, order, class, division. Tell about how a plant can be placed in hierarchic system in classification.	<ol> <li>Classification of plant kingdom (2 Kingdom and 5 Kingdom)</li> <li>Binomial nomenclature.</li> <li>Taxonomic categories.</li> <li>Hierarchic system in classification.</li> </ol>
	it 3: Diversity of life b-unit 3.2: General characteristics of different	Hug theory 5
		Hrs. theory 5
	nt groups.	Content:
1. 2.	jectives: List the characteristics of algae. List the characteristics of fungi. List the characteristics of Bryophytes.	<ol> <li>The unicellular plant and multicellular plant.</li> <li>The characteristics of algae, fungi and bryophytes.</li> </ol>
	List the l differences between pteridophytes and gymnosperms based on morphology. Identify the type of leaves in dicot and monocot	<ol> <li>Morphological characteristics of pteridophytes.</li> </ol>
5. 6. 7.	plants. Differentiate dicot root from monocot root. Describe the structural differences between a	<ol> <li>General characteristics of angiosperms.</li> <li>Differences between monocot and dicot</li> </ol>
	monocot plant and a dicot plant.	<ul><li>7. Parts of flowering plants.</li></ul>
	it 3: Diversity of life	Hrs. theory 4 Hrs. lab 2
	b-unit 3.3:Algae	
	pectives:	Content:
1. 2. 3.	Define algae. Differentiate chlorophyceae, pheophyceae and rhodophyceae algae. Classify Spirogyra.	<ol> <li>Structure of <u>Spirogyra</u>.</li> <li>Life cycle of <u>Spirogyra</u>.</li> <li>Medicinal values of algae.</li> </ol>
<i>4</i> .	Describe about vegetative, asexual and sexual	

1	reproduction in Spirogyra.	
5.	Explain what conjugation is.	
	Describe the life cycle of Spirogyra using a	
0.	labeled diagram.	
7.	Describe the medicinal values of different	
1.	kinds of algal plants.	
I.I.	it 3: Diversity of life	
_	b-unit 3.4: Fungi	Hrs. theory 8
-		Hrs. theory 8 Content:
	jectives:	
	Define fungi.	1. Morphology of a typical fungal plant.
2.	Compare fungal plant with algal plant.	2. Types of reproduction in brief of
3.	Describe the morphology of a typical fungal	reproduction in brief:
4	plant.	3. Vegetative
4.	Identify the hypha and mycelium of a fungus.	4. Asexual
5.	Describe briefly the different methods of	5. Sexual
-	asexual reproduction in Fungi.	6. Life cycle of <i>Mucor</i> , <i>Penicillium</i> and
6.	Tell about the stages of sexual reproduction	Aspergillus.
_	(i.e. plasmogamy, karyogamy and meiosis).	7. Differences between edible and poisonous
7.	Distinguish between edible and poisonous	mushroom.
0	mushrooms.	8. Economic importance of fungi especially in
8.	List the fungal plants, which are used in	the field of human health and medicine.
0	antibiotic production.	9. Define lichen, mention their types and
9.	List the fungal plants, which cause diseases in	importance.
10	man.	
10.	Define lichen, mention their types and	
TT	Importance.	
_	it 3: Diversity of life	Hrs. theory 9 Hrs. lab 6
	b-unit 3.5: Monera (Bacteria& Nostoc) jectives:	<b>HIS. IDEOLA A A HIS. 190 O</b>
		Content:
1.	Bacteria -List the characteristics of bacteria.	Content:         1. Structure and types of bacteria.
1. 2.	<b>Bacteria</b> -List the characteristics of bacteria. Describe the structure of bacteria.	Content: 1. Structure and types of bacteria. 2. Differences between gram positive and
1.	<b>Bacteria</b> -List the characteristics of bacteria. Describe the structure of bacteria. Differentiate Gram positive bacteria from	<ol> <li>Content:</li> <li>Structure and types of bacteria.</li> <li>Differences between gram positive and gram negative bacteria.</li> </ol>
1. 2. 3.	<b>Bacteria</b> -List the characteristics of bacteria. Describe the structure of bacteria. Differentiate Gram positive bacteria from Gram negative bacteria.	<ol> <li>Content:</li> <li>Structure and types of bacteria.</li> <li>Differences between gram positive and gram negative bacteria.</li> <li>Factors influencing the growth of bacteria.</li> </ol>
1. 2. 3. 4.	<b>Bacteria</b> -List the characteristics of bacteria. Describe the structure of bacteria. Differentiate Gram positive bacteria from Gram negative bacteria. Describe the types of bacteria.	<ol> <li>Content:</li> <li>Structure and types of bacteria.</li> <li>Differences between gram positive and gram negative bacteria.</li> <li>Factors influencing the growth of bacteria.</li> <li>Koch's postulate.</li> </ol>
1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	<b>Bacteria</b> -List the characteristics of bacteria. Describe the structure of bacteria. Differentiate Gram positive bacteria from Gram negative bacteria. Describe the types of bacteria. Define toxin.	<ol> <li>Content:</li> <li>Structure and types of bacteria.</li> <li>Differences between gram positive and gram negative bacteria.</li> <li>Factors influencing the growth of bacteria.</li> <li>Koch's postulate.</li> <li>Economic importance of bacteria.</li> </ol>
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	<b>Bacteria</b> -List the characteristics of bacteria. Describe the structure of bacteria. Differentiate Gram positive bacteria from Gram negative bacteria. Describe the types of bacteria. Define toxin. State Koch's postulate.	<ol> <li>Content:</li> <li>Structure and types of bacteria.</li> <li>Differences between gram positive and gram negative bacteria.</li> <li>Factors influencing the growth of bacteria.</li> <li>Koch's postulate.</li> <li>Economic importance of bacteria.</li> <li>beneficial activities</li> </ol>
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	<b>Bacteria</b> -List the characteristics of bacteria. Describe the structure of bacteria. Differentiate Gram positive bacteria from Gram negative bacteria. Describe the types of bacteria. Define toxin. State Koch's postulate. List the harmful and beneficial aspects and	<ol> <li>Content:</li> <li>Structure and types of bacteria.</li> <li>Differences between gram positive and gram negative bacteria.</li> <li>Factors influencing the growth of bacteria.</li> <li>Koch's postulate.</li> <li>Economic importance of bacteria.</li> <li>beneficial activities</li> <li>harmful activities</li> </ol>
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7.	<b>Bacteria</b> -List the characteristics of bacteria. Describe the structure of bacteria. Differentiate Gram positive bacteria from Gram negative bacteria. Describe the types of bacteria. Define toxin. State Koch's postulate. List the harmful and beneficial aspects and activities of bacteria.	<ol> <li>Content:         <ol> <li>Structure and types of bacteria.</li> <li>Differences between gram positive and gram negative bacteria.</li> <li>Factors influencing the growth of bacteria.</li> <li>Koch's postulate.</li> <li>Economic importance of bacteria.</li> <li>beneficial activities</li> <li>harmful activities</li> <li>Structure of <u>Nostoc</u>.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8.	Bacteria -List the characteristics of bacteria.Describe the structure of bacteria.Differentiate Gram positive bacteria fromGram negative bacteria.Describe the types of bacteria.Define toxin.State Koch's postulate.List the harmful and beneficial aspects andactivities of bacteria.Nostoc- Define Nostoc.	<ol> <li>Content:         <ol> <li>Structure and types of bacteria.</li> <li>Differences between gram positive and gram negative bacteria.</li> <li>Factors influencing the growth of bacteria.</li> <li>Koch's postulate.</li> <li>Economic importance of bacteria.</li> <li>beneficial activities</li> <li>harmful activities</li> <li>Structure of <u>Nostoc</u>.</li> <li>Describe about vegetative and</li> </ol> </li> </ol>
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.	Bacteria -List the characteristics of bacteria.Describe the structure of bacteria.Differentiate Gram positive bacteria fromGram negative bacteria.Describe the types of bacteria.Define toxin.State Koch's postulate.List the harmful and beneficial aspects andactivities of bacteria.Nostoc- Define Nostoc.Differentiate BacteriaandCyanobacteria.	<ol> <li>Content:         <ol> <li>Structure and types of bacteria.</li> <li>Differences between gram positive and gram negative bacteria.</li> <li>Factors influencing the growth of bacteria.</li> <li>Koch's postulate.</li> <li>Economic importance of bacteria.</li> <li>beneficial activities</li> <li>harmful activities</li> <li>Structure of <u>Nostoc</u>.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Describe about vegetative and asexualreproduction in <u>Nostoc</u>.</li> </ol>
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10.	<ul> <li>Bacteria -List the characteristics of bacteria.</li> <li>Describe the structure of bacteria.</li> <li>Differentiate Gram positive bacteria from</li> <li>Gram negative bacteria.</li> <li>Describe the types of bacteria.</li> <li>Define toxin.</li> <li>State Koch's postulate.</li> <li>List the harmful and beneficial aspects and activities of bacteria.</li> <li>Nostoc- Define Nostoc.</li> <li>Differentiate BacteriaandCyanobacteria.</li> <li>Classify Nostoc.</li> </ul>	<ol> <li>Content:         <ol> <li>Structure and types of bacteria.</li> <li>Differences between gram positive and gram negative bacteria.</li> <li>Factors influencing the growth of bacteria.</li> <li>Factors influencing the growth of bacteria.</li> <li>Koch's postulate.</li> <li>Economic importance of bacteria.</li> <li>beneficial activities</li> <li>harmful activities</li> <li>Structure of <u>Nostoc</u>.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Describe about vegetative and asexualreproduction in <u>Nostoc</u>.</li> <li>Describe the importance of <u>Nostoc</u> in</li> </ol>
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10.	Bacteria -List the characteristics of bacteria.Describe the structure of bacteria.Differentiate Gram positive bacteria fromGram negative bacteria.Describe the types of bacteria.Define toxin.State Koch's postulate.List the harmful and beneficial aspects andactivities of bacteria.Nostoc- Define Nostoc.Differentiate BacteriaandCyanobacteria.Classify Nostoc.Describe about vegetative and	<ol> <li>Content:         <ol> <li>Structure and types of bacteria.</li> <li>Differences between gram positive and gram negative bacteria.</li> <li>Factors influencing the growth of bacteria.</li> <li>Koch's postulate.</li> <li>Economic importance of bacteria.</li> <li>beneficial activities</li> <li>harmful activities</li> <li>Structure of <u>Nostoc</u>.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Describe about vegetative and asexualreproduction in <u>Nostoc</u>.</li> </ol>
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11.	Bacteria -List the characteristics of bacteria.Describe the structure of bacteria.Differentiate Gram positive bacteria fromGram negative bacteria.Describe the types of bacteria.Define toxin.State Koch's postulate.List the harmful and beneficial aspects andactivities of bacteria.Nostoc- Define Nostoc.Differentiate BacteriaandCyanobacteria.Classify Nostoc.Describe about vegetative andasexualreproduction in Nostoc.	<ol> <li>Content:         <ol> <li>Structure and types of bacteria.</li> <li>Differences between gram positive and gram negative bacteria.</li> <li>Factors influencing the growth of bacteria.</li> <li>Factors influencing the growth of bacteria.</li> <li>Koch's postulate.</li> <li>Economic importance of bacteria.</li> <li>beneficial activities</li> <li>harmful activities</li> <li>Structure of <u>Nostoc</u>.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Describe about vegetative and asexualreproduction in <u>Nostoc</u>.</li> <li>Describe the importance of <u>Nostoc</u> in</li> </ol>
1.           2.           3.           4.           5.           6.           7.           8.           9.           10.           11.           12.	Bacteria -List the characteristics of bacteria.Describe the structure of bacteria.Differentiate Gram positive bacteria fromGram negative bacteria.Describe the types of bacteria.Define toxin.State Koch's postulate.List the harmful and beneficial aspects andactivities of bacteria.Nostoc- Define Nostoc.Differentiate BacteriaandCyanobacteria.Classify Nostoc.Describe about vegetative andasexualreproduction in Nostoc in agriculture.	<ol> <li>Content:         <ol> <li>Structure and types of bacteria.</li> <li>Differences between gram positive and gram negative bacteria.</li> <li>Factors influencing the growth of bacteria.</li> <li>Factors influencing the growth of bacteria.</li> <li>Koch's postulate.</li> <li>Economic importance of bacteria.</li> <li>beneficial activities</li> <li>harmful activities</li> <li>Structure of <u>Nostoc</u>.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Describe about vegetative and asexualreproduction in <u>Nostoc</u>.</li> <li>Describe the importance of <u>Nostoc</u> in</li> </ol>
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. <b>Un</b>	Bacteria -List the characteristics of bacteria.Describe the structure of bacteria.Differentiate Gram positive bacteria fromGram negative bacteria.Describe the types of bacteria.Define toxin.State Koch's postulate.List the harmful and beneficial aspects andactivities of bacteria.Nostoc- Define Nostoc.Differentiate BacteriaandCyanobacteria.Classify Nostoc.Describe about vegetative andasexualreproduction in Nostoc in agriculture.it 3: Diversity of life	<ol> <li>Content:         <ol> <li>Structure and types of bacteria.</li> <li>Differences between gram positive and gram negative bacteria.</li> <li>Factors influencing the growth of bacteria.</li> <li>Factors influencing the growth of bacteria.</li> <li>Koch's postulate.</li> <li>Economic importance of bacteria.</li> <li>beneficial activities</li> <li>harmful activities</li> <li>Structure of <u>Nostoc</u>.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Describe about vegetative and asexualreproduction in <u>Nostoc</u>.</li> <li>Describe the importance of <u>Nostoc</u> in agriculture.</li> </ol>
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. <b>Un</b> Su	Bacteria -List the characteristics of bacteria.Describe the structure of bacteria.Differentiate Gram positive bacteria fromGram negative bacteria.Describe the types of bacteria.Define toxin.State Koch's postulate.List the harmful and beneficial aspects andactivities of bacteria.Nostoc- Define Nostoc.Differentiate BacteriaandCyanobacteria.Classify Nostoc.Describe about vegetative andasexualreproduction in Nostoc in agriculture.it 3: Diversity of lifeb-unit 3.6:Virus	Content:         1. Structure and types of bacteria.         2. Differences between gram positive and gram negative bacteria.         3. Factors influencing the growth of bacteria.         4. Koch's postulate.         5. Economic importance of bacteria.         6. beneficial activities         7. harmful activities         8. Structure of Nostoc.         9. Describe about vegetative and asexualreproduction in Nostoc.         10. Describe the importance of Nostoc in agriculture.
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. <b>Un</b> <b>Su</b> Ob	Bacteria -List the characteristics of bacteria.Describe the structure of bacteria.Differentiate Gram positive bacteria fromGram negative bacteria.Describe the types of bacteria.Define toxin.State Koch's postulate.List the harmful and beneficial aspects andactivities of bacteria.Nostoc- Define Nostoc.Differentiate BacteriaandCyanobacteria.Classify Nostoc.Describe about vegetative andasexualreproduction in Nostoc in agriculture.it 3: Diversity of lifeb-unit 3.6:Virusjectives:	Content:         1. Structure and types of bacteria.         2. Differences between gram positive and gram negative bacteria.         3. Factors influencing the growth of bacteria.         4. Koch's postulate.         5. Economic importance of bacteria.         6. beneficial activities         7. harmful activities         8. Structure of Nostoc.         9. Describe about vegetative and asexualreproduction in Nostoc.         10. Describe the importance of Nostoc in agriculture.         Hrs. theory       9 Hrs. lab       2         Content:
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. <b>Un</b> <b>Su</b> Ob	Bacteria - List the characteristics of bacteria.         Describe the structure of bacteria.         Differentiate Gram positive bacteria from         Gram negative bacteria.         Describe the types of bacteria.         Define toxin.         State Koch's postulate.         List the harmful and beneficial aspects and activities of bacteria.         Nostoc- Define Nostoc.         Differentiate BacteriaandCyanobacteria.         Classify Nostoc.         Describe the importance of Nostoc in agriculture.         it 3: Diversity of life         b-unit 3.6:Virus         jectives:         Define virus particles.	Content:         1. Structure and types of bacteria.         2. Differences between gram positive and gram negative bacteria.         3. Factors influencing the growth of bacteria.         4. Koch's postulate.         5. Economic importance of bacteria.         6. beneficial activities         7. harmful activities         8. Structure of Nostoc.         9. Describe about vegetative and asexualreproduction in Nostoc.         10. Describe the importance of Nostoc in agriculture.         Hrs. theory       9         Hrs. lab       2         Content:         1. Definition of virus.
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. <b>Un</b> <b>Su</b> Ob	Bacteria -List the characteristics of bacteria.Describe the structure of bacteria.Differentiate Gram positive bacteria fromGram negative bacteria.Describe the types of bacteria.Define toxin.State Koch's postulate.List the harmful and beneficial aspects andactivities of bacteria.Nostoc- Define Nostoc.Differentiate BacteriaandCyanobacteria.Classify Nostoc.Describe about vegetative andasexualreproduction in Nostoc in agriculture.it 3: Diversity of lifeb-unit 3.6:Virusjectives:	Content:         1. Structure and types of bacteria.         2. Differences between gram positive and gram negative bacteria.         3. Factors influencing the growth of bacteria.         4. Koch's postulate.         5. Economic importance of bacteria.         6. beneficial activities         7. harmful activities         8. Structure of Nostoc.         9. Describe about vegetative and asexualreproduction in Nostoc.         10. Describe the importance of Nostoc in agriculture.         Hrs. theory       9 Hrs. lab       2         Content:

		_				
3.	Describe the structure and function of a	4.		tion (Lytic an	d Lysognic cycl	le) of
	bacteriophage.		viruses			
4.	Tell about mode of nutrition in viruses.	5.		ion of viruses		
5.	Mention the types of viruseson the basis of	6.	Economic	importance o	of viruses.	
	host and nucleic acid - bacterial virus.					
6.	Compare plant and animal viruses.					
7.	Differentiate DNA virus from RNA virus.					
8.	Tell the effect of retrovirus in man.					
9.	List the agents responsible for transmission of					
	viruses.					
10.	Tell about the method of multiplication (Lytic					
	and Lysognic cycle) of viruses.					
11	List the economic importance of viruses in the					
	field of human health and medicine.					
Un	it 4: Life Process (Physiology)	ц	s. theory	20	Hrs. lab	10
	b-unit 4.1:Diffusion		s. theory	3	Hrs. lab	2
	jectives:		ontent:	5	1115.140	4
	Define diffusion.	1.		and process of	of diffusion	
1. 2.	Tell about the factors that affect diffusion.	1. 2.		fecting diffusi		
		2. 3.				
5.	List the significance of diffusion on plant life	5.	Significan	ce of diffusion	11.	
TT	and animal body.					
	it 4: Life Process (Physiology)	TT-	41	4		
	b-unit 4.2: Osmosis		s. theory	4		
	jectives:		ntent:			
1.	Define osmosis (including endo-and	1.		of osmosis.		
	exoosmosis), osmotic pressure and osmotic	2.	Type of os			
	potential.	3.			sis by potato-	
2.	Tell the meaning of hypertonic and hypotonic			e& egg memb		
	solution, isotonic solution	4.		is and deplasi		
3.	Tell the meaning of turgid and flaccid cells.	5.	Factors w	nich affect osi	mosis	
4.	Describe stomata movement.	6.	Significan	ce of osmosis		
5.	Describe osmosis in living cells.					
6.	Factors which affect osmosis					
7.	List the significance of osmosis.					
8.	Relate the osmosis with plasmolysis.					
Un	it 4: Life Process (Physiology)					
	b-unit 4.3: Transpiration	H	s. theory	4		
Ob	jectives:		ntent:			
1.	Define transpiration.	1.		of transpirati	on.	
2.	Describe types of transpiration.	2.		fecting transp		
3.	Describe the mechanism of transpiration in	3.			of transpiration.	
	plants.	4.		ation of transp		
4.	Describe unequal transpiration in dicot leaf.			eljar method		
5.	Mention the factors that affect transpiration.	5.		oride paper m	nethod.	
<i>6</i> .	Describe the role of stomatal transpiration.		Coourt offi	Puper II		
0. 7.	List the significance of transpiration.					
	it 4: Life Process (Physiology)					
	b-unit 4.4: Photosynthesis	ц.	s. theory	3		
	jectives:		ontent:	5		
1.		1.		of photografi	hasis	
1.	Define photosynthesis.	1.	Deminion	of photosynt	110818.	

-			
2.	Identify the sites of photosynthesis.	2. Identify the sites of photosynthesis.	
3.	Discuss the importance of photosynthesis.	3. Discuss the importance of photosynthesis	5.
4.	Describe general layout of process of	4. Describe general layout of process of	
	photosynthesis.	photosynthesis.	
		5. Experiments:	
		6. To demonstrate that $CO_2$ is necessary for	
		photosynthesis	
		7. To demonstrate that $O_2$ is evolved during	
		photosynthesis.	
		8. To demonstrate that chlorophyll is	
		necessary for photosynthesis	
		9. Importance of photosynthesis.	
	it 4: Life Process (Physiology)		
	b-unit4.5: Respiration and Fermentation	Hrs. theory 6	
	jectives:	Content:	
	Define respiration.	1. Definition of respiration.	
2.	1 1	2. Types of respiration.	
	with examples.	3. Experiments	
3.	Identify the sites of respiration.	4. To demonstrate aerobic respiration	
4.	Differentiate anaerobic respiration from	5. To demonstrate anaerobic respiration.	
_	aerobic respiration.	6. Differences between anaerobic and aerob	ic
5.	Define fermentation.	respiration.	
6.	Name the organisms involved in alcoholic	7. Definition of fermentation.	
_	fermentation.	8. Importance of fermentation in our daily l	ife.
7.	Correlate fermentation with our daily life.		
	it E. Competing		
	it 5: Genetics	Hrs. theory 11	
Su	b-unit5.1: Heredity and Variation	Hrs. theory 2	
Su Ob	b-unit5.1: Heredity and Variation jectives:	Hrs. theory2Content:	
<b>Su</b> Ob 1.	<b>b-unit5.1: Heredity and Variation</b> jectives: Define heredityand Types of variation	Hrs. theory2Content:1. Definition of heredity and types of variation	
<b>Su</b> Ob 1. 2.	<b>b-unit5.1: Heredity and Variation</b> jectives: Define heredityand Types of variation Tell about the causes of variations	Hrs. theory2Content:1. Definition of heredity and types of variation2. Difference between heredity and variation	
Su Ob 1. 2. 3.	b-unit5.1: Heredity and Variation jectives: Define heredityand Types of variation Tell about the causes of variations Tell the terms: alleles, genotype, etc.	Hrs. theory2Content:1. Definition of heredity and types of variation	
Su Ob 1. 2. 3. 4.	b-unit5.1: Heredity and Variation jectives: Define heredityand Types of variation Tell about the causes of variations Tell the terms: alleles, genotype, etc. Differentiate clone from offspring.	Hrs. theory2Content:1. Definition of heredity and types of variation2. Difference between heredity and variation	
Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           4.           Un	b-unit5.1: Heredity and Variation jectives: Define heredityand Types of variation Tell about the causes of variations Tell the terms: alleles, genotype, etc. Differentiate clone from offspring. it 5: Genetics	Hrs. theory2Content:1. Definition of heredity and types of variation2. Difference between heredity and variation3. Difference between clone and offspring	
Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           4.           Un           Su	b-unit5.1: Heredity and Variation jectives: Define heredityand Types of variation Tell about the causes of variations Tell the terms: alleles, genotype, etc. Differentiate clone from offspring. it 5: Genetics b-unit5.2: Mendel's Law of Inheritance	Hrs. theory2Content:1. Definition of heredity and types of variation2. Difference between heredity and variation3. Difference between clone and offspringHrs. theory2	
Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           4.           Un           Su           Ob	b-unit5.1: Heredity and Variation jectives: Define heredityand Types of variation Tell about the causes of variations Tell the terms: alleles, genotype, etc. Differentiate clone from offspring. it 5: Genetics b-unit5.2: Mendel's Law of Inheritance jectives:	Hrs. theory     2       Content:     1. Definition of heredity and types of variation       2. Difference between heredity and variation       3. Difference between clone and offspring       Hrs. theory       2       Content:	n
Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           4.           Un           Su	b-unit5.1: Heredity and Variation jectives: Define heredityand Types of variation Tell about the causes of variations Tell the terms: alleles, genotype, etc. Differentiate clone from offspring. it 5: Genetics b-unit5.2: Mendel's Law of Inheritance jectives: Mention why Mendel chose pea for his	Hrs. theory2Content:1. Definition of heredity and types of variate2. Difference between heredity and variation3. Difference between clone and offspringHrs. theory2Content:1. Description of Mendel's monohybrid cross	n
Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           4.           Un           Su           Ob           1.	b-unit5.1: Heredity and Variation jectives: Define heredityand Types of variation Tell about the causes of variations Tell the terms: alleles, genotype, etc. Differentiate clone from offspring. dit 5: Genetics b-unit5.2: Mendel's Law of Inheritance jectives: Mention why Mendel chose pea for his experiment.	Hrs. theory       2         Content:       1.         1.       Definition of heredity and types of variation         2.       Difference between heredity and variation         3.       Difference between clone and offspring         Hrs. theory 2         Content:         1.       Description of Mendel's monohybrid cross and dihybrid cross.	n
Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           4.           Un           Su           Ob	b-unit5.1: Heredity and Variation jectives: Define heredityand Types of variation Tell about the causes of variations Tell the terms: alleles, genotype, etc. Differentiate clone from offspring. it 5: Genetics b-unit5.2: Mendel's Law of Inheritance jectives: Mention why Mendel chose pea for his experiment. Tell an idea of gametogenesis on the basis of	Hrs. theory2Content:1. Definition of heredity and types of variate2. Difference between heredity and variation3. Difference between clone and offspringHrs. theory2Content:1. Description of Mendel's monohybrid cross	n
Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           4.           Un           Su           Ob           1.           2.	b-unit5.1: Heredity and Variation jectives: Define heredityand Types of variation Tell about the causes of variations Tell the terms: alleles, genotype, etc. Differentiate clone from offspring. it 5: Genetics b-unit5.2: Mendel's Law of Inheritance jectives: Mention why Mendel chose pea for his experiment. Tell an idea of gametogenesis on the basis of separation of allelic gene.	Hrs. theory       2         Content:       1.         1.       Definition of heredity and types of variation         2.       Difference between heredity and variation         3.       Difference between clone and offspring         Hrs. theory 2         Content:         1.       Description of Mendel's monohybrid cross and dihybrid cross.	n
Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           4.           Un           Su           Ob           1.	b-unit5.1: Heredity and Variation jectives: Define heredityand Types of variation Tell about the causes of variations Tell the terms: alleles, genotype, etc. Differentiate clone from offspring. it 5: Genetics b-unit5.2: Mendel's Law of Inheritance jectives: Mention why Mendel chose pea for his experiment. Tell an idea of gametogenesis on the basis of separation of allelic gene. List the ratio of monohybrid cross and	Hrs. theory       2         Content:       1.         1.       Definition of heredity and types of variation         2.       Difference between heredity and variation         3.       Difference between clone and offspring         Hrs. theory 2         Content:         1.       Description of Mendel's monohybrid cross and dihybrid cross.	n
Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           4.           Un           Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           3.	b-unit5.1: Heredity and Variation jectives: Define heredityand Types of variation Tell about the causes of variations Tell the terms: alleles, genotype, etc. Differentiate clone from offspring. it 5: Genetics b-unit5.2: Mendel's Law of Inheritance jectives: Mention why Mendel chose pea for his experiment. Tell an idea of gametogenesis on the basis of separation of allelic gene. List the ratio of monohybrid cross and dihybrid cross.	Hrs. theory       2         Content:       1. Definition of heredity and types of variation         2. Difference between heredity and variation       3. Difference between clone and offspring         Hrs. theory       2         Content:       1. Description of Mendel's monohybrid cross and dihybrid cross.	n
Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           4.           Un           Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           Un           Ob	b-unit5.1: Heredity and Variation jectives: Define heredityand Types of variation Tell about the causes of variations Tell the terms: alleles, genotype, etc. Differentiate clone from offspring. it 5: Genetics b-unit5.2: Mendel's Law of Inheritance jectives: Mention why Mendel chose pea for his experiment. Tell an idea of gametogenesis on the basis of separation of allelic gene. List the ratio of monohybrid cross and dihybrid cross. it 5: Genetics	Hrs. theory       2         Content:       1. Definition of heredity and types of variation         2. Difference between heredity and variation       3. Difference between clone and offspring         Hrs. theory       2         Content:       1. Description of Mendel's monohybrid cross and dihybrid cross.         2. Mendel's law of inheritance	n
Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           Un           Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           Un           Su	b-unit5.1: Heredity and Variation jectives: Define heredityand Types of variation Tell about the causes of variations Tell the terms: alleles, genotype, etc. Differentiate clone from offspring. it 5: Genetics b-unit5.2: Mendel's Law of Inheritance jectives: Mention why Mendel chose pea for his experiment. Tell an idea of gametogenesis on the basis of separation of allelic gene. List the ratio of monohybrid cross and dihybrid cross. it 5: Genetics b-unit5.3:Nucleic Acid and Genetic Disease	Hrs. theory       2         Content:       1. Definition of heredity and types of variat         2. Difference between heredity and variation       3. Difference between clone and offspring         Hrs. theory       2         Content:       1. Description of Mendel's monohybrid cross and dihybrid cross.         2. Mendel's law of inheritance	n
Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           Um           Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           Um           Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           Um           Su           Ob	b-unit5.1: Heredity and Variation jectives: Define heredityand Types of variation Tell about the causes of variations Tell the terms: alleles, genotype, etc. Differentiate clone from offspring. it 5: Genetics b-unit5.2: Mendel's Law of Inheritance jectives: Mention why Mendel chose pea for his experiment. Tell an idea of gametogenesis on the basis of separation of allelic gene. List the ratio of monohybrid cross and dihybrid cross. it 5: Genetics b-unit5.3:Nucleic Acid and Genetic Disease jectives:	Hrs. theory       2         Content:       1. Definition of heredity and types of variation         2. Difference between heredity and variation       3. Difference between clone and offspring         Hrs. theory       2         Content:       1. Description of Mendel's monohybrid cross and dihybrid cross.         2. Mendel's law of inheritance         Hrs. theory       4         Content:	n
Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           Un           Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           Un           Su	b-unit5.1: Heredity and Variation jectives: Define heredityand Types of variation Tell about the causes of variations Tell the terms: alleles, genotype, etc. Differentiate clone from offspring. dit 5: Genetics b-unit5.2: Mendel's Law of Inheritance jectives: Mention why Mendel chose pea for his experiment. Tell an idea of gametogenesis on the basis of separation of allelic gene. List the ratio of monohybrid cross and dihybrid cross. dit 5: Genetics b-unit5.3:Nucleic Acid and Genetic Disease jectives: Name the compounds that build up DNA and	Hrs. theory       2         Content:       1. Definition of heredity and types of variat         2. Difference between heredity and variation       3. Difference between clone and offspring         Hrs. theory       2         Content:       1. Description of Mendel's monohybrid cross and dihybrid cross.         2. Mendel's law of inheritance         Hrs. theory       4         Content:       1. Genetic diseases found in human being.	n
Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           Un           Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           Un           Su           Ob           1.           Su           Ob           1.	b-unit5.1: Heredity and Variation jectives: Define heredityand Types of variation Tell about the causes of variations Tell the terms: alleles, genotype, etc. Differentiate clone from offspring. it 5: Genetics b-unit5.2: Mendel's Law of Inheritance jectives: Mention why Mendel chose pea for his experiment. Tell an idea of gametogenesis on the basis of separation of allelic gene. List the ratio of monohybrid cross and dihybrid cross. it 5: Genetics b-unit5.3:Nucleic Acid and Genetic Disease jectives: Name the compounds that build up DNA and RNA	Hrs. theory       2         Content:       1. Definition of heredity and types of variation         2. Difference between heredity and variation       3. Difference between clone and offspring         Hrs. theory       2         Content:       1. Description of Mendel's monohybrid cross and dihybrid cross.         2. Mendel's law of inheritance         Hrs. theory       4         Content:       1. Genetic diseases found in human being.         2. Difference between DNA and RNA.	n 
Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           Un           Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           Un           Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           Un           Su           Ob           1.           2.           2.	b-unit5.1: Heredity and Variation jectives: Define heredityand Types of variation Tell about the causes of variations Tell the terms: alleles, genotype, etc. Differentiate clone from offspring. it 5: Genetics b-unit5.2: Mendel's Law of Inheritance jectives: Mention why Mendel chose pea for his experiment. Tell an idea of gametogenesis on the basis of separation of allelic gene. List the ratio of monohybrid cross and dihybrid cross. it 5: Genetics b-unit5.3:Nucleic Acid and Genetic Disease jectives: Name the compounds that build up DNA and RNA Differentiate DNA and RNA.	Hrs. theory       2         Content:       1. Definition of heredity and types of variate         2. Difference between heredity and variation       3. Difference between clone and offspring         3. Difference between clone and offspring       4         Hrs. theory 2         Content:         1. Description of Mendel's monohybrid cross and dihybrid cross.         2. Mendel's law of inheritance         Hrs. theory       4         Content:         1. Genetic diseases found in human being.         2. Difference between DNA and RNA.         3. Compounds that build up DNA and RNA	n 
Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           Un           Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           Un           Su           Ob           1.           Su           Ob           1.	b-unit5.1: Heredity and Variation jectives: Define heredityand Types of variation Tell about the causes of variations Tell the terms: alleles, genotype, etc. Differentiate clone from offspring. it 5: Genetics b-unit5.2: Mendel's Law of Inheritance jectives: Mention why Mendel chose pea for his experiment. Tell an idea of gametogenesis on the basis of separation of allelic gene. List the ratio of monohybrid cross and dihybrid cross. it 5: Genetics b-unit5.3:Nucleic Acid and Genetic Disease jectives: Name the compounds that build up DNA and RNA Differentiate DNA and RNA. List the genetic diseases found in human	Hrs. theory       2         Content:       1. Definition of heredity and types of variat         2. Difference between heredity and variation       3. Difference between clone and offspring         3. Difference between clone and offspring         Hrs. theory 2         Content:         1. Description of Mendel's monohybrid cross and dihybrid cross.         2. Mendel's law of inheritance         Hrs. theory       4         Content:         1. Genetic diseases found in human being.         2. Difference between DNA and RNA.         3. Compounds that build up DNA and RNA         4. Chromosomal disorder (Down's Syndrom)	n
Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           Un           Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           Un           Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           Un           Su           Ob           1.           2.           2.	b-unit5.1: Heredity and Variation jectives: Define heredityand Types of variation Tell about the causes of variations Tell the terms: alleles, genotype, etc. Differentiate clone from offspring. it 5: Genetics b-unit5.2: Mendel's Law of Inheritance jectives: Mention why Mendel chose pea for his experiment. Tell an idea of gametogenesis on the basis of separation of allelic gene. List the ratio of monohybrid cross and dihybrid cross. it 5: Genetics b-unit5.3:Nucleic Acid and Genetic Disease jectives: Name the compounds that build up DNA and RNA Differentiate DNA and RNA.	Hrs. theory       2         Content:       1. Definition of heredity and types of variate         2. Difference between heredity and variation       3. Difference between clone and offspring         3. Difference between clone and offspring       4         Hrs. theory 2         Content:         1. Description of Mendel's monohybrid cross and dihybrid cross.         2. Mendel's law of inheritance         Hrs. theory       4         Content:         1. Genetic diseases found in human being.         2. Difference between DNA and RNA.         3. Compounds that build up DNA and RNA	n

	Edward's Syndrome, Turner's Syndrome and Kleinfeilter's Syndrome)	5.	Gene Disorder ( Albinism, Alzheimer Disease, Daltonism, Haemophilia)
5.	Gene Disorder ( Albinism, Alzheimer		
	Disease, Daltonism, Haemophilia)		
	it 5: Genetics		
	b-unit5.4: Determination of Sex		rs. theory 2
-	jectives:		ontent:
1.	Tell about autosome and sex chromosome.	1.	Description of autosomes and sex-
2.	Describe the concept of sex determination in	2	chromosomes
2	mammals, insects, birds and reptiles.	2.	Types of sex-determination :
3.	Explain why the female has no responsibility		<ul> <li>Heterogametic males</li> <li>XX female - XY male</li> </ul>
4	in determining the sex of a child in humans.		
4.	Tell the concept of heterogametic male and heterogametic female.		
	neterogametic remaie.		<ul> <li>Heterogametic females</li> <li>ZO female - ZZ male</li> </ul>
			• ZW female - ZZ male
Un	it 6: Environmental Biology	Hr	rs. theory 10 Hrs. lab 6
	b-unit6.1:Ecology		rs. theory 4 Hrs. lab 6
	jectives:		ontent:
	Define ecology and ecosystem.		Definition of ecology and ecosystem.
	List the abiotic factors of ecosystem	1. 2.	Structural and functional component of
	List the biotic factors of ecosystem.	2.	ecosystem grassland and pond ecosystem
<i>4</i> .	Write structural and functional aspects of	3.	Describe food chain, food web and
ч.	grassland and pond ecosystem	5.	ecological pyramid.
5.	Mention the main source of energy in an		ceological pyrainit.
5.	ecosystem		
Un	•		
	it 6: Environmental Biology h-unit6 2: Pollution of Water and Air	Hr	rs theory 3
Su	b-unit6.2: Pollution of Water and Air.		rs. theory 3
Su Ob	b-unit6.2: Pollution of Water and Air. jectives:	Co	ontent:
<b>Su</b> Ob 1.	b-unit6.2: Pollution of Water and Air. jectives: Define pollution.	Co:	Definition of pollution and pollutants.
<b>Su</b> Ob 1. 2.	b-unit6.2: Pollution of Water and Air. jectives: Define pollution. List biodegradable pollutants.	Co. 1. 2.	ontent: Definition of pollution and pollutants. Types of pollutants.
Su Ob 1. 2. 3.	b-unit6.2: Pollution of Water and Air. jectives: Define pollution. List biodegradable pollutants. List non- biodegradable pollutants.	Co:	Definition of pollution and pollutants. Types of pollutants. Source of water pollution, their effect and
Su Ob 1. 2. 3. 4.	b-unit6.2: Pollution of Water and Air. jectives: Define pollution. List biodegradable pollutants. List non- biodegradable pollutants. List sources of water pollutants.	Co 1. 2. 3.	Definition of pollution and pollutants. Types of pollutants. Source of water pollution, their effect and preventive measures.
Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           4.           5.	b-unit6.2: Pollution of Water and Air. jectives: Define pollution. List biodegradable pollutants. List non- biodegradable pollutants. List sources of water pollutants. Identify the causes of water pollution.	Co 1. 2. 3.	Definition of pollution and pollutants. Types of pollutants. Source of water pollution, their effect and preventive measures. Source of air pollutants, their effect on
Su Ob 1. 2. 3. 4.	b-unit6.2: Pollution of Water and Air. jectives: Define pollution. List biodegradable pollutants. List non- biodegradable pollutants. List sources of water pollutants. Identify the causes of water pollution. List the preventive measures to control water	Co 1. 2. 3.	Definition of pollution and pollutants. Types of pollutants. Source of water pollution, their effect and preventive measures. Source of air pollutants, their effect on living organisms and preventive measures
Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           4.           5.           6.	b-unit6.2: Pollution of Water and Air. jectives: Define pollution. List biodegradable pollutants. List non- biodegradable pollutants. List sources of water pollutants. Identify the causes of water pollution. List the preventive measures to control water pollution.	Co 1. 2. 3.	Definition of pollution and pollutants. Types of pollutants. Source of water pollution, their effect and preventive measures. Source of air pollutants, their effect on
Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           4.           5.           6.           7.	b-unit6.2: Pollution of Water and Air. jectives: Define pollution. List biodegradable pollutants. List non- biodegradable pollutants. List sources of water pollutants. Identify the causes of water pollution. List the preventive measures to control water pollution. List the sources of air pollutants.	Co 1. 2. 3.	Definition of pollution and pollutants. Types of pollutants. Source of water pollution, their effect and preventive measures. Source of air pollutants, their effect on living organisms and preventive measures
Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           4.           5.           6.           7.           8.	b-unit6.2: Pollution of Water and Air. jectives: Define pollution. List biodegradable pollutants. List non- biodegradable pollutants. List sources of water pollutants. Identify the causes of water pollution. List the preventive measures to control water pollution. List the sources of air pollutants. List the effect of air pollution.	Co 1. 2. 3.	Definition of pollution and pollutants. Types of pollutants. Source of water pollution, their effect and preventive measures. Source of air pollutants, their effect on living organisms and preventive measures
Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           4.           5.           6.           7.	b-unit6.2: Pollution of Water and Air. jectives: Define pollution. List biodegradable pollutants. List non- biodegradable pollutants. List sources of water pollutants. Identify the causes of water pollution. List the preventive measures to control water pollution. List the sources of air pollutants. List the effect of air pollution. Mention the preventive measures to control	Co 1. 2. 3.	Definition of pollution and pollutants. Types of pollutants. Source of water pollution, their effect and preventive measures. Source of air pollutants, their effect on living organisms and preventive measures
Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           4.           5.           6.           7.           8.           9.	b-unit6.2: Pollution of Water and Air. jectives: Define pollution. List biodegradable pollutants. List non- biodegradable pollutants. List sources of water pollutants. Identify the causes of water pollution. List the preventive measures to control water pollution. List the sources of air pollutants. List the effect of air pollution. Mention the preventive measures to control air pollution	Co 1. 2. 3.	Definition of pollution and pollutants. Types of pollutants. Source of water pollution, their effect and preventive measures. Source of air pollutants, their effect on living organisms and preventive measures
Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           4.           5.           6.           7.           8.           9.           Un	b-unit6.2: Pollution of Water and Air. jectives: Define pollution. List biodegradable pollutants. List non- biodegradable pollutants. List sources of water pollutants. Identify the causes of water pollution. List the preventive measures to control water pollution. List the sources of air pollutants. List the effect of air pollutant. Mention the preventive measures to control air pollution. <b>it 6: Environmental Biology</b>	Co 1. 2. 3. 4.	Definition of pollution and pollutants. Types of pollutants. Source of water pollution, their effect and preventive measures. Source of air pollutants, their effect on living organisms and preventive measures of air pollution.
Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           4.           5.           6.           7.           8.           9.           Um           Su	b-unit6.2: Pollution of Water and Air. jectives: Define pollution. List biodegradable pollutants. List non- biodegradable pollutants. List non- biodegradable pollutants. List sources of water pollutants. Identify the causes of water pollution. List the preventive measures to control water pollution. List the sources of air pollutants. List the effect of air pollutants. List the effect of air pollution. Mention the preventive measures to control air pollution it 6: Environmental Biology b-unit6.3: Ecological Imbalances.	Co 1. 2. 3. 4. Hr	Definition of pollution and pollutants. Types of pollutants. Source of water pollution, their effect and preventive measures. Source of air pollutants, their effect on living organisms and preventive measures
Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           4.           5.           6.           7.           8.           9.           Um           Su	b-unit6.2: Pollution of Water and Air. jectives: Define pollution. List biodegradable pollutants. List non- biodegradable pollutants. List sources of water pollutants. Identify the causes of water pollution. List the preventive measures to control water pollution. List the sources of air pollutants. List the effect of air pollutants. List the effect of air pollution. Mention the preventive measures to control air pollution it 6: Environmental Biology b-unit6.3: Ecological Imbalances. jectives:	Co 1. 2. 3. 4. <b>Hr</b> Co	ontent:         Definition of pollution and pollutants.         Types of pollutants.         Source of water pollution, their effect and preventive measures.         Source of air pollutants, their effect on living organisms and preventive measures of air pollution.         rs. theory       3         ontent:
Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           4.           5.           6.           7.           8.           9.           Un           Su           Ob	b-unit6.2: Pollution of Water and Air. jectives: Define pollution. List biodegradable pollutants. List non- biodegradable pollutants. List non- biodegradable pollutants. List sources of water pollutants. Identify the causes of water pollution. List the preventive measures to control water pollution. List the sources of air pollutants. List the effect of air pollutants. List the effect of air pollution. Mention the preventive measures to control air pollution it 6: Environmental Biology b-unit6.3: Ecological Imbalances. jectives: Explain the theory of the "green house effect".	Co 1. 2. 3. 4. <b>Hr</b> Co	ontent:         Definition of pollution and pollutants.         Types of pollutants.         Source of water pollution, their effect and preventive measures.         Source of air pollutants, their effect on living organisms and preventive measures of air pollution.         rs. theory       3         ontent:       Description on green house effect, acid rain
Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           4.           5.           6.           7.           8.           9.           Un           Su           Ob           1.	b-unit6.2: Pollution of Water and Air. jectives: Define pollution. List biodegradable pollutants. List non- biodegradable pollutants. List non- biodegradable pollutants. List sources of water pollutants. Identify the causes of water pollution. List the preventive measures to control water pollution. List the sources of air pollutants. List the effect of air pollutants. List the effect of air pollution. Mention the preventive measures to control air pollution it 6: Environmental Biology b-unit6.3: Ecological Imbalances. jectives: Explain the theory of the "green house effect". List the causes of green house effect.	Co 1. 2. 3. 4. <b>Hr</b> Co	ontent:         Definition of pollution and pollutants.         Types of pollutants.         Source of water pollution, their effect and preventive measures.         Source of air pollutants, their effect on living organisms and preventive measures of air pollution.         rs. theory       3         ontent:
Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           4.           5.           6.           7.           8.           9.           Um           Su           Ob           1.           2.	b-unit6.2: Pollution of Water and Air. jectives: Define pollution. List biodegradable pollutants. List non- biodegradable pollutants. List non- biodegradable pollutants. List sources of water pollutants. Identify the causes of water pollution. List the preventive measures to control water pollution. List the sources of air pollutants. List the effect of air pollutants. List the effect of air pollution. Mention the preventive measures to control air pollution <b>it 6: Environmental Biology</b> <b>b-unit6.3: Ecological Imbalances.</b> jectives: Explain the theory of the "green house effect". List the causes of green house effect. Tell the consequences of green house effect.	Co 1. 2. 3. 4. <b>Hr</b> Co	ontent:         Definition of pollution and pollutants.         Types of pollutants.         Source of water pollution, their effect and preventive measures.         Source of air pollutants, their effect on living organisms and preventive measures of air pollution.         rs. theory       3         ontent:       Description on green house effect, acid rain
Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           4.           5.           6.           7.           8.           9.           Un           Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.	b-unit6.2: Pollution of Water and Air. jectives: Define pollution. List biodegradable pollutants. List non- biodegradable pollutants. List non- biodegradable pollutants. List sources of water pollutants. Identify the causes of water pollution. List the preventive measures to control water pollution. List the sources of air pollutants. List the effect of air pollutants. List the effect of air pollution. Mention the preventive measures to control air pollution it 6: Environmental Biology b-unit6.3: Ecological Imbalances. jectives: Explain the theory of the "green house effect". List the causes of green house effect.	Co 1. 2. 3. 4. <b>Hr</b> Co	ontent:         Definition of pollution and pollutants.         Types of pollutants.         Source of water pollution, their effect and preventive measures.         Source of air pollutants, their effect on living organisms and preventive measures of air pollution.         rs. theory       3         ontent:       Description on green house effect, acid rain
Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.           4.           5.           6.           7.           8.           9.           Un           Su           Ob           1.           2.           3.	b-unit6.2: Pollution of Water and Air. jectives: Define pollution. List biodegradable pollutants. List non- biodegradable pollutants. List non- biodegradable pollutants. List sources of water pollutants. Identify the causes of water pollution. List the preventive measures to control water pollution. List the sources of air pollutants. List the effect of air pollutants. List the effect of air pollutants. List the effect of air pollution. Mention the preventive measures to control air pollution it 6: Environmental Biology b-unit6.3: Ecological Imbalances. jectives: Explain the theory of the "green house effect. List the causes of green house effect. Tell the consequences of green house effect. Discuss the significance of green house effect,	Co 1. 2. 3. 4. <b>Hr</b> Co	ontent:         Definition of pollution and pollutants.         Types of pollutants.         Source of water pollution, their effect and preventive measures.         Source of air pollutants, their effect on living organisms and preventive measures of air pollution.         rs. theory       3         ontent:       Description on green house effect, acid rain

5. Tell how acid rain is formed	
<ol> <li>6. List the harmful effects of acid rain</li> </ol>	
7. List the importance of the ozone layer for	
<ul><li>living organisms.</li><li>8. Tell how some scientists believe the ozone</li></ul>	
layer is going to deplete.	
9. Describe the consequences of depletion of the	
ozone layer.	
Unit 7: Economic Botany	Hrs. theory 10 Hrs. lab 4
Sub-unit7.1: Medicinal plants	Hrs. theory 4Hrs. lab 4
Objectives:	Content:
2. List the habit and distribution of medicinal	1. The habit, distribution, parts used,
plants.	medicinal value and uses of following
3. List the uses of medicinal plants.	medicinal plants. :
4. Identify the parts of the plant which have	Mentha arvensis (Pudina)
medicinal value.	Adhatodvasica (Asuro)
5. Name the chemical compounds from	Zingerofficinalis (Aduwa)
particular medicinal plants.	<ul> <li>Rauwolfiaserpentina (Sarpagandha)</li> </ul>
6. Tell what form of plant part is used for the	<ul> <li>Cinnamomum zylenica (Dalchini)</li> </ul>
treatment of specific cases.	<ul><li>Daturastromonium (Dhaturo)</li></ul>
	<ul> <li>Papaversomniferum (Opium)</li> </ul>
	Santalumalbum (Shreekhanda)
	<ul> <li>Cochicumluteum (Colchium)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Eletteris cordamonum (Alaichi)</li> </ul>
	Melliaazedarach (Bakenu)
	<ul><li>Ocimum sanctum (Tulsi)</li></ul>
	Aloevera (Gheukumari)
	<ul> <li>Azadiachitaindica (Neem)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Cordyceps sinensis (Yarsagumba)</li> </ul>
	<ul><li>Orchis hatagirea (Panchanle)</li></ul>
Unit 7: Economic Botany	
Sub-unit7.2: Nutritional Values of Cereal	Hrs. theory 4
Crops, Fruits, Vegetables and Oil Yielding	-
Plants.	
Objectives:	Content:
1. Identify the nutritional value of cereal crops.	1. The nutritional values of cereal crops; fruits,
2. List the nutritional value of vegetables.	vegetables and oil yielding plants:
3. Tell the nutritional value of fruits.	2. Cereal crops - rice, wheat, maize, gram, and
4. Tell the nutritional value of oil yielding	bean.
plants.	3. Fruits- mango, banana, grape, pear and
5. Compare the nutritional value of rice maize,	orange
white, gram and bean.	4. Vegetables- cauliflower, cabbage, tomato
6. Compare the nutritional value of mango,	potato, brainjal
grape, pear banana and orange.	5. Oil yielding plants - mustard, ground nut,
7. Compare the nutritional value of potato,	caster
cauliflower, cabbage, tomato and brinjal.	
8. Compare the nutritional value of mustard,	
groundnut and caster.	
Unit 7: Economic Botany	
Sub-unit7.3: General Concept on Ethnobotany.	Hrs. theory 2
Sub-unit 1.3. General Concept on Ethnobolally.	1115. theory 2

Oh	jectives:	Co	ntent:
	Define the term 'ethnobotany'.	1.	Definition of ethnobotany.
	Describe the kinds of information included in traditional knowledge.	2.	Importance of ethnobotany in the field of medicine.
3.	Discuss ways of gathering traditional knowledge.	3.	A survey questionnaire for data collection, if the plant is used as medicine.
4.	Discuss the value and importance of traditional knowledge.		
5.	List the ways ethnobotany is useful in the field of medicine.		
6.	Discuss how to gather information about the use of local plants in medicine.		
Un	it 8: Biotechnology	Hr	s. theory 8
Su	b-unit8.1: Introduction to Biotechnology	Hr	s. theory 5
Ob	jectives:	Co	ntent:
1.	Define biotechnology.	1.	Definition and scope of biotechnology.
2.	List the branches of biotechnology.	2.	Branches of biotechnology.
3.	List the scope of biotechnology.	3.	Application of biotechnology in:
4.	Describe the application of biotechnology in		Medicine
	medicine, agriculture and fermentation		Agriculture
	technology.		Fermentation.
5.	Concept of plant tissue culture.	4.	Bio fertilizer and organism used as bio fertilizer.
		5.	Plant tissue culture and its type.
Un	it 8: Biotechnology		
Su	b-unit8.2: Genetic Engineering	Hr	s. theory 3
Ob	jectives:	Co	ntent:
1.	Define genetic engineering	1.	Definition of genetic engineering and
2.	Requirement of Genetic engineering		recombinant DNA technology.
3.	Describe the applications of genetic	2.	Steps of genetic engineering.
	engineering in the field of medicine.	3.	Application of genetic engineering.
4.	Tell about the possible dangers of genetic engineering.	4.	Possible dangers of genetic engineering.

# **Botany Practical**

**Evaluation methods**: performance observation, written exams, viva.

**Teaching / Learning activities & resources**: Classroom instruction, demonstration, return demonstration, slide preparation, microscopic observation

Course: Botany Practical	Hrs. Practical : 80
Unit 1: Introduction to the compound microscope	Hrs. Practical 6
Objectives:	Content:
<ul> <li>Define compound microscope.</li> <li>Differentiate between simple and compound microscope.</li> <li>Tell the names of lenses used in a compound microscope.</li> <li>List different parts of a compound microscope and their uses.</li> <li>Calculate the magnifying power of a compound microscope in different combinations of objective lens/eye-piece lens.</li> <li>Describe the way of handling a compound microscope.</li> <li>Draw a well labeled diagram of a compound microscope by observation.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A compound microscope.</li> <li>Methods of handling of a compound microscope.</li> </ul>
Unit 2:Cell biology	Hrs. theory Hrs. lab
Sub-unit 2.1: Temporary slide preparation of plant cells.	Hrs. theory Hrs. lab 8
Objectives:	Content:
<ol> <li>List the apparatus required to prepare temporary slides of plant cells.</li> <li>List the chemicals required to prepare temporary slides of plant cells.</li> <li>List the function of safranine and glycerine.</li> <li>Describe the method of slide preparation from the epidermal layer of onion scale, <i>Tradescantia</i> leaf, <i>Hydrilla</i> leaf, <i>Geranium</i>leaf.</li> <li>Compare the cell structure of Onion scale, <i>Tradescantia</i> leaf, <i>Hydrilla</i> leaf, and <i>Geranium</i> leaf.</li> <li>List the characteristics of the cellular structure of each.</li> <li>Describe the method to peel out the epidermal layer in each case.</li> <li>Tell why you should use glycerin instead of water when mounting a temporary slide.</li> <li>Draw diagrams of each by observing temporary slides under the microscope.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>The preparation of temporary slides of plant cells.</li> <li>The different cellular structure of plant cells.</li> </ol>
*	Hrs. theory Hrs. lab
Unit 2:Cell biology Sub-unit 2.2: Different stages of mitosis and meiosis	Hrs. theoryHrs. labHrs. theoryHrs. lab4

Ob	jectives:	Content:
	Define mitosis and meiosis.	1. The different stages of mitosis and
	Describe different stages of mitosis like interphase,	meiosis with the help of permanent
	prophase metaphase, and anaphase and telophase.	slides.
3	List the nuclear changes in each stage of mitosis.	511005.
3. 4.	Tell the types of cells where mitotic cell division	
4.		
5	takes place.	
5.	Give the examples of mitotic cell division in	
-	plants.	
6.	Describe different stages of meiosis by observation	
	of permanent slides under the compound	
	microscope.	
7.	Tell the time period of meiotic cell division of the	
	plant.	
8.	Name the type of cell where meiotic cell division	
	occurs.	
9.	Draw figures of mitosis and meiosis by observing	
	under the microscope.	
	it 3: Biodiversity	Hrs. theory Hrs. lab
	o-unit 3.1: Monera	Hrs. theory Hrs. lab 10
	jectives:	Content:
	Define bacteria	1. Definition and nature of bacterial
	Describe the nature of bacterial cells.	cells
3.	List the components of the bacterial cell wall.	2. The method of Gram staining of
4.	list the required material and chemicals for Gram	bacteria.
	staining.	3. Classification, vegetative structure,
5.	List the role of chemicals used in Gram staining.	and reproductive stages of <i>Nostoc</i> .
6.	differentiate Gram positive bacteria from Gram	
	negative bacteria.	
7.	Draw diagrams of bacteria by observing under the	
	microscope.	
8.	Describe the vegetative structures of <i>Nostoc</i> .	
	Explain the function of heterocyst in Nostoc.	
	Describe the reproductive stages of <i>Nostoc</i> .	
	Draw figures of these as observed under the	
	microscope.	
12.	Give the systematic position of <i>Nostoc</i> .	
Unit 3: Biodiversity		Hrs. theory Hrs. lab
	o-unit <b>3.2</b> : Vegetative structure and reproductive	Hrs. theory Hrs. lab <b>2</b>
stag	ges of Spirogyra	
Ob	jectives:	Content:
1.	Describe the vegetative structures of Spirogyra.	1. Classification, vegetative structure,
2.	Tell the reasons why Spirogyra is so called.	and reproductive stages of Spirogyra.
3.	Describe the reproductive stages of Spirogyra.	
4.	Draw figures of these as observed under the	
	microscope.	
5.	Give the systematic position of Spirogyra.	
Unit 3: Biodiversity		Hrs. theory Hrs. lab
	-	-
	o-unit 3.3: Vegetative structure and reproduction of	Hrs. theory Hrs. lab 8

selected fungi	
Objectives:	Content:
<ol> <li>Define fungi.</li> <li>Tell the meaning of mycelium, hypha, metuli, clestothecium.</li> <li>Describe the vegetative structure and reproductive stages of:         <ul> <li>Mucor</li> <li>Aspergillus</li> <li>Penicillium</li> </ul> </li> <li>Differentiate between poisonous mushrooms and edible mushrooms.</li> <li>Draw figures of both poisonous and nonpoisonous mushrooms by observing under the microscope.</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>1. The vegetative structure and reproductive stages of:</li> <li>&gt; Mucor</li> <li>&gt; Aspergillus</li> <li>&gt; Penicillium</li> <li>2. The morphological features of mushrooms.</li> </ul>
Unit 3: Biodiversity	Hrs. theory Hrs. lab
Sub-unit 3.4: Bryophytes, Pteridophytes, Gymnosperms	Hrs. theory Hrs. lab 14
and Angiosperms	
Objectives:	Content:
<ol> <li>List the characteristics of bryophytes.</li> <li>List the characateristics of pteridophytes.</li> <li>Differentiate bryophytes from pteridophytes.</li> <li>Discuss the concepts of gametophyte and sporophyte.</li> <li>Explain why pteridophytes are also called vascular cryptograms.</li> <li>List the morphological features of gymnosperm and angiosperms.</li> <li>Differentiate gymnosperms from angiosperms.</li> <li>Differentiate dicot plants from monocot plants.</li> <li>Describe the parts of a flower:         <ul> <li>Calyx</li> <li>Corolla</li> <li>Androecium</li> <li>Gynoecium</li> </ul> </li> <li>Draw figures of each of the plants which are observed during the lab experience.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>The characteristics of bryophytes with reference to <i>Marchantia</i>.</li> <li>Morphological features of gymnosperms with reference to pinus.</li> <li>Morphological features of pteridophytes with reference to ferns (<i>Dryopteris</i>).</li> <li>The different parts of dicot plants and monocot plants.</li> <li>Different parts of a typical flower.</li> </ol>
Unit 4: Plant physiology	Hrs. theory Hrs. lab
Sub-unit 4.1: Demonstration of physiological	Hrs. theory Hrs. lab 10
experiments	
Objectives:	Content:
<ol> <li>Define diffusion, osmosis, photosynthesis, respiration and transpiration.</li> <li>Describe the types of :         <ul> <li>Osmosis</li> <li>Respiration</li> <li>Transpiration</li> </ul> </li> <li>List the required material to demonstrate each experiment.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Process of diffusion by copper sulfate crystal.</li> <li>The osmosis process by egg membrane method and by potato osmoscope.</li> <li>Oxygen is evolved during photosynthesis.</li> <li>Carbon dioxide is necessary for</li> </ol>

4. Tell the concept of hypotonic, hypertonic and	photosynthesis (Moll's experiment)
isotonic solution.	5. Carbon dioxide is evolved during
5. Discuss the procedure to demonstrate each	aerobic respiration.
physiologic experiment.	6. Chlorophyll is essential for
6. Describe the result and conclusion of each	photosynthesis.
experiment.	7. Carbon dioxide gas is evolved during
7. List the precautions and possible risks of each	anaerobic respiration.
experiment.	8. Transpiration by: Bell-jar method,
8. Draw the necessary figures to show the demonstration of each experiment.	Cobalt chloride method, and relation
demonstration of each experiment.	between transpiration and absorption.
Unit 5: Ecology	Hrs. theory Hrs. lab
Sub-unit 5.1: Ecosystem and Adaptation features of	Hrs. theory Hrs. lab 6
selected plants	
Objectives:	Content:
1. Discuss aquatic ecosystem	1. Survey and list structural component
2. List the morphological features of xerophytic	of aquatic ecosystem with reference
plants (eg. <i>Pinus</i> ).	to pond or aquarium.
3. Describe how xerophytic plants compensate for	2. Xerophytic and hydrophytic plants.
insufficient water supply.	
4. List the morphological features of hydrophytic	
plants (eg. <i>Hydrilla</i> ).	
5. Tell about the mode of water conduction by	
hydrophytic plants.	
hydrophytic plants. Unit 6: Genetics	Hrs. theory Hrs. lab
	Hrs. theoryHrs. labHrs. theoryHrs. lab6
Unit 6: Genetics	
Unit 6: Genetics Sub-unit 6.1:Structure of DNA	Hrs. theory Hrs. lab 6
Unit 6: Genetics Sub-unit 6.1:Structure of DNA Objectives:	Hrs. theory Hrs. lab 6 Content:
Unit 6: Genetics         Sub-unit 6.1:Structure of DNA         Objectives:         1. Describe the structural components of DNA.	Hrs. theory     Hrs. lab     6       Content:     1.     Watson and Crick model of DNA
Unit 6: Genetics         Sub-unit 6.1:Structure of DNA         Objectives:         1. Describe the structural components of DNA.         2. List the components of a nucleotide.         3. Explain the concept of the base pairing rule.         4. Describe the purine and pyrimidine compounds of	Hrs. theory     Hrs. lab     6       Content:     1.     Watson and Crick model of DNA
Unit 6: Genetics         Sub-unit 6.1:Structure of DNA         Objectives:         1. Describe the structural components of DNA.         2. List the components of a nucleotide.         3. Explain the concept of the base pairing rule.         4. Describe the purine and pyrimidine compounds of a DNA molecule.	Hrs. theory     Hrs. lab     6       Content:     1.     Watson and Crick model of DNA
Unit 6: Genetics         Sub-unit 6.1:Structure of DNA         Objectives:         1. Describe the structural components of DNA.         2. List the components of a nucleotide.         3. Explain the concept of the base pairing rule.         4. Describe the purine and pyrimidine compounds of a DNA molecule.         5. List the functions of DNA.	Hrs. theory     Hrs. lab     6       Content:     1.     Watson and Crick model of DNA
Unit 6: Genetics         Sub-unit 6.1:Structure of DNA         Objectives:         1. Describe the structural components of DNA.         2. List the components of a nucleotide.         3. Explain the concept of the base pairing rule.         4. Describe the purine and pyrimidine compounds of a DNA molecule.         5. List the functions of DNA.         6. Draw a figure of the Watson and Crick model of	Hrs. theory     Hrs. lab     6       Content:     1.     Watson and Crick model of DNA
Unit 6: Genetics         Sub-unit 6.1:Structure of DNA         Objectives:         1. Describe the structural components of DNA.         2. List the components of a nucleotide.         3. Explain the concept of the base pairing rule.         4. Describe the purine and pyrimidine compounds of a DNA molecule.         5. List the functions of DNA.         6. Draw a figure of the Watson and Crick model of DNA by observation of a model.	Hrs. theory     Hrs. lab     6       Content:     1.     Watson and Crick model of DNA structure.
Unit 6: Genetics         Sub-unit 6.1:Structure of DNA         Objectives:         1. Describe the structural components of DNA.         2. List the components of a nucleotide.         3. Explain the concept of the base pairing rule.         4. Describe the purine and pyrimidine compounds of a DNA molecule.         5. List the functions of DNA.         6. Draw a figure of the Watson and Crick model of DNA by observation of a model.         Unit 6: Genetics	Hrs. theory     Hrs. lab     6       Content:     1.     Watson and Crick model of DNA
Unit 6: GeneticsSub-unit 6.1:Structure of DNAObjectives:1. Describe the structural components of DNA.2. List the components of a nucleotide.3. Explain the concept of the base pairing rule.4. Describe the purine and pyrimidine compounds of a DNA molecule.5. List the functions of DNA.6. Draw a figure of the Watson and Crick model of DNA by observation of a model.Unit 6: GeneticsSub-unit 6.2: Survey of some human heredity	Hrs. theory     Hrs. lab     6       Content:     1.     Watson and Crick model of DNA structure.
Unit 6: GeneticsSub-unit 6.1:Structure of DNAObjectives:1. Describe the structural components of DNA.2. List the components of a nucleotide.3. Explain the concept of the base pairing rule.4. Describe the purine and pyrimidine compounds of a DNA molecule.5. List the functions of DNA.6. Draw a figure of the Watson and Crick model of DNA by observation of a model.Unit 6: GeneticsSub-unit 6.2: Survey of some human heredity characteristics	Hrs. theory       Hrs. lab       6         Content:       1.       Watson and Crick model of DNA structure.         Hrs. theory       Hrs. lab
Unit 6: Genetics         Sub-unit 6.1:Structure of DNA         Objectives:         1. Describe the structural components of DNA.         2. List the components of a nucleotide.         3. Explain the concept of the base pairing rule.         4. Describe the purine and pyrimidine compounds of a DNA molecule.         5. List the functions of DNA.         6. Draw a figure of the Watson and Crick model of DNA by observation of a model.         Unit 6: Genetics         Sub-unit 6.2: Survey of some human heredity characteristics         Objectives:	Hrs. theory       Hrs. lab       6         Content:       1.       Watson and Crick model of DNA structure.         1.       Watson and Crick model of DNA structure.         Hrs. theory       Hrs. lab         Hrs. theory       Hrs. lab         Content:       Content:
Unit 6: GeneticsSub-unit 6.1:Structure of DNAObjectives:1. Describe the structural components of DNA.2. List the components of a nucleotide.3. Explain the concept of the base pairing rule.4. Describe the purine and pyrimidine compounds of a DNA molecule.5. List the functions of DNA.6. Draw a figure of the Watson and Crick model of DNA by observation of a model.Unit 6: GeneticsSub-unit 6.2: Survey of some human heredity characteristics0Djectives:1. List some hereditary characteristics of humans.	Hrs. theory       Hrs. lab       6         Content:       1.       Watson and Crick model of DNA structure.         1.       Watson and Crick model of DNA structure.         Hrs. theory       Hrs. lab         Hrs. theory       Hrs. lab         Hrs. theory       Hrs. lab         Content:       1.         The role of dominant or recessive
Unit 6: Genetics         Sub-unit 6.1:Structure of DNA         Objectives:         1. Describe the structural components of DNA.         2. List the components of a nucleotide.         3. Explain the concept of the base pairing rule.         4. Describe the purine and pyrimidine compounds of a DNA molecule.         5. List the functions of DNA.         6. Draw a figure of the Watson and Crick model of DNA by observation of a model.         Unit 6: Genetics         Sub-unit 6.2: Survey of some human heredity characteristics         Objectives:         1. List some hereditary characteristics of humans.         2. Describe the role of dominant or recessive genes to	Hrs. theory       Hrs. lab       6         Content:       1.       Watson and Crick model of DNA structure.         1.       Watson and Crick model of DNA structure.         Hrs. theory       Hrs. lab         Hrs. theory       Hrs. lab         Generation       6         Content:       1.         1.       The role of dominant or recessive genes to express some hereditary
Unit 6: Genetics         Sub-unit 6.1:Structure of DNA         Objectives:         1. Describe the structural components of DNA.         2. List the components of a nucleotide.         3. Explain the concept of the base pairing rule.         4. Describe the purine and pyrimidine compounds of a DNA molecule.         5. List the functions of DNA.         6. Draw a figure of the Watson and Crick model of DNA by observation of a model.         Unit 6: Genetics         Sub-unit 6.2: Survey of some human heredity characteristics         Objectives:         1. List some hereditary characteristics of humans.         2. Describe the role of dominant or recessive genes to express certain characteristics.	Hrs. theory       Hrs. lab       6         Content:       1.       Watson and Crick model of DNA structure.         1.       Watson and Crick model of DNA structure.         Hrs. theory       Hrs. lab         Hrs. theory       Hrs. lab         Hrs. theory       Hrs. lab         Content:       1.         The role of dominant or recessive
Unit 6: Genetics         Sub-unit 6.1:Structure of DNA         Objectives:         1. Describe the structural components of DNA.         2. List the components of a nucleotide.         3. Explain the concept of the base pairing rule.         4. Describe the purine and pyrimidine compounds of a DNA molecule.         5. List the functions of DNA.         6. Draw a figure of the Watson and Crick model of DNA by observation of a model.         Unit 6: Genetics         Sub-unit 6.2: Survey of some human heredity characteristics         Objectives:         1. List some hereditary characteristics of humans.         2. Describe the role of dominant or recessive genes to express certain characteristics.         3. Discuss the methods of data collection of	Hrs. theory       Hrs. lab       6         Content:       1.       Watson and Crick model of DNA structure.         1.       Watson and Crick model of DNA structure.         Hrs. theory       Hrs. lab         Hrs. theory       Hrs. lab         Generation       6         Content:       1.         1.       The role of dominant or recessive genes to express some hereditary
Unit 6: Genetics         Sub-unit 6.1:Structure of DNA         Objectives:         1. Describe the structural components of DNA.         2. List the components of a nucleotide.         3. Explain the concept of the base pairing rule.         4. Describe the purine and pyrimidine compounds of a DNA molecule.         5. List the functions of DNA.         6. Draw a figure of the Watson and Crick model of DNA by observation of a model.         Unit 6: Genetics         Sub-unit 6.2: Survey of some human heredity characteristics         Objectives:         1. List some hereditary characteristics of humans.         2. Describe the role of dominant or recessive genes to express certain characteristics.         3. Discuss the methods of data collection of hereditary characteristics.	Hrs. theory       Hrs. lab       6         Content:       1.       Watson and Crick model of DNA structure.         1.       Watson and Crick model of DNA structure.         Hrs. theory       Hrs. lab         Hrs. theory       Hrs. lab         Generation       6         Content:       1.         1.       The role of dominant or recessive genes to express some hereditary
Unit 6: Genetics         Sub-unit 6.1:Structure of DNA         Objectives:         1. Describe the structural components of DNA.         2. List the components of a nucleotide.         3. Explain the concept of the base pairing rule.         4. Describe the purine and pyrimidine compounds of a DNA molecule.         5. List the functions of DNA.         6. Draw a figure of the Watson and Crick model of DNA by observation of a model.         Unit 6: Genetics         Sub-unit 6.2: Survey of some human heredity characteristics         Objectives:         1. List some hereditary characteristics of humans.         2. Describe the role of dominant or recessive genes to express certain characteristics.         3. Discuss the methods of data collection of	Hrs. theory       Hrs. lab       6         Content:       1.       Watson and Crick model of DNA structure.         1.       Watson and Crick model of DNA structure.         Hrs. theory       Hrs. lab         Hrs. theory       Hrs. lab         Generation       6         Content:       1.         1.       The role of dominant or recessive genes to express some hereditary

Recommended Texts
1. Singh.A.G, Karky. B, Hamal.J.P., Nag. P. Botany for CTEVT, Ayam Publication, Kathmandu, Nepal.

- 2. Singh.A.G, Karky. B, Hamal.J.P., Nag. P., Joshi. S. **Practical Botany** for CTEVT, Ayam Publication, Kathmandu, Nepal.
- 3. Dutta, A.C., <u>Classbook of Botany</u>, Oxford University Press, Calcutta.
- 4. Alexopolous, C.J., Introductory Mycology, John Wiley and Sons, New York.
- 5. Pandey, B.P., Economic Botany, S. Chand and Company Ltd., New Delhi.
- 6. Salisbary and Ross, Plant Physiology.
- 7. <u>Medicinal plants of Nepal</u>, HMG of Nepal.
- 8. Gangulee, M.C. and Kar, A.K., College Botany Vol. II New Central Book Agency, Calcutta.
- 9. Kochhar PL Genetics and Evolution, Ratan Prakashar Mandor, Delhi.
- 10. Shah and Sonhas, <u>Cytogenics, Plant Breeding and Evolution</u>, Vikash publishing House Pvt. Ltd. V. P.
- 11. Ranjtkar H.D. <u>Laboratory Manual and Viva-voce for Proficiency Certificate Level</u>, AK Ranjitkar, Kathmandu.
- 12. Pandey, B.P., Modern Practical Botany Vol. I and II, S Chand and Company Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

#### **References Books:**

- 1. Sharma, O.P. and Agrawal, V.K.S., Cell biology, Genetics, Evolution and Ecology.
- 2. Bhattic, K.N. and Khanna, Modern Approach to Botany, Surya Publication, Jalandhar.
- 3. Saxena A.L. and Sarabhai, R.P., <u>A Textbook of Botany</u>, Batan Prakashan Mandor.
- 4. Bilgrami, K.S., Shrivastava, L.M., and Shremali, J.L., <u>Fundamentals of Botany</u>, Vani Educational Books.
- 5. Dey, N.C., and Dey, T.K., <u>Medical Bacteriology</u>, Messers Allied Agency.
- 6. Sharma, D.P., <u>Hill's Economic Botany</u>, Tata Mc Graw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi.
- 7. Winchester, A.M., Biology and Its Relation to Mankind 3rd ed.
- 8. Singh, V., and Sinha, S., Cytogenetics.
- 9. Man Dhar, C. L., Introduction to Plant Virus, S. Chand and Company Ltd., Delhi.

# **Mathematics & Statistics**

Year	First	Total Hours:	200
Level	Certificate	Theory Hours:	160
		Practical Hours:	40
		Assessment Marks:	100

#### **Course Description**

The course is divided into three parts: (a) Elementary Mathematics, (b) Elementary Statistics and (c) Practical on elementary Statistics and Computer. Part one of this course prepares the student to use mathematical skills necessary for application of medical computations, application of research and statistical interpretations, and for managing the mathematical questions of everyday life. Part two provides a basic overview of the purpose and process of research, a discussion of scientific process, and principles of research methodology in statistics. Part three enables the students to apply statistical methods to the interpretation of data related to public health services using basic computer skills.

## **Course Objectives**

On completion of this course the student will be able to:

- Apply mathematical Skills to solve medical problems and interpret research data.
- Use vital statistic terminology to discuss public health issues.
- Explain the function and value of research.
- Describe the process and methodology of research.
- Apply mathematical formulas to interpret research data.
- Demonstrate the process of report writing.

#### **Recommended Texts**

Bajracharya, D.R.& et al., <u>Basic Mathematics</u>, for grade XI and XII National Book Centre, Kathmandu.
Mahajan B.K.<u>Method of Biostaticstics</u>, (16th edition) park's text book of PSM 2003
Pradhan, J. B. & Pantha, B. R. <u>Integrated Mathematics for Health Science</u>. Sukunda Pustak Bhavan, <u>Bhotahity, Kathmandu</u>.
MS-DOS Manual, Microsoft.
MS-Windows Manual, Microsoft.

**Evaluation methods**: Written assignments to solve related problems, written examination and practical examination for computer

**Teaching / Learning activities and resources:** Charts, models, graph boards, diagrams classroom instruction, teacher led discussion, demonstration of solutions, illustration through practical examples.

Course: Mathematics and Statistics	Hrs. theory 160
Unit 1:Elementary Mathematics	Hrs. theory 66
Sub-unit 1.1: Set theory and real number system	Hrs. theory 6 Hrs. lab
Objectives:	Content:
<ul> <li>Define and denote sets.</li> <li>Find subsets of a set and represent the sets in venn diagrams.</li> <li>Find the union, intersection, complement and difference of given sets.</li> <li>Define cardinality of a finite set</li> <li>Solve verbal problems using set operations.</li> <li>Prove algebra of sets</li> <li>Define real numbers, absolute value, open and closed intervals and inequalities.</li> <li>Use the concept of set in selected problems.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The concept of sets, specification of sets, representation and types of sets, venn diagrams.</li> <li>Proof of the Algebra of sets, De-Morgan's law</li> <li>Problems related to cardinality of sets.</li> <li>Set operation, set of numbers, Cartesian products and relation, domain and range of relation.</li> <li>Real number system and the types of numbers, real numbers line, absolute value, open and closed intervals, inequalities.</li> </ul>
Sub-unit 1.2: Function and graph	Hrs. theory 6
Objectives:	Content:
<ul> <li>Define a function</li> <li>Classify functions.</li> <li>Identify the different functions.</li> <li>Define domain and range of relation</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Functions and their inverse and related problems.</li> <li>Composite function and related problems.</li> <li>Algebraic only.</li> <li>Domain and range (excluding inverse and composite function)</li> </ul>

## **Part A: Elementary Mathematics**

	• Exponential and Logarithmic functions
Sub-unit 1.3: Permutation , combination and binomial	Hrs. theory 9
theorem.	
Objectives:	Content:
<ul> <li>Concept of Basic principles of counting.</li> <li>Define the permutation {P(n,r)}.</li> <li>Use of different cases of permutation and Problem relating to permutation(simple cases only).</li> <li>Define the combination {C(n,r)} and problem relating to combination (simple cases only)</li> <li>Define binomial expression and Binomial theorem.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Introduction of basic counting principle</li> <li>Definition of permutation</li> <li>Formula for finding permutation of n – objects taken r at a time.</li> <li>Application of formula in related problems.</li> <li>Permutation of repeated use of same objects in an arrangement.</li> <li>Meaning of combination.</li> <li>Binomial theorem(without proof)</li> <li>Finding general term , middle term/s, binomial coefficients and their properties.</li> </ul>
Sub-unit 1.4: Matrices and determinants	Hrs. theory 9
Objectives:	Content:
<ul> <li>Define the term matrix.</li> <li>Write the rows, columns and order of the matrices.</li> <li>Classify matrices according to their properties.</li> <li>Define the addition and multiplication of matrices (of order m x n, with its different types in 3x3 order).</li> <li>Define a determinant and list the properties of a determinant.</li> <li>Define the inverse of a matrix.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Definition of matrix and its notation and order</li> <li>Types of matrices and simple algebra of matrices.</li> <li>Transpose ,Adjoint and inverse of a matrix and related problems.</li> <li>Definition of a determinant.</li> <li>Minors and cofactors</li> <li>Properties of determinants.</li> <li>Application of matrix and determinant to solve linear system of equation (inverse of matrix and Cramer's Rule)</li> </ul>
Sub-unit 1.5: Algebra& Straight Line (Revision only)	Hrs. theory 2
Objectives:	Content:
<ul> <li>Recall the formula of distance between two points and its slope</li> <li>Find the angle between two lines and derive the condition of perpendicularity and parallelism.</li> <li>Find the distance two parallel line.</li> <li>Find the area of triangle.</li> <li>Define quadratic equations and its roots.</li> <li>Define the nature of roots.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Formula of distance between two points and its slope</li> <li>Angle between two lines and condition of perpendicularity and parallelism.</li> <li>Distance two parallel line.</li> <li>Area of triangle.</li> <li>Quadratic equations , its roots and nature of roots.</li> <li>Hrs. theory 6</li> </ul>
pair of lines)	and along 0
Objectives:	Content:
-	

Sub-unit 1.7: Limits and limiting valuesHrs. theory6Objectives:Content:• Define the term <i>limit</i> and <i>limiting</i> value.• Limit and <i>limiting</i> value.• Evaluate the limiting values of simple algebraic & trigonometric function.• Limit and <i>limiting</i> value.• Use the formula • $\lim_{x \to a} \frac{x^n - a^n}{x - a} = na^{n-1}$ • $\lim_{x \to a} \frac{\sin \theta}{a} = 1$ • Using the formula		second degree. $(ax^2 + 2hxy + by^2 = 0)$
Objectives:Content:• Define the term <i>limit</i> and <i>limiting</i> value.• Limit and limiting value.• Evaluate the limiting values of simple algebraic & trigonometric function.• Limit and limiting value.• Use the formula • $\lim_{x \to a} \frac{x^n - a^n}{x - a} = na^{n-1}$ • Using the formula $\lim_{x \to a} \frac{x^n - a^n}{x - a} = na^{n-1}$	Sub-unit 1.7: Limits and limiting values	Hrs. theory 6
<ul> <li>Define the term <i>limit</i> and <i>limiting</i> value.</li> <li>Evaluate the limiting values of simple algebraic &amp; trigonometric function.</li> <li>Use the formula         <ul> <li>lim<sub>x→a</sub> x<sup>n-a<sup>n</sup></sup>/<sub>x-a</sub> = na<sup>n-1</sup></li> <li>Limit and <i>limiting</i> value.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Objectives:	-
<ul> <li>Evaluate the limiting values of simple algebraic &amp; trigonometric function.</li> <li>Use the formula</li> <li>lim<sub>x→a</sub> x<sup>n-a<sup>n</sup></sup>/<sub>x-a</sub> = na<sup>n-1</sup></li> <li>Limiting values of simple algebraic &amp; trigonometric function.</li> <li>Using the formula</li> <li>lim<sub>x→a</sub> x<sup>n-a<sup>n</sup></sup>/<sub>x-a</sub> = na<sup>n-1</sup></li> </ul>		
• Use the formula • $\lim_{x \to a} \frac{x^n - a^n}{x - a} = na^{n-1}$ • Using the formula $\lim_{x \to a} \frac{x^n - a^n}{x - a} = na^{n-1}$	• Evaluate the limiting values of simple algebraic &	• Limiting values of simple algebraic &
• $\lim_{x \to a} \frac{x^n - a^n}{x - a} = na^{n-1}$ $\lim_{x \to a} \frac{x^n - a^n}{x - a} = na^{n-1}$	trigonometric function.	trigonometric function.
• $\lim_{x \to a} \frac{x^n - a^n}{x - a} = na^{n-1}$ $\lim_{x \to a} \frac{x^n - a^n}{x - a} = na^{n-1}$		
$\lim_{x \to a} \frac{x - a}{x - a} = na^{n-1}$		• Using the formula
$\lim_{x \to a} \frac{x - a}{x - a} = na^{n-1}$	• $\lim_{x \to a} \frac{x^n - a^n}{x - a} = na^{n-1}$	$\alpha^n - \alpha^n$
• $\lim_{x \to a} \frac{\sin \theta}{x - a} = 1$	<i>x</i> − <i>u</i>	$\lim \frac{x^n - a^n}{m} = na^{n-1}$
	• $\lim_{\theta \to 0} e^{\frac{\sin\theta}{\theta}} = 1$	$x \rightarrow a  x - a$
0	$\lim_{\theta \to 0} \theta$	sinA
Define continuity and identify continous and discontinous $\lim_{\theta \to 0} \frac{\sin\theta}{\theta} = 1$	Define continuity and identify continous and discontinous	$\lim_{\theta \to 0} \frac{\partial \partial \theta}{\partial \theta} = 1$
function		
Continuity and identification of continuous and		Continuity and identification of continous and
discontinous function		discontinous function
Sub-unit 1.8: Derivatives and their ApplicationsHrs. theory6		Hrs. theory 6
(Maxima and Minima)		
Objectives: Content:		
Define the term derivatives.     Definition of the term derivatives.		
• Apply definition to get derivatives of the functions $x^n$ • Geometrical meaning of derivatives.		
$(ax + b)^n$ , sin $(ax + b)$ , cos $(ax + b)$ , e <sup>x</sup> and $\log_a x$ . Use the sum difference are duet methods being the function of definition to get derivatives of the function		• Application of definition to get derivatives of
• Use the sum, difference, product, quotient and chain $x^n$ , $(ax + b)^n$ , $\sin(ax + b)$ , $\cos(ax + b)$ , $\sin(ax + b)$ , $\sin(ax$		
rule of derivates to calculate the derivates of algebric $(ax + b)$ , $e^x$ and $\log_a x$ .		
<ul> <li>function only.</li> <li>Apply derivate to calculate maximum and minimum</li> <li>Using the sum, difference, product, quotient and chain rule of derivates to calculate the</li> </ul>		
• Apply derivate to calculate maximum and minimum values of a given algebric function and other related derivates of algebric function only.		
		<b>C I</b>
	proplems.	<ul> <li>Application of derivate .</li> <li>increasing , decreasing and stationary</li> </ul>
points.	problems.	<b>•</b> • •
	problems.	
given algebric function and point of	problems.	
inflection.	problems.	- Maximum , minimum values of a
- concave upward and concave	problems.	- Maximum, minimum values of a given algebric function and point of inflection.

	downward (algebraic only)
Sub-unit 1.9: Integration	Hrs. theory 10
Objectives:	Content:
<ul> <li>Define integral as anti-derivative,</li> <li>Apply techniques of integration as anti-derivative, substitution method, integration by parts and definite integral.</li> <li>Use definite integral to calculate area enclosed by algebric curve, X-axis and ordinate at x = a to x = b</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Definition of integral as anti-derivative,</li> <li>Application of techniques of integration as anti-derivative, substitution method, integration by parts and definite integral (algebric only).</li> <li>Using definite integral to calculate area enclosed by algebric curve, X-axis and ordinate at x = a to x = b</li> </ul>
Sub-unit 1.10: Probability	Hrs. theory 6
Objectives:	Content:
<ul> <li>Define probability (classical and empirical)</li> <li>Application and use addition and multiplication the law of probability</li> <li>Explain and use binomial probability distribution formula P(r) = c(n, r) p<sup>r</sup> q<sup>n-r.</sup></li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Definition of probability (classical and empirical)</li> <li>Application and use of addition and multiplication law of probability</li> <li>Explanation and use of binomial probability distribution formula P(r) = c(n, r) p<sup>r</sup> q<sup>n-r.</sup></li> </ul>

# **Part B:Elementary Statistics**

Unit 2: Elementary Statistics	Hrs. theory 46
Sub-unit 2.1: Introduction to Statistics (Revision only)	Hrs. theory 3
Objectives:	Content:
<ul> <li>Define statistics as given by different writers (Prof. Horace Secrist, Prof. Croxton &amp; Crowden and Prof. Ya-Lu-Chan).</li> <li>State the utility, functions and limitations of statistics.</li> <li>Sub-unit 2.2: Collection, Classification and Tabulation diagrams and graphs (Revision only)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Definitions by Prof. Horace Secrist, Prof. Croxton &amp; Crowden and Prof. Ya-Lu-Chan).</li> <li>Utility, functions and limitation of statistics.</li> <li>Hrs. theory 3</li> </ul>
Objectives:	Content:
<ul> <li>Collect data (primary and secondary)</li> <li>Classify and tabulate data</li> <li>Prepare frequency table (ungrouped and grouped form)</li> <li>Represent data on simple, multiple, sub-divided, percentage bar diagram and Pie-diagrams.</li> <li>Represent data on histogram, frequency polygon, frequency curve and Ogive curve</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Data Collection (primary and secondary)</li> <li>Classification and tabulation of data</li> <li>Preparation of a frequency table (ungrouped and grouped form)</li> <li>Representation of data on simple, multiple, sub-divided, percentage bar diagram and Pie-diagrams.</li> <li>Representation of data on histogram, frequency polygon, frequency curve and Ogive curve</li> </ul>
Sub-unit 2.3: Central tendency	Hrs. theory 5
Objectives:	Content:
<ul> <li>Define central tendency</li> <li>Calculate mean, median, mode, and partition values (Quartiles, Deciles and Percentiles) for ungrouped and grouped data mathematically</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Definition of central tendency</li> <li>Calculation of mean, median, mode, and partition values (Quartiles, Deciles and Percentiles) for ungrouped and grouped data mathematically</li> </ul>

Sub-unit 2.4: Measure of dispersion	Hrs. theory 8
Objectives:	Content:
<ul> <li>Calculate range, quartile deviation and standard deviation for ungrouped and grouped data mathematically</li> <li>Concept of absolute and relative measures of dispersion</li> <li>Compute coefficient of range, quartile deviation, and variation for ungrouped and grouped data mathematically</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Calculation of range, quartile deviation mean deviation and standard deviation for ungrouped and grouped data mathematically</li> <li>Absolute and relative measures of dispersion</li> <li>Computation of coefficient of range, quartile deviation, mean deviation, and variation for ungrouped and grouped data mathematically</li> </ul>
Sub-unit 2.5: Correlation Coefficient	Hrs. theory 9
Objectives:	Content:
<ul> <li>Define the concept of correlation.</li> <li>Define correlation method by drawing Scatter diagram</li> <li>Explain Karl Pearson's coefficient of correlation between two variables.</li> <li>Define Sparman's rank correlation</li> <li>Define Probable error , standard error and test of significant of correlation</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Concept of correlation.</li> <li>Method of studying correlation by drawing Scatter diagram</li> <li>Calculations of Karl Pearson's coefficient of correlation between two variables.</li> <li>Sparman's rank correlation.</li> <li>Probable error , standard error and test of significant of correlation.</li> </ul>
Sub-unit 2.6: Vital statistics	Hrs. theory 10
Objectives:	Content:
<ul> <li>a) Vital Statistics</li> <li>Define the term vital statistics.</li> <li>Describe the utility of vital statistics.</li> <li>Identify the different sources of vital statistics.</li> <li>b) Measure of Fertility</li> <li>Define the meaning of Fertility</li> <li>Describe different measures of fertility</li> <li>Compute different indicators related to fertility</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>a) Vital Statistics</li> <li>Definition of the term vital statistics.</li> <li>Utility of vital statistics.</li> <li>Different sources of vital statistics.</li> <li>b) Measure of Fertility</li> <li>Meaning of Fertility</li> <li>Different measures of fertility</li> <li>Different indicators related to fertility (crude birth rate, specific fertility rate, General Fertility rate, total fertility rate)</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>c) Measures of mortality</li> <li>State the meaning of mortality</li> <li>Describe different measures of mortality</li> <li>Compute different indicators related to mortality</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>c) Measures of mortality <ul> <li>Meaning of mortality</li> <li>Different measures of mortality</li> </ul> </li> <li>Different indicators related to mortality (crude death rate, specific death rate, infant mortality rate, maternal mortality rate and still birth rate)</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>d) Measures of morbidity (sickness)</li> <li>State the meaning of morbidity</li> <li>Describe different measures of morbidity</li> <li>Compute the incidence rate and prevalence rate</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>d) Measures of morbidity (sickness)</li> <li>Meaning of morbidity</li> <li>Different measures of morbidity</li> <li>The incidence rate and prevalence rate</li> </ul>
Sub-unit 2.7: Research methodology	Hrs. theory 4
Objectives:	Content:
<ul> <li>Define the concept of research.</li> <li>Describe the process and methodology of research by stepwise scientific method or formula application.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>Definition of research</li><li>Research methodology.</li><li>Steps of research.</li></ul>

Discuss the importance of interpreting research results	<ul> <li>Scientific method.</li> <li>Statistical tools for measuring reliability of results.</li> <li>Interpreting and understanding research data.</li> <li>Applications of research in medical science.</li> </ul>
Sub-unit 2.8: Introduction to Report Writing	Hrs. theory 4
Objectives:	Content:
<ul><li>Explain the concept of report writing.</li><li>Familiarize with standard research report format.</li></ul>	<ul><li>Purposes and goals of research reports.</li><li>Significance of research reporting</li></ul>

# Part C: Basic Computer Skills

Unit 3: Basic Computer Skills	Hrs. theory 8 Hrs. lab.	
Sub-unit 3.1: Introduction		
Objectives:	Content:	
<ul> <li>Describe the functions and uses of computers.</li> <li>Compare and contrast the functions of computer hardware.</li> <li>Describe and demonstrate the functions of computer hardware.</li> <li>Describe and demonstrate the functions of computer memory and storage systems.</li> <li>Demonstrate the procedure for scanning the viruses and removing viruses.</li> <li>Use a virus protection utility to recover damaged files in a diskette or hard disk.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Definitions and descriptions of computers and computing activities.</li> <li>Characteristics of various types and generations of computers.</li> <li>Computer hardware: CPU, VDU, Input and Output peripherals.</li> <li>Computer software: systems, applications, and utility software.</li> <li>Memory: RAM, ROM; storage systems (magnetic, optical), storage types (floppy, hard disk, compact disk), and storage capacities.</li> <li>Utilities for virus protection.</li> <li>Operation of virus utilities.</li> </ul>	

#### **Statistics and Computer**

The paper on elementary statistics is designed to supplement the theoretical knowledge. In this subject the students themselves will solve different problems with different types of data and information, which helps them to learn the subject quickly and enjoy the real, need of learning it and apply their knowledge in real life situations, for an effective health care delivery and administration.

Students will be required to maintain a note book to keep the records of fully practical work duly signed by the instructor which should contain a minimum of practical and this should be submitted on the date of examination.

All the portion of Computer skill should be done in a practical room having individual computer to practice. Here first 1 hour should be devoted for theory description and procedure and second 1 hour should be for practice in the computer. It is better to have statistics practical done in computer as far as practicable.

#### **Statistics:**

Prepare individual (discrete) and grouped frequency distribution table.

## 40 hours

Prepare histogram, frequency polygon and curve, and cumulative frequency curve. Draw bar diagram, subdivided, percentage and multiple bar diagram Draw pie diagram. Find mean for individual and grouped series. Find mean by shortcut or graphical method. Find quartiles, deciles and percentiles mathematically and graphically. Find the mean deviation from mean, median and mode. Find standard deviation. Find standard deviation through shortcut method. Find the coefficient of variation. Compute prevalence rate of morbidity. Compute incidence rate of morbidity. Calculate crude and specific death rate. Calculate infant mortality rate. Calculate maternal mortality rate. Calculate fertility of crude, specific and general birth rate

Calculate fertility rate of natural increment.

# **Computer**:

#### 40 hours

- Create a directory and file on hard disk under MS-DOS and WINDOW system.
- Open window environment and change the outlook of window.
- Open MS-WORD and create a document explaining statistical methods like function, limitations, graph, diagram and table construction.
- Open MS-EXCEL and create a frequency table and apply formula to calculate mean, median, mode, and standard deviation.
- Create graph and diagrams from MS-EXCEL.
- Open MS-ACCESS and create a database for report writing.
- Operate POWER POINT and prepare presentation.
- Operate VIRUS scanning on hard and removable disks.

(Note: The statistical tools should be introduced from an applied perspective using health related examples. Microsoft excel software will be used throughout the course to aid in statistical analysis)